

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

86467

From. Commanding Officer
To. Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via. Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Commanding General, III MAF
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj. Command Chronology for period 1 January to 31 January 1967.--

Ref. (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A
(c) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl. (1) 9th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is downgraded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

Robert M. Richards
ROBERT M. RICHARDS

9TH MAR

CMD CHRON

UNCLASSIFIED

JAN 1967

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) F F
c/o FPO San Francisco

COMBAT CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL D.T.

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Ninth Marines 1-31 January 1967 Col Robert M. RICHARDS
 Reconnaissance Division (-) (Rein)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company 1-25 January 1967 Capt C L. HARKNESS
 26-31 January 1967 Capt J E NICHOLS

1st Bn, 26th Marines 1-31 January 1967 LtCol D E NEWTON

2d Bn, 7th Marines 1-22 January 1967 LtCol F J OLEARY

3d Bn, 9th Marines 1-9 January 1967 LtCol S D BRUNNEMEYER

2d Bn, 4th Marines 7-31 January 1967 LtCol A E BENCH

2d Bn, 26th Marines 22-31 January 1967 LtCol J M CUMMINGS

2 1-31 January 1967 DAINING, RVN

3 Executive Officer 1-26 January 1967 LtCol H A NELSON Jr.
 27-31 January 1967 LtCol J J KELLY

S-1 1-31 January 1967 2dLt T F KEARNEY

S-2 1-31 January 1967 Capt C W KAPPELMAN

S-3 1-31 January 1967 Maj P D RATCLIFF

S-4 1-31 January 1967 Capt J S VOGT

S-5 1-31 January 1967 Capt J G COOPER

4	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>OP-EP</u>
	<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>
	20 189	1 3	0 0

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties.

	<u>USMC</u>	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Battle (WIA)	0	5
Non-Battle	0	1

b. Rotation during January

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
2	18	1	0

c. Replacements received

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
4	5	1	0

2. Information Services. For the month of January a total of 6 stories and 61 Fleet Home Town News were submitted to Division ISO for release. Coverage provided by the ISO Team was considered adequate during this period.

3. Special Services. During the month of January, 200 writing portfolios, 87 pair of Tennis Shoes and 172 pair of Athletic Socks were distributed to the personnel of Headquarters Company. Movies were shown on Hill 55 each evening and a "full house" was in attendance. Beach runs are conducted to China Beach each Sunday.

4. Discipline

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
GCM <u>0</u>	GCM <u>0</u>
SPCM <u>2</u>	SPCM <u>0</u>
SCM <u>0</u>	SCM <u>0</u>

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 1.

d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 1.

IL-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED5. Morale, P.X., Postal Affairs, Liberty and R&R

- a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.
- b. Post Exchange Facilities. P. X. facilities are adequate and provide most immediate needs.
- c. Postal Affairs. Mail delivery and pick up is satisfactory. A post office is now in operation on Hill 55 and provides all postal services.
- d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following R&R quotas for the month of December:

- Hawaii - 2
- Okinawa - 2
- Kuala Lumpur - 1
- Singapore - 1
- Taipei - 3
- Manila - 1
- Toyko - 5
- Bangkok - 2
- Hong Kong - 4

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed their satisfaction with it.

6. Administration. No problems.7. Chaplain:

a. During the month of January, Protestant and Catholic Services were conducted at the Regimental Headquarters. The total attendance for these five Sundays was Catholic - 360, Protestant - 311. Chaplain D. L. MESCHKE of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines provided the Protestant Services.

b. In addition to these Sunday Masses at the Regimental Headquarters, the Regimental Chaplain celebrated 12 Sunday Masses for units without Catholic Chaplains, including 2/26, 2/4 and Company positions of 1/26. The total attendance for these Masses was 240.

c. Weekday Masses were held at all company and platoon positions throughout the Regimental TAOR. A total of 17 weekday Masses were held with a total attendance of 112. Each visit was also an occasion for counseling and instruction.

d. The wounded and sick were visited regularly at both the 3d Marine Division Field Hospital and the Naval Hospital, Danang East.

e. Each of the three Battalions has a Protestant Chaplain and complete Protestant coverage of the Regimental area was provided.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. Area of Operations

a. Location. The 9th Marines T/O is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in QUANG NAM Province. The northern portion of the T/O is bounded by the THUAN / QUANG NAM provincial border. The east is bounded by the VINH DAMANG as far south as the SONG CU DO. The east border then zig-zags across Grid Line 14 94 to the intersection of route 5 and the SONG TUY LOAN. The east border then runs south along SONG TUY LOAN to a point 500 meters west of the tracks, then turns south and parallels the tracks as far as Grid Line 14 55 at which point it crosses the tracks and again runs south on the east side of the tracks. The south is bounded by the SONG THUAN / SON VU GI Rivers, and the west, generally, by Grid Line 2C 202. The northern boundary for the 1st Bn, 26th Marines has been extended north to the SONG CU DO River to approximately (BT 992700) then south-west to (I 960663), east to (I 995665), southeast to (BT 000638) and south along grid line (BT 00) to the SONG KI LUU River.

b. Description of the Area

(1) The T/O encompasses an area of approximately 240 square miles and is a mountainous/piedmont region. There are 27 villages, and approximately 150 hamlets concentrated in a narrow bank around the east and south edge of the T/O. The topography is generally hilly to mountainous with flat rice paddy land bordering the major rivers in the area. The major hill mass in 1/26 area is hill 55 (BT 965615), in the 2/26 area, hill 1487 (2C 196706), and in the 2/4 area, hill 1112 (2C 212787).

(2) The T/O includes a population of approximately 88,000 concentrated along the main roads and rivers. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that Vietnamese make up 90% of the population with the other 10% made up of Chinese, Cambodians and others. Roughly 80% of the population is Buddhist, 10% Catholic and 10% followers of the CAO DAI Sect.

(3) About 90% of the population are subsistence farmers with rice as the primary crop. The remaining 10% are engaged in family type industry or are employed by the Government of Vietnam.

(4) The primary land routes in the T/O are the railroad bed converted into a road which runs from Rt 1A (I 999700) to hill 55 and south, and route 5 which runs from DAMANG to DAI LOC through the 2/4 Sector.

(5) The T/O has numerous waterways which are vital to the inland areas. The waterways serve as a primary route of communication providing direct access to the South China Sea, and are tactically significant because they reach into all of the D/N Bn T/O. The waterways are navigable for sampan traffic during all but the severest portion of the dry season and periods of flooded conditions caused by the Northeast monsoon. Traffic on most of the waterways is restricted in order to curtail Viet Cong use of them as MOC's and supply routes.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~c. Weather.

(1) The first 20 days of January were characterized by the final stages of the Northeast monsoon with light to moderate rains and periods of heavy rainfall occurring mostly in the first 10 days of the month. There was a total of 10.21 inches of rain. The majority of the MSR's to hill 55 was affected but not cut off. The roads south are still impassable for the most part. The weather for the month was partly cloudy to mild with temperatures in the 70's during the day. A complete synopsis for the month is shown in subparagraph 1.c.(2) below.

(2) Weather Statistics

Total Precipitation	10.21 inches
# of days w/ measurable rainfall	16 days
Maximum temperature	86°
Minimum temperature	59°
Average Humidity	84%
Average Visibility	6 miles
Average Winds and direction	9 knots fm NE
# of days w/ less than 5 miles visibility	6 days

2. VICT COAG ORDER OF BATTLE (See Figure 1)

a. The January OOB has remained unchanged concerning the disposition of identified VC units.

b. One battalion-size operation was conducted during the month. (For details see Operation "CLEVELAND").

c. The total main force and local force strength in the T/CR is estimated to be 700. In addition to this total there is an estimated 150-200 guerrillas in the 27 villages in the 9th Marín's T/CR.

3. VICT COAG TACTICS/ACTIVITIES

a. The VC tactics basically remained unchanged during the month. They are continuing their mining and booby trap incidents. It has been noted in some areas the VC have been employing some crude but effective booby traps such as the M/CE and M/L Y/A W/HF. Enemy movement reports for the month were on the decrease and the majority of those reported were unconfirmed.

b. There was 1 major contact during the month of January and the number of small unit contacts were fewer than those of December.

II-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Review of Enemy Contacts

<u>TYPE CONTACT</u>	<u>OCT</u>	<u>NOV</u>	<u>DEC</u>	<u>JAN</u>
Major Unit	0	0	1	1
Small Unit	254	99	72	30
Sniper/Harassing	119	120	77	35
Mortar	1	7	0	2
Line/Battle trap	39	40	73	73

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

a. From 221130H to 221230H January, a company, E 2/4, sweep force operating vicinity (LT 833554) received continuous small arms fire from an undetermined VC force located in the same general vicinity. Company "E" returned fire with 1540 rounds of 5/1, 80 rounds of 60mm mortar, 25 rounds of 4-79, 19 rounds of 3.5 inch rocket and 91 rounds of 81mm mortar. A sector of the area disclosed:

VC KI (Conf)	16
VC KI (Prob)	5
VC WI (Conf)	1
VCS (detainee)	1
Weapons and equipment captured included	
K-44 w/ bayonets	2
Carbine, US	1
Thompson, SMG	1
Grenades, CHICOM	3
Disc documents/papers	--

b. Information received from civilian sources. There was a total of 19 reports volunteered from civilian sources for the month. The accuracy and timeliness of the majority of the reports was of little value tactically, but it is an indication that the people are accepting the Marines' presence in the T.LOR.

c. During the month of January there were 5 incidents where reward payments were made, all of the payments were made for 81mm duds.

5. ENEMY STATISTICS

VC KI (Conf)	109
VC KI (Prob)	121
VC WI (Conf)	0
VCC/NV	12
VC Raiders	0
VCS	65
VN Refugees	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~6. SURVEILLANCE DEVICES

	<u>AN/TPS-21</u>	<u>SID</u>	<u>INFR</u> <u>RED</u>
Hq Co 9th Marines	2	6	0
1st Bn, 26th Marines	4	30	10
2 Bn 26th Marines	2	0	4
2d Bn, 4th Marines	2	0	4

II-6 -

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~VC COB

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>LOC</u>	<u>CNDR</u>	<u>WEPS</u>
P. 1st (TV) (C) A.K. 1st	500	(AT 8454)	NGUYEN V N LAM	1 81mm 1 60mm 1 57mm RR 2 MG's 54 IR's
V.25 Pn (C) (Prob) A.K. 5th B1	100	(AT 8753)	QUANG LAM A.K. LUC	1 81mm 2 60mm 1 57mm RR
* T.89 Bn (MF) A.K. 402d Snapper	900	(T 8364)	NGUYEN VAN TRU N	2 81mm 2 LMG's 12 B.40's
Q.13B Co (LF) A.K. DUY XUYEN	120	(AT 9947)	NGUYEN CHAU	1 81mm 1 60mm
* Q.14B Co (LF) A.K. D. I LOC	120	(AF 0055)	PHAN PHONG SAM	1 81mm 1 60mm
Q.15B Co (LF) A.K. DIEN BAN	100	(BT 0162)	TRAN TIEN NAM	1 81mm 1 60mm 1 57mm RR 3 MG's
* Q.16B Co (LF) A.K. PHU PHU Co	120	(AT 9664)	NGUYEN DOI	1 81mm 2 60mm 1 LMG
* L.59 Co (LF)	100	(AT 8383)	PHAN	

* Confirmed units located in the 9th Marines' TCR.

Figure (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

S-3. CHRONOLOGY

1. General. In January, 9th Marines conducted clearing operations throughout the TAOR, concluded Project Exempt, conducted Operation CLEVELAND, conducted three COUNTY FAIR operations, supported USMC operations in adjacent TAORs and conducted several company size or larger (Bn (-)) operations within the 9th Marines TAOR. In addition the Regimental Commander hosted frequent visiting officials and dignitaries, the most prominent being LtGen L. W. WALT, MajGen Barry GOLDWATER, CG, USARPAC, Under Secretary of the Navy BALDWIN, and the Deputy Ambassador to Viet Nam. Also in January the organizational structure changed as 3d Bn, 9th Marines and 3d Bn, 7th Marines departed the DANANG area while 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 2d Bn, 26th Marines arrived and came under OPCON of 9th Marines. An increase in the TAOR added some six square miles. The Ninth Marines has the largest three-battalion TAOR in the III MAF area.

2. Operation CLEVELAND. Operation CLEVELAND was conducted by 2d Bn, 4th Marines in the area of the boundary between the 2/4 and 2/26 sectors. The operation commenced 240700H Jan67 with Companies E/2/4 and F/2/4 being heli-lifted into LZ EAGLE and LZ HAWK at the western end of the operational area. Company E/2/26 moved into blocking positions at the eastern end of the area. All units were in position as planned by 241015H. The attacking companies searched through the entire area in two days. The operation secured at 251800H Jan67 when the attacking forces reached the blocking force.

3. COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS

a. COUNTY FAIR 9-36 commenced when Company A (Rein) 1/26 established a cordon around the XUAN DIEM (2) hamlet (AT 964627). During the ensuing two days, 360 inhabitants were screened and civil affairs/Psy-War operations were conducted. Two civil defendants and one detainee were apprehended.

b. Co A (-) conducted COUNTY FAIR 9-37 from 250300H Jan67 until 270900H Jan67 at the CHAU SON (3) hamlet (AT 950610). 454 inhabitants were screened and civil affairs/Psy-War operations conducted. Two Civil defendants were apprehended.

c. COUNTY FAIR 9-38 was conducted from 280015H Jan67 to 300900H Jan67 at THAI CAM (3) hamlet (AT 975625) by Co A (-) 1/26. 234 inhabitants were screened and civil affairs/psy-war operations were conducted. One PW was apprehended.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Logistics The Force Logistics Support Group (Alpha) is the primary source of supply and maintenance for units of the 9th Marines.

a. Supply.

(1) Supply point distribution was in effect for the 1st Battalion 26th Marines.

(2) Between the 1st and 7th of the reporting period, supply point distribution was in effect for the 3d Battalion 9th Marines.

(3) From the 7th to the end of the reporting period, the 2d Battalion 4th Marines came under supply point distribution.

(4) From the 1st to the 22nd of January, the 3d Battalion 7th Marines came under supply point distribution.

(5) From the 22nd of January to the end of the reporting period, the 2d Battalion 26th Marines came under supply point distribution.

b. Transportation.

(1) The primary means of transportation for units of the 9th Marines is organic vehicles. Motor vehicle transportation beyond the capability of the battalions is provided by the 3d, 7th, 9th and 11th Motor Transport Battalions. Helicopter transportation is provided by elements of Marine Aircraft Groups 16 and 36. These helicopters are used for internal resupply, tactical troop movement, medical evacuation and reconnaissance missions for forward units of the 9th Marines. In inaccessible areas, elements of the 1st Amtrac Battalion are used to ferry supplies to the forward units.

(2) The 3d Battalion 9th Marines departed its TAOR on 7 January 1967 for Okinawa. It left on the USS Bexar (APA 237), the USS Point Defense (LSD 31) and the USS Union (AKA 106). Copies of the ships' loading plans are on file with the Regimental S-4. No major problems were encountered in this move.

(3) On 7 January 1967 2d Battalion 4th Marines assumed responsibility for the 3d Battalion 9th Marines' TAOR. Division Motor Transport provided the vehicles to move 2d Battalion 4th Marines from DANANG to AT 942783.

(4) On 15 January 1967 2d Battalion 4th Marines moved to AT 915582 and 3d Battalion 7th Marines moved to AT 942783. Vehicles were provided by Division Motor Transport. One Bay City Crane and two (2) rough terrain 6000 pound forklifts were provided by 3d Shore Party to load and unload the vehicles at the two (2) locations.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

(5) On 22 January 1967 2d Battalion 26th Marines moved from PHU BAI via rough rider to AT 942783, relieving 3d Battalion 7th Marines of that TAOR. The vehicles were provided by Division Motor Transport.

c. Engineer Projects.

(1) Liberty Road was closed to wheeled vehicles during the entire reporting period.

(2) Route #5 was open to all types of vehicles during the reporting period.

(3) The three (3) tropical huts started during the last reporting period were completed on Hill #55. In addition, 9½ tropical huts were started and completed on Hill #55. Of these, 6½ huts were in Headquarters Company 9th Marines' area and the remainder were constructed in 1st Battalion 26th Marines' area.

d. Evacuation & Hospitalization. There has been no significant change in the method of evacuation and hospitalization. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the capability of the organic medical facilities of the battalions are evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion, the USS Repose, or the U.S. Naval Hospital, Navy Support Activity, DANANG for treatment, or further evacuation to hospital facilities located out of country.

II-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-5 CHRONOLOGY1. General

a. The month of January, for any period in the past, has provided concrete evidence of the progress being made in the fields of Civil Affairs and Psychological Warfare in the Regimental TAOR. During this period on at least 10 separate occasions, civilians have responded to the new reward Psychological Warfare theme. Villagers are also offering intelligence information at an increasing rate.

b. Frequent visits have been made by S-5 personnel to the District Headquarters of Dai Loc, Hieu Duc, Dien Ban and Hoa Vang. Increased liaison and coordination is benefiting Civic Action Projects and is also improving the rapport between Marine units and the local District Officials.

c. The TFP Psychological Campaign commenced about 15 January and will continue throughout the next reporting period.

d. Each Battalion, OPCON to the 9th Marines, has assigned an officer with Civil Affairs as his primary duty. This increased emphasis on the part of Battalion Commanders will favorably affect the Regiment's program.

2. Civil Affairs

a. The Troop Orientation Program continued in all units with lectures being given to replacements by Civil Affairs personnel.

b. Two truck loads of lumber were delivered to the Ai Dong Resettlement Hamlet in the Dai Loc District. Construction is progressing well and the villagers appear to be very proud of their hamlet and CAC unit.

c. Patients #8 and #9 had harelip deformities corrected. Patient #8 was the first 9th Marines' patient admitted to the Danang Surgical Hospital for the operation. All others have been operated on at the Naval Hospital.

d. 75 Vietnamese books, which were obtained through USIS were donated to the Nam My School by 2/26 to start a library.

e. The Platoon Commander of CAC C-1 was invited to dinner by the Hoa Vinh Village Chief. The Chief was expressing his appreciation for the assistance offered him in giving a Christmas Party for 500 children.

f. The Regimental Catholic Chaplain conducted graveside services for a villager from the Hamlet of Bich Bac. Relations continue to improve with the people of this Hamlet. Present plans are to build a school, repair the Church and build a public shower with the help of the people.

g. The S-5 of 2/4 reached an agreement with the Hoa Thanh Villagers to open a laundry concession near the Battalion CP.

111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. 250 cement blocks and other building materials were obtained by the S-5 of 1/26 to be used in the Bich Bac School Project.

i. GVN agricultural representatives from Hoi An spoke to the Villagers of Xuan Diem(2). After a lecture on "The Methods of Crop Improvement", 600 tomato plants and 150 small fruit trees were distributed to the people.

j. Staff visits were made to each Battalion. During the Staff visits numerous items were discussed. Much effort is being exerted in an attempt to improve the quality of Civil Affairs reporting.

k. A child with a spinal deformity was evacuated to the Naval Hospital for an examination. The examination revealed that braces were needed by the patient. The type braces needed are not available in Danang. The child was put on a waiting list to be treated in Saigon.

l. A meeting was held with Mr. Bill Johnson of USAID concerning the possible sale of fertilizer to the Villagers of Thanh Son. Mr. Johnson agreed to arrange with the GVN to set up a selling point in the village when the Regimental S-5 could get a list of those who desired to make purchases. The cost will be approximately 220\$VN per 100 lb bag.

m. Members of the Staff of the Danang Surgical Hospital reported that in April 1967 a clinic will open in Danang that will possess the facilities to fit artificial limbs and perform Orthopedic Surgery.

n. The S-5 of 2/4 received 1500 School Kits that were distributed to the schools in Dai Loc District.

o. Lt HENRY USA, 3d AA Platoon, 29th CA Company, assisted the recently assigned Battalion S-5 of 2/26 in making a tour of the Civil Affairs projects in the Battalion's TAOR. The tour included a visit to four refugee hamlets and a meeting with the Village Chiefs. One village chief expressed the need for more pig feed.

p. Two tons of corn were delivered to the S-5 of 2/26 to be distributed for use as pigs feed to needy villagers.

q. Reports received indicate that solatium payments were made in two cases.

r. Six Special Incident Reports were submitted during January.

s. The MEDCAP Program was severely hampered by the transplacement of units in two of the Regiment's three Battalion TAOR's. It is expected that February will show a marked increase in the patients treated.

t. Three County Fairs were conducted during the period. Over 1,000 people were exposed to GVN influence during the Fairs. The people were fed, treated medically and entertained. The majority of the people were cooperative and friendly.

IL-12 DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

u. The following is a list of statistical data tabulated in relation to the Regiments' Civil Affairs Program:

1. Patients treated - 2119
2. Food distributed - 5,920 pounds
3. School kits - 1,500 units
4. Clothing distributed - 500 pounds
5. Antiseptic - 60 bottles
6. Tomato plants - 600
7. Fruit trees - 150
8. Salt - 30 pounds
9. Soap - 1,000 bars

3. Psychological Warfare

a. The TET Campaign commenced midway during this reporting period. All areas of the Regiment's TAOR are being saturated with the special TET packages of leaflets. The last seven days have produced 10 ralliers.

b. The 244th Audio Visual Team operated during each County Fair. Propaganda films were shown and lectures were made by the Village Chiefs.

c. The Kit Carson Scouts continued to play important roles in the Psychological Warfare Program. The Scouts operated during each of the County Fairs and were very effective in speaking on the benefits of the Chieu Hoi Program, associating with the people and organizing the children and leading them in games.

d. Major General Barry GOLDWATER, USAF spoke with two Kit Carson Scouts and asked them questions concerning their reasons for rallying.

e. In support of the TET Campaign, 20,000 leaflets were hand-distributed throughout the TAOR. In addition to the leaflets the following Psychological material was distributed:

1. Newspapers - 15,000
2. Magazines - 1,200
3. Comic books - 300
4. TET Envelopes - 3,000

II-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Lunar Calendars - 600

6. Pledge Cards - 5,000

f. Airborne leaflet drops and broadcasts were made each day during January. Leaflet themes varied, with emphasis on the Chieu Hoi appeal and mine rewards. All broadcasts utilized the Chieu Hoi appeal as the theme.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Operational Highlights

a. On 9 January a Sparrow Hawk force was lifted from the 3rd Bn, 7th Marines to support operations in its area. Two H-46 aircraft supported by one UH-1E gunship and fixed wing were utilized for the Sparrow Hawk.

b. Commencing 11 January, the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines were heli-lifted to the 3rd Bn, 7th Marines area in connection with a shift in areas of responsibility of the two battalions.

c. Operation CLEVELAND commenced on 25 January with two companies and a command group of the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines being heli-lifted into the operation area. The landing zones were extensively prepared by fixed wing aircraft prior to the insertion.

d. On 28 January a Bald Eagle company consisting of D Company, 1st Bn, 26th Marines was inserted into vic (MT 991530) utilizing H-46 aircraft. Fixed wing aircraft were utilized to prepare the landing zone.

e. A Sparrow Hawk from the 1st Bn, 26th Marines was inserted into vic (MT 991530) by H-46 aircraft on 28 January. Fixed wing and UH-1E aircraft supported the lift.

2. Helicopter Support

a. Helicopters continued the resupply of the 9th Marine's units in addition to conducting numerous recon missions with unit commanders.

b. Med-evac mission conducted during the month carried 13 U. S. KIA, 91 WIA, and 27 MIA, 2 MIA WIA, 28 Civilians WIA and 2 Ill, and 3 VC WIA.

3. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed wing aircraft were utilized as escorts on med-evac, resupply and troop heli-lift missions. Preparation of landing zones occurred on all special operations.

b. Sixteen airstrikes were conducted during the month, all controlled by an airborne controller.

4. Personnel and Equipment

a. Two battalions operated the majority of January with only one Naval aviator, the remaining battalion having two. Enlisted personnel are up to strength.

IL-15

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY FO. JANUARY 1967

1. Significant Events A Regimental Aid Station opened on Hill 55 and is located in the Headquarters Company area. Treatment and dispositions of Headquarters Company personnel are handled by this facility. Dental care is provided by the dental clinic also on Hill 55.

2. New Developments: None.

3. Problem areas. None

4. Patient Statistical Data

a. The number of patients seen this month was approximately the same as last month.

b. Breakdown of data Number of patients 100, referrals 2, admissions 3, dental 10.

c. Majority of routine treatments included immersion foot, upper respiratory infections and diarrhea. Emergency treatment consisted of lacerations, contusions and burns. No impairment of functional capacity of the **unit occurred**.

5. Innoculations and Prophylaxis. Total immunizations for the month were 300 and malarial prophylaxis 1,000.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. No significant operations occurred during the month of January. Normal activity was conducted within our own TAOR.
2. Major Carl W. KACHAUSKAS. 069951/2502 USMC, was assigned as Regimental Communications Officer on 17 January, 1967, relieving Major W. T. POWERS, USMC.
3. Communication Center. Communication guard for 3rd Bn, 7th Marines was dropped on 22 January, 1967. Communication guard for 2nd Bn, 26th Marines commenced on 22 January 1967. During January 1967, 8351 messages were processed through the Regimental Communication Center.
4. Radio. A radio teletype test was conducted on 24 January 1967 with the 1st Marine Division utilizing the AN/MRC-83 equipment. Only minor difficulties were encountered.
5. Radio Relay. On 30 January 1967, the AN/TRC-27 radio relay system with 2nd Bn, 26th Marines was terminated. An AN/MRC-62 system was activated, on that date, with 2nd Bn, 26th Marines.
6. Wire. The COC switchboard was relocated from the Regimental COC to the Regimental Wire Bunker, to improve supervisory control and facilitate maintenance.
7. Personnel. During January the loss of message center personnel and radio personnel without replacement has created some operational burdens. The need for a message center chief is most critical to alleviate supervisory discrepancies existing in our communication center.
8. Power. Generator service throughout the month of January was marginal due to the breakdown of our 100 KW generator. Temporary service was provided for all the activities on Hill 55 with a 30 KW generator. The 100 KW generator was returned on the 24th of January 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. ARTILLERY

A. OPERATION CLEVELAND - Operation CLEVELAND commenced on 24 January and was terminated on 25 January. L/4/12 was assigned to support the operation. No supporting fires were requested by the infantry commanders.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- (1) On 1 January, the New Year stand-down period was in effect and no artillery was fired in the 9th Marines TAOR.
- (2) On 7 January H/3/12 laid their first gun at 0800H in vicinity (MT 9279) in preparation for relief of F/2/12. Relief was concurrent with the relief of 3rd Bn, 9th Marines by 2nd Bn, 4th Marines at 071505H.
- (3) On 15 January, 2nd Bn, 4th Marines and 3rd Bn, 7th Marines exchanged TAOR's while supporting batteries remained on position; C/1/11 in D/S 2nd Bn, 4th Marines and H/3/12 in D/S 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.
- (4) On 23 January B/1/13 commenced displacement to vicinity (MT 9279) in order to relieve H/3/12. H/3/12 commenced displacement to vicinity (MT 8858) to relieve C/1/11. Reliefs were completed on 25 January.
- (5) On 25 January one 155MM Howitzer (M109) was displaced from L/4/12 at vicinity (MT 9867) to vicinity (MT 8858) making a total of two 155MM Howitzers (M109) at position of H/3/12.
- (6) On 31 January two 155MM Howitzers (towed) were displaced from vicinity (MT 9661) to vicinity (MT 8858) in preparation for support of Operation Independence, scheduled to commence on 1 February.

C. Type/Number of missions fired during January 1967

H&A Missions

Type	Number
105MM	114
81MM	1011
	392

Observed Missions 299

Unobserved Missions 9

IL-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. Type/number rounds fired in support of 9th Marines during January 1967.

105MM

5,557 HE
405 WP
412 ILL
12 HC

155MM

1,707 HE
278 WP
74 ILL

2. Naval Gunfire - Naval gunfire was not utilized by the 9th Marine Regiment during January 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

~~DECLASSIFIED~~SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2Jan67 - New Year's stand down secured at 020700H. (SITREP 02-67)
- 5Jan67 - SG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55, CO K/3/7 commenced recon in force in the foothills north of Hill 65. (SITREP 05-67)
- 6Jan67 - 2/4 began relief in place of 3/9. (SITREP 06-67)
- 7Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. 2/4 assumed OPCON of assigned sector. 2/4 3/9 changed OPCON to 1st MarDiv, 071505H. (SITREP 07-67)
- 8Jan67 - CMC and 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. (SITREP 08-67)
- 9Jan67 - 3/7 Sparrow Hawk landed at ZC 218552 to support search and destroy operation by CO I and CO K. (SITREP 09-67)
- 12Jan67 - Under SecNav BALDWIN and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. CO A/1/25 conducted COUNTY FAIR 9-36. (SITREP 12-67)
- 13Jan67 - 2/4 and 3/7 began relief in place to exchange sectors of TAOR. (SITREP 13-67)
- 14Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv and BGen PEARSON USA visited Hill 55. (SITREP 14-67)
- 15Jan67 - Secarmy and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 65 and B1-5. 2/4 and 3/7 exchanged OPCON at 151600H. (SITREP 15-67)
- 16Jan67 - Co C and Co D conduct search and destroy operation. (SITREP 16-67)
- 17Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv and CG I Corps escorted BGen KNOWLTON to CAC B1-5. (SITREP 17-67)
- 18Jan67 - MajGen GOLDWATER and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. Co E conducts search and destroy operation west of Hill 65. (SITREP 18-67)
- 20Jan67 - US Ambassador to VIETNAM, Asst SecState for Foreign Relations and III MAF political advisor visited Hill 55, CAC B3-2 and B4-4 (3). (SITREP 20-67)
- 21Jan67 - 9th Marines assumed responsibility for increased TAOR. (SITREP 21-67)
- 22Jan67 - 2/26 assumed OPCON of 3/7 sector of TAOR at 220800H. (SITREP 22-67)
- 23Jan67 - Co D/1/26 executed BALD EAGLE. (SITREP 23-67)
- 24Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hills 55, 65, 37. Operation CLEVELAND commenced. (SITREP 24-67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

25Jan67 - COUNTY FAIR 9-37 conducted by Co D/1/26. (SITREP 25-67)

26Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv and CG, USARPAC visited Hill 65 and CAC
B3-2. (SITREP 26-67)

27Jan67 - Co D/1/26 executed Operation BALD EAGLE in support of
2d Bn, 5th Marines. (SITREP 27-67)

28Jan67 - Co B/1/26 executed SPARROW HAWK. (SITREP 28-67)

29Jan67 - CG, III MAF visited Hill 65. (SITREP 29-67)

30Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 37 and 55. (SITREP 30-67)

31Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 75. (SITREP 31-67)

III-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETPART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for January 1967.

- a. ✓ S-2 INTSUMS 1-31⁷, 31 Dec 66 - 1 Feb 67 [#8 NIF]
- b. ✓ S-3 SITREPS 1-31, 1-31 Jan 67
- c. ✓ 9th Marines Frag Orders 1-31
- d. ✓ Overlay of 9th Marines Boundary
- e. ✓ Overlay of Operation CLEVER NO ACTION, 24-25 Jan 67
- f. ✓ OpN ORDER 1-67 (OpN INDEPENDENCE)

IV

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) AT 040445N, A CO D FLT PAT AT (AT 968597) REC'D 3 RDS S/A FROM VC A. (AT 972597). COULD NOT LOCATE SNIPER POS'TN. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(2) (1) AT 311550H, A CO L SQD SEC PAT AT (AT 949636)
 REC'D 4 RDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 951637). PAT SWEEP AREA
 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSESa. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) 0/0/0/0
- (4) 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 DEC 66)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/52/0/0/0/52
- (2) PROBABLE 0/97/0/4/0/101
- (3) 5/0/0/27
- (4) 11/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 DEC 66)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/22/0/0/0/22
- (2) PROBABLE 0/30/0/0/0/30
- (3) 1/0/0/22
- (4) 1/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 DEC 66)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/4/0/0/0/4
- (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) 0/0/0/24
- (4) 0/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

3 a. AT 311350H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANK BN. THE FOLLOWING RPT WAS REC'D FROM THE HOA CAM THNG CENTER. THERE ARE PRESENTLY 100 VC IN HOA THI, AND HOA THINH HAMLETS IN GS (AT 9571). THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2 81MM MORTARS. THEIR MISSION IS TO DISTURB ARVN FORCES IN AREA. S-2 3D TANK BN CMT: F-4 ON SIZE, F-3 ON POSS ENEMY FORCE IN AREA.

4 b. AT 312200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED RPT FROM QUANG NAM DTD 22 DEC 66. 1 MF PLT CMD BY TAN BUA WAS LOC AT (AT 950690) AND (AT 966696). STRENGTH OF 30 MEN WITH WPNS INCLUDING 2 BAR'S, 4 M-1 CARBINES AND INDIV S/A. (NO RATING).

5 c. AT 312200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM QUANG NAM DTD 22 DEC 66. 1 MF PLT COMBINED WITH GUER PLT CMD BY TRAN THIN IS LOC AT (AT 880704). STRENGTH OF 60 MEN WITH WPNS INCLUDING 3 BAR'S AND INDIV S/A. WEARING BLK AND MAROON UNIF'S. (NO RATING).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
XXXXXXXXXX

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 2B (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>02 JAN</u>	<u>03 DEC</u>
BHCT	0648	0648
~~MOON~~ SUNRISE	0712	0712
SUNSET	1841	1841
EECT	1906	1906
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	----	~~MOON~~ 0015
MOONSET	1157	1241

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

XXXXXXXXXXXX

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#/

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY A. A. MALONE JR.		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPLAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6	
DATE JAN 67 02 000000	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 2 14/00	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXV	PRIORITY XXV	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: JO FIRST MARINE DIVISION (H & DELIV AND)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

LTO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD IFT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #02
2. PERIOD COVERED 011200H - 021200H
3. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
 - a. 3 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATE 0; 2 MURDERING
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 011551H, A CO C BQD AT (AT 973587) B&C'D 16
RDS ACTD AND I A TO W NS FIVE P. VC AT (AT 974500).
ACT'D 30 RDS 9/1. 3 RDS M-79 ND LAUNCHED WSA WITH IN-
CONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 020055H, CO I PAT AT (AT 850560) REC'D 20 RDS AUTO CABLEING FROM VC AT (AT 840560). RET'D 9 RDS 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH UNCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) AT 020630H, CO I SQD PAT AT (AT 962665) REC'D 15 RDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 961664). RET'D 200 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

0. OTHER

(1) AT 0122Z, WENT A 1/13 AT (AT 965624) OBS A LIGHT
AT (AT 964624) MOVING IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. FIRED 1 HAND
ILLUM ED WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

2

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. KEYED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

(1) KIA 0/0
 (2) DETAINEES 0
 (3) 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
 (2) DETAINEES 0
 (3) 0/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
 (2) DETAINEES 0
 (3) 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
 (2) DETAINEES 0
 (3) 0/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(1) WEAPONS. NONE(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE(3) FACILITIES. NONE5. NEW OBSTACLE AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVE OUT AND LOCATION. NONE9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	03 JAN	04 JAN
RHOI	0640	0649
SUNRISE	0712	0713
SUNSET	1841	1843
RHOI	1906	1907
MOON PHASE	FULL	L.A.T
MOON RISE	0015	1241
MOONSET	1241	1324

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VET COM RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
1.1.1. HALLMAN JR.		J. R. HALLMAN CAPT				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
03 JAN 67									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: NINTH M. INNS
 TO: CC FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRE MARINES
 1 COND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM #03

2. PERIOD COVERED 021200Z-031200Z

3. SUMMARY OF NINTH ACTIVITY

a. 15 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 4 HARASSING; 1 NINE/BOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 020800Z, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS ALIGNED 2 VC, 1 ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLE, AT (AT 993447), MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG WEST SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACK.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 021010Z, A GO C SQD IAT AT (AT 951576) REC'D 20 MINS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 950575). EXT'D 40 MINS S/A AND 2 MINS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BOAT. BOAT M-79 YSD WITH COMBUSTIBLE AND MATCHES.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 021145H, A CO D PLT S&D AT (AT 984608) REC'D 4 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 986608). RET'D 4 RND M-79, 16 RND 155MM AND CO LD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO AN INTERVENING BODY OF WATER.

(4) AT 021220H, CO C SQD PAT 1 (AT 961576) TRIPPED AN M-16A1 MINE WHILE SEARCHING A BLDG. MINE DID NOT DETONATE, BUT BRUISED MARINE'S LEG AND HEEL, (WON EVAC). MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND SKETCH WAS MADE OF THE AREA.

(5) AT 021235H, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC COMING OUT OF THE LINE AT (AT 976604). FIRED 1 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF)

(6) AT 021220H, BN SNIPER TEAM, WITH CO A, AT (AT 981624) OBS 3 VC IN WITH WPNS AT (AT 999613). FIRED 10 RND 155MM. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 021245H, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS SIGHTED 3 VC (COULD NOT DETERMINE TYPE OF WPNS) AT (AT 993612) MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH AND CROSS FROM WES. TO EAST SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACK, AT ABOVE COORD AND MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TO THE EAST.

(8) AT 021420H, A CO D PLT S&D AT (AT 976597) REC'D 30 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 980599), (AT 978597) AND (AT 982593). RET'D 47 RND 155MM AND COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO INTERVENING BODY OF WATER.

(9) AT 030000H, CO C PLT SIZE BLK FORCE AT (AT 963600) OBS 2 VC CHANGING FIRE POSITION. VC TRIED TO EVADE CAPT. CALLED TO HALT. FIRED 25 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB). CAPTURED CAPTURED LIGHTER, CLOTHES, PONCHO AND ID CARD.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 020930H, A CO I PLT S&D AT (AT 039553) REC'D 100 RNDG S/A FROM VC AT (AT 043540). RET'D 200 RNDG S/A, 7 RNDG 90MM AND 3 RNDG 60MM. VC FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO INTERVIEWING BODY OF WATER.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 021050H, AN AD WORKING WITH I CO, OBS 4 BOATS ON BEACH AT (AT 040549) AND (AT 045548). DIRECTED 6 RNDG 105MM RESULTING IN 2 BOATS SUNK AND 2 DAMAGED. CONDUCTED VISUAL SURVEILLANCE OF AREA WHICH REVEALED A BUNKER SYSTEM AND TRENCH LINE. FIRED ADDITIONAL 26 RNDG 105MM RESULTING IN 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED, 7 BUNKERS, DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPL'SN.

(3) AT 030345H, CO K PLT S&D AT (AT 937590) DETONATED AN UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(1) AT 021615H, 3/9 S-2 RELAYED A RPT REC'D FROM A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE THAT 1 VC SQD WAS IN VIC (AT 905805) DURING THE MORNING OF 1 JAN 67. SQD ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 2 SNG'S AND AUTO WPNS. 3/9 RATES C-4. ALL WILL BE SCORCH

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 0	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSESa. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) MIA 2/4
 (2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) WPMS 0/0

FIRST BATT LION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) KIA 2/4
 (2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) WPMS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) KIA 0/0
 (2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) WPMS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) KIA 0/0
 (2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) WPMS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. EQUIP MT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(1) SAFORS. NONE(2) ADVISORY

(a) AT (AT 845548), AN AD, WORKING WITH CO 1
3/7, CONDUCT A ARTY STRIKE ON BOATS AND HUMAN SYSTEMS WITH
TRUCK LINE. IPID 2 32 HRS 105PM EXP. USED WITH 2 BOATS
BUNK, 2 BOATS DAMAGED AND 1 STRUCTURE AND 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED
WITH 1 BUNKER AT RYF/EN.

(b) AT (AT 957576), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
A BOAT.

(3) PACKAGING. NONE5. NEW CONTACTS AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

4. AT 8219308, 3/9 3-2 RELAYED A RTT FROM A CONFIDENTIAL
CIVILIAN SOURCE THAT 1 RTT BN CP LOC AT (AT 8779). 1 CO WAS
AT (AT 845777) WITH 4 ELEPHANTS ON 29 DEC 66. ELEPHANTS WERE
BROUGHT DOWN FROM THE MTS FOR A FEEDING BECAUSE OF INADEQUATE
FOOD SUPPLY IN THE HIGHLANDS. JWS INCLUDE 800'S, .30 CAL
MG'S AND .50 CAL MG'S. BN UNDER 100 LBS WGT. FURTHER UNIT
IDENTIFICATION IS NOT KNOWN. ANOTHER CO OF SAME BN LOC
AT (AT 850860). 1 FLT OF BAMS WGT SPREAD OUT WITH 1 BGD

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AT (AT 9105) WITH 60MM. MISSION OF THIS SQD IS TO MORTAR
 ESSO PLANT. 1 LOCAL VC SQD AT (AT 922020) WHICH USUALLY MOVES
 TO (AT 915005) WHEN MARINES OR PF'S COME INTO THE AREA. 3/9
 S-2 CMT: RATES BASIC RPT C-3. LOC OF CO WITH ELEPHANTS AT
 (AT 845777) RATED RPT C-1. LOC OF SQD WITH 60MM IN GENERAL
 AREA OF (AT 9105) RATED C-2.

b. 9TH MARINES SNIPER UNIT OBSERVING FROM A POSITION
 AT (AT 979622) MADE THE FOLLOWING SIGHTINGS:

TIME	# OF PERSONNEL	NO ARMED	LOC	ACTIVITY
0805	2	1	993615	MOVING NORTH
0900	1	1	993615	MOVING NORTH
1010	3	UNDETERMINED	993615	DIGGING
1130	2	1	992614	MOVING SOUTH
1200	3	2	993616	POSS SAME 3 AS 1200 SIGHTING
1210	3	2	995616	MOVING SOUTH
1315	1	UNDETERMINED	993615	MOVING SOUTH
1430	1	1	995616	MOVING SOUTH
1540	5	UNDETERMINED	995616	MOVING NORTH DISPERSED APPROX 100 MTRS APART
1600	1	1	995616	MOVING SOUTH

FOR ACTION TAKEN AND RESULTS SEE PARA 3.2. (1), (5), (6) & (7).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 26 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>24 JAN</u>	<u>25 JAN</u>
ENOT	0649	0649
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1843	1843
MOONRISE	1907	1907
MOONSET	1324	1409
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY
~~FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3.6. (1)~~
FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3.6. (1)

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONCLUSIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 20 (REV 3, 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>WELSON JR.</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
A. A. WELSON JR.		LT COL		C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT	1	OF 9		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
04 JAN 67								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	04 0530Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #04
2. PERIOD COVERED 031200H - 041200H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 9 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 022000Z, CO A BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 965652) REC'D 4 RIFLE GRENADES FROM VC AT (AT 964648). RET'D 20 RND 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 030905H, A CO C PLT SIZE BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 944594) SIGHTED 1 VC RUNNING WEST IN A TRENCHLINE ACROSS RIVER AT (AT 944596). FIRED 11 RND 81 AND 1 RND M-79 AND OBS 2 VC DRAG A BODY NORTH. FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 20 RND 81 WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

Robert J. H. - 7

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 031100H, A CO D PAT FORCE APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE AT (AT 948604). HE HAD AN ID CARD SHOWING HE WAS 51 YRS OF AGE, BUT HE LOOKED MUCH YOUNGER. AT 1200H, PAT F UND 2 LBS OF C-4 AT (AT 947590). CIVILIANS IN AREA WERE CLEARED AND RELEASED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. AT 1230H, 2 PW'S SURRENDERED AT (AT 952597). AFTER QUESTIONING, THEY PRODUCED 1 CORRINGEL BELT, 1 M-1 RIFLE WITH A-M, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE. AT 1330H, PAT A APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE AT (AT 959607). VILLAGE CHIEF SAID HE WAS A VC TAX COLLECTOR. 2 PW'S AND 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO ITT.

~~(4) - [REDACTED]~~

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 030730H, A CO L S&D COMBAT PAT AT (AT 903675) SET UP A FT BLOCK ON NORTH SIDE OF HAMLET. SWEEP FORCE MOVING UP FROM THE SOUTH SURPRISED 1 MALE SLEEPING. HE FOUGHT WITH THE PAT AND WAS KILLED WHILE RUNNING AWAY. WHILE THE PAT WAS CONTINUING SWEEP THE POINT REC'D 50 RND CARBINE FIRE FR M 3-4 VC AT (AT 904674) AND (AT 903676). 1 VC FIRED APPROACHING PAT AND WAS KILLED BY THE BLOCKING FORCE. DURING SNIPER FIRE, SWEEPING FORCE MARKED IT'S POSITION, ALLOWING BLOCKING FORCE TO FIRE. BOTH UNITS FIRED A TOTAL OF 200 RND'S M-60 MG, 100 RND'S 3/4, 5 ROUNDS M-79 AND 4 RND'S M-72. SUBSEQUENT SEARCH OF HAMLET'S RE ULTED IN THE APPREHENSION OF 3 DETAINEES (2 MALES ABOUT 30 YRS OF AGE, 1 FEMALE APPROXIMATELY THE SAME AGE, AND THE CAPTURE OF ONE WALLET WITH PAPERS). DETAINEES AND WALLET FORWARDED TO IIT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 030927H, AN M CO S&D PAT AT (AT 004714) SPOTTED 4 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS, EATING CROW IN A THESLIDE AT (AT 004714). VC OBS MARINES AND FIRED IN A SOUTH-EASTLY DIRECTION. POINT MAN FIRED 1 RND S/A AT FLEEING VC. MARINES SEARCHED AREA OF DIGGINGS AT (AT 004714). IT IS BELIEVED VC WERE DIGGING UP PLANTS FOR WOOD. 1 ADDITIONAL S&D WAS SENT TO A SIST IN SEA CH OF AREA. SEARCH OF NEARBY HOUSE YIELDED THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT, 2 CARBINES, 1 KNIFE, 13 CHICOM GRENADES, 100 RND 7.62 AMMO (LINKED), 1 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 7 PACKS, BOGS, PARTS OF A PRC-25 BATTLE Y, ASSORTED CLOTHING, TOBACCO, MED SUPPLIES AND 1 SHOVEL. M CO 3D PLT (REIN) SENT TO CONDUCT FURTHER DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA AROUND (AT 004714). DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 CAVES (4'X6'X5'), 2 FAMILY BUNKERS (6'X4'X5'), 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN EASTERS OF A HOUSE, 1 60MM RND IN WEEDS WITH WIRES ATTACHED, 1 CHICOM GRENADE IN WEEDS WITH WIRES ATTACHED, 1 PUNJI PIT FOOT TRAP, 1 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, 45 RND 7.62MM AMMO AND 1 CARTRIDGE CAN FILLED WITH EXPL.

(2) AT 031400H, A CO M S&D PAT AT (AT 005715) TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE NEXT TO PATH. ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAP FOUND AND DESTROYED WITH 1 BLOCK OF C-4. 2 USMC WIA (REDEYAC).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 2B (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSESA. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 1/1
- (2) DETAINEES 5
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 3/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 66)

- (1) VC KIA 3/3
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 2/0
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**(1) JAPANESE.**

(a) AT (AT 884714), CO M 3/9 CAPTURED 2 CARBINES, 1 KNIFE, 13 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 RNDG LINKED 7.62MM AMMO.

(b) AT (AT 952597), CO D DISCOVERED 1 M-1 REPAIR WITH AMMO, 1 CART BELT, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 883713), CO M 3/9 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 GRENADES RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP. *5/11/51*

(b) AT (AT 884714), CO M 3/9 CAPTURED 1 EL-C BLASTING CAP, 4 CART BELTS, 7 PACKS, DOGS, PARTS OF A FRC-25 BTRY, ASSORTED CLOTHING, TOBACCO, M&D SUPPLIES AND 1 SHOVEL. DESTROYED 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 PUNJI FOOT TRAP, 1 MISC BLASTING CAP, 45 RNDG 7.62MM AMMO AND 1 C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH EXPL.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. **NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.** NONE

6. **ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.** NONE

7. **NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.** NONE

8. **ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOG TION**

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOC		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

2. 9TH MARS' SNIPER UNIT OBSERVING FROM A POSITION AT
(AT 979622) MADE THE FOLLOWING SIGHTINGS:

TIME	# OF PERSONNEL	# ARMED	LOC	ACTIVITY
030750	1	UNDETERMINED	983618	ENTERED RICE PADDY FROM N TO S MOVING VERY CARE- FULLY AND CARRYING A SML. POUCH. ~~SEEN~~ APPEARED ~~TO BE A BURIAL~~ TO bury CON- ~~TO BE A BURIAL~~ TANTS of bag AND MOVED BACK AWAY TO THE N.
030830, 1040, 1410, 1415	1 AT EA SIGHTING	UNDETERMINED	993615	MOVING S TO N
031515	1	1/RIFLE	991619	MOVED S TO N
031530	2	1/RIFLE	991619	ONE MAN CARRYING VERY HTY LOAD MOVED N TO S
031705	4	UNDETERMINED	991619	MOVED S TO N
031735	1	NONE	991619	MOVING S TO N BELIEVED TO BE SAME MAN AS 1530 RPT W/REPT-NOW HIS BASKETS WERE EMPTY
040045	17	5	993615	ALL WERE FORCED TYPE GARMENTS. MOVING S TO N WITH 25 YD INTERVAL. 106 & 81 MISSION FIRED ON THEM W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

4

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. AT 031200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A DOD INTEL INFO RPT DTD 21 DEC 66. ON 16 DEC 66 AN UNK VC SAPPER CO CONSISTING OF 250 MEN WHICH BELONGED TO THE INTER-PROVINCIAL SAPPER BN OF HUE QUANG TRI-DANANG (AT 920910). THE PERSONNEL WERE DISPERSED IN SML UNITS IN THE HAI VAN PASS AREA, OR FROM (AT 920930) TO (AT 937910) WITH MISSION OF BREAKING COMMUNICATIONS ON RTM BETWEEN HUE AND DANANG. THE UNIT WAS SUPPORTED BY 1 BN WHICH HAD BEEN ORDERED BY THE VC PROVINCIAL CHIEF OF HUE TO LOC RTM AT NOI DUON VIC (AT 840930).

c. AT 031645H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT THAT AT 200400H, DEC 26 1 VC CO STRENGTH 100, CMD BY X LAN, ARMED WITH 2 81MM MORTARS, 3.50 CAL MG'S, 1 B-40 AND SUFFICIENT INDIV WPNS AND 1 PRC-10 RADIO. THEY HAVE DUG TRENCHES AT (AT 870540) AND (AT 885545) AND HAVE CONCENTRATED 20 BOATS AT (AT 887557) WITH THE INTENTION OF CROSSING THE RIVER TO ATTACK A NUI LO POST (HILL 60) (AT 880557) AND THE PHUEN AI CONTROL POST AT (AT 903570).

d. AT 032300H, 1/26 3-2 RELAYED RPT FROM A PW CAPTURED BY D CO AT (AT 952597) ON 3 JAN 67. PW STATED HE IS MEMBER OF 1ST PLT, 2D CO, R-20 BN. HIS PLE WAS IN KY LONG DONG (2) AT (AT 010560) JUST 2 DAYS AGO THE 2D CO IS LOC ACROSS THE RIVER IN VIC OF HU DONG (AT 9654). HIS PLT HAS 1 M-60 MG,

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

2 BAR'S, 20 M-14'S, 10 M-1'S. 1/26 S-2 CMT: RATES 7-3.
 (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: THIS INDICATES THAT THE R-20 BN AND
 V.25 BN HAV ~~SWITCHED~~ SWITCHED AREAS OF OPERATION.).
 205-1134 Y

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>05 JAN</u>	<u>06 JAN</u>
MOON	0650	0650
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1843	1843
MOON	1907	1908
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0201	0256
MOONSET	1408	1454

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VICT COME RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. A VN MALE FROM CHAN SON TOLD WAS CO PERSONNEL. LET
 THE VC SHOOT AT MARINES AND THEN RUN TO THE WEST. HE WOULD
 LIKE MARINES TO STAY IN CHAN SON AND KEEP THE VC AWAY BECAUSE
 WHEN THE VC SHOOT AT MARINES TH. VILLAGE BS SOMETIMES ARE KILLED
 OR WOUNDED. NO REWARD GIVEN FOR INFO.

14. OTHER. NONE

G-4

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3-51)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>A. A. Nelson Jr.</i>	DRIFT FOLIO <i>C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7				
DATE 05 JAN 67	LT COL	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 050500Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION ~~THE~~ NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #05

2. PERIOD COVERED 041200H - 051200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 4 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 040845H, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 980625) OBS 17 VN MALES, 5 ARMED, ALL WEARING PONCHOS AND MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH INTO BRUSH AT (AT 993615). THE FIRST 15 WERE MAINTAINING A 25 TO 50 YD INTERVAL WITH THE LAST 2 FOLLOWING 7 TO 10 MINUTES LATER. FIRED 19 ROUNDS 81MM AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

NOTIFIED 1ST MARINES AT 040900H.

Robert S. [Signature]

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 20 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 47		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 041140H, AN A CO FLT BLOCKING
 FORCE AT (AT 967651) REC'D 40-60 RND S AUTO S/A FIRE FROM VC
 AT (AT 969655). RET'D 35 RND S M-79 AND 800 TO 1000 RND S/A.
 DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. G CO 2/1 SEARCHED
 AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

40

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

4

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 2B (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(3) AT 051420Z, A CO 6 S-3 JAT AT (AT 942579) DISCOVERED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 7 CARTRIDGE MAGS, 1 BAYONET, 2 CLIPS OF AMMO. CHAM BRACKET INTO BN E-2.

(4) AT 060005H, CO B OF AT (AT 920547) DETECTED MOVEMENT BY SIG APPROX 100 YDS FROM PARADISE, MOVING ABOUT 90 DEGREES OF ALIGNMENT. HIT 1 INDIVIDUAL. FIRED 9 ROUNDS M-79 INTO SIG AREA OF ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA ORA CHED AT 1ST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 041045H, CO I SQD PAT AT (AT 962667) TRIPPED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). M

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 041130H, CO I SQD PAT AT (AT 962667) REC'D APPROX 10 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 961672). RET'D 80 RND S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). H

(3) AT 041200H, CO I SQD PAT AT (AT 963666) REC'D APPROX 50 RND S/A FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 962666). RET'D 100 RND TO 150 RND S/A, 1 RND M-72 AND 9 RND 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). H

(4) AT 041500H, CO I SQD PAT ACTING AS A SECURITY ELM FOR ENGRS BLDG BRIDGE AT (AT 965572) REC'D 20-30 RND S/A FROM 6-8 VC AT (AT 864563). RET'D 150 RND S/A, 4 RND 90MM AND 9 RND 106MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. VC FIRE CEASED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. H

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

5

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSESa. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/14
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 3/79
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 2/0
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 041550H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS THAT THERE WAS A VC MEETING, ON THE AFTERNOON OF 04 JAN 67, HELD AT (AT 969695). A VC SQD MIXED WITH CIVILIANS IS CROSSING RIVER AT (A T 969698) BETWEEN 041400H AND 041900H.

b. AT 041550H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV ~~RECEIVED~~ RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS THAT A VC RAIDER/RECON SQD WILL CROSS RIVER AT (AT 971 699) BETWEEN 041400H AND 041900H. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 4 AUTO WPNS, PISTOLS AND A POSS M179. THEY ARE CROSSING WITH CAM HOA VILLAGERS FROM SOUTH TO NORTH.

c. 9TH MARS' SNIPER UNIT SIGHTINGS FROM POSITION AT (AT 979622):

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

- NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION INFO							

TIME	# OF PERSONNEL	# ARMED	LOC	ACTIVITY
041025H	5	3	995618	MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALL WERE OBS TO STOP AND STOOP OVER AT THE SAME SPOT, POSS PICKING UP SUPPLIES OR AMMO.
041035H	2	UNDETERMINED	995618	MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH WITH EXTREME CAUTION <i>MOVING</i>
041305H	2	2	995618	~~MOVING~~ SOUTH TO NORTH. CARRYING PACKS
041405H	2	2	993616	MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH
041410H	1	1	993615	MVD THROUGH SOUTH TO NORTH
041620H	1	1	995611	STATIONARY IN AREA WHILE 5 PEOPLE MVD BY HE TALKED TO ~~THE~~ ONE AS HE PASSED. <i>EACH</i>
041625H	1	1	995611	MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		- 7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>06 JAN</u>	<u>07 JAN</u>
BMCT	0630	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0714
SUNSET	1843	1845
EECT	1908	1908
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0256	0353
MOONSET	1454	1534

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

 DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 051015H, SSGR A, M-51 BUMP TRUCK, CP (AT 943679) DETONATED A MINE IN RD WHICH BLEW RIGHT FRONT TIRE. TRUCK TARKN TO SSGR CP. 2 UHHC WIA (BURNING).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 051130H, A CO L S&D BDE PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP, CONSISTING OF A SMOKE GRENADE S GILL FILLED WITH TNT AT (AT 951630).

(3) AT 051215H, A CO L S&D PAT AT (AT 951630) REC'D 2 MDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 954645). REC'D 40 MDS S/A AND 1 MDS M-72 INTO A CAVE ON OFFSHORE SIDE OF THE RIVER, IT APPEARED TO 3-1 & SILENT HIT. UNABLE TO REACH AREA FOR TO AN INTERVIEWING BODY OF WATER.

(4) AT 051515H, A CO I OP AT (AT 870576) OBS 3 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 812543) CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 9 MDS 105MM. BOAT DESTROYED.

(5) AT 060045H, A CO L PT OP AT (AT 954667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF AN M-26 GRENADE IN A C-BATION CAN WITH TRIP WIRE.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. NELSON JR.		LT COL		C. W. KAPLAN	1	9
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
06 JAN 67						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO			XXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD IYT

1. NINTH MARINES INTOWN #06

2. PERIOD COVERED 051200H - 061200H

3. SUMMARY OF SUSPECT ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INCIDENTS; 2 AMBUSHES; 3 MINE/BOOMY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 050430H, 1 CO 1 SQD FAT CBS
 4 YOUNG VN MALES MOVING AT (AT 970626). SQD LEADER WAS SUS-
 PICTED AND ATTEMPTED ALL 4. 4 CAPTURED FORWARDED TO IYT.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 051020H, 1 CO 0 SQD FAT AT (AT
 944504) REC'D 1 MINE B/A FROM VC AT (AT 944506). MINE'D 12 MINE
 B/A AND VC FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INEFFECTIVE
 RESULTS. 1 MINE -IA (MINEVAO).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. SENT P 1. TEL AND ESTIMATE 101

2. NO G-1 FILE FOR 24 HOUR FILE FILE

- (1) VC IA 0/0
(2) L. INES 4
(3) 0/0/0/0/0
(4) 6/0

FILE 15-241100-2 NEW YORK 10-17-67 (CONTINUED) 67

- (1) V3 A74 3/9
(2) C. HINDS 6
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) 1/0

CHIEF OF POLICE J. VANCE MORGAN (DECEASED JAN 67)

- (1) V. ELA 2/0
(2) J. JAMES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) W. J. 0/0

FILED IN LIFE HISTORY FILE (ENCE 01 J N 67)

- (1) 7. KIA 9/0
(2) 12. 12/0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) 12. 2/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 2B (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(1) REPAIRS. NONE(2) ACQUISITION

(a) AT (AT 9546670), CO L 3/7 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A M-26 GRENADE IN A C-SECTION CAN WITH A TRIP WIRE XL.

(b) AT (AT 951638), CO L 3/7 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOoby TRAP CONSISTING OF A SMOKE GRENADE. SHELL FILLED WITH TNT.

(c) AT (AT 942579), CO C DISCOVERED 1 CARTRIDGE BOLT, 3 7 CARTRIDGE MAGS, 1 BAYONET AND 2 CLIPS OF AMMO.

(3) REPAIRS. NONE5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 051115Z, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELATED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS THAT A MEETING WAS HELD BY LONG VIN TRUNG, HONG VAN TAN, HONG VIN TAN, AND THANH BINH AT CAN BO (1) OR (2) (AT 965 705) AND (AT 977709) WITHIN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. THEIR INTENTION IS TO ATTACK HILL 34 OR THE TAN BE. THEY PLAN TO MOUNTAIN TEN FOL BETWEEN THE. THE 7 ARE BELIEVED TO BE SHAC-

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

TIGING THE CRAFT AT (AT 9669) AND (AT 9769). THEY ARE
 WITH H-2'S, K-5'S IN CA 3 MS. G-2 CMT: F-3
 SUPERIOR RPT OF ACTION BEFORE AND ON TET. SEVERAL INCIDENTS
 WTD IN THE 10 JAN 67. SECOND RPT OF THIS INFO.

b. AT 051000H, G-2 1ST DIV RELAYED RPT FROM TTT M.F.
 THAT AT 051025Z, 4 SAMBANS WERE LOST IN CS (AT 9691).
 SHORTLY AFTER 051000H 2 BOATS WERE OBS AT (AT 965910). AT THE
 SAME TIME OF CS. SIGHTING OF BOAT, EX LOCATIONS WERE OBS IN-ED
 AT (AT 953910). WINCHMAN OPERATOR CMT: BOATS MIGHT BE CA JMS
 THE EX-LOCATIONS.

c. AT 052000H, TTT RELATED RPT THAT A VC GUNNILLA CAPTURED
 ON 031200Z JAN 67 AT (AT 952597) IS A PRANK FOR (V) GUNNILLA.
 HE WAS PICKED UP IN CHAS COB (2) (T 947603). HE STATED THERE
 IS A TUNNEL LOC IN CHAS COB (2) AND WILL GO BACK BUT AND LOW
 PASSAGES WOULD BE THE TUNNEL IS.

d. AT 052000H, TTT RELATED A RPT THAT A CIVILIAN CAPTURED
 ON 031200Z JAN 67 VC ABOUT 1 UNIT. GO TOLD PEOPLE TO STAY
 AWAY FROM VILLAGE APPEARS TO BE HILL 42 AREA (AT 948597). HE
 WILL COME BACK BUT TO SHOW MARCHING IN GENERAL AREA.

e. AT 060050H, 3D TANKS RELATED AN AGENT RPT FROM DABANG
 SICE SECTOR M.F. 1 VC CO WITH 1 GUN, 1 .30 CAL LMG, 5 BAR'S
 AND VARIOUS TYPES OF INDIV WEPS. AT (AT 966635). CO MOVED
 ALONG DONG PHU RIVER AND HAD IN HIGH GUN (2) (H) ON 021700Z
 JAN 67. 3D TANKS HAVE F-3. G-2 CMT: F-4. FORT GU RILLA
 FLT. DUTYFUL TO UNIT THIS GUN IS IN AREA.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. AT 052450Z G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM MI GROUP QUANG NAM DTD 17 DEC 66, CONCERNING THE 402D BATTAL BN. THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK THE GAS STORAGE STATION AT ANH CHIEU AND DE TRAT THE NEXT MORNING. THE 402D VC BN HAS MOVED TO (AT 890830). THE BN'S STRENGTH IS 200, ARMED WITH INDIV ARMS, SVT GUNS, MRL AND MINES. THERE IS AN T ACQUISITION OF THE G-05 VC ARMY REGT CO. THE 402D VC BN HAS ALSO BY COMPLETED A SURVEY OF THE 2 ABOVE MENTIONED TOTS. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

2. AT 060014Z, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT DTD 042315Z THAT EVA CO AT VC PLZ LOC AT (AT 9391). MISSION TO ATTACK URGENT UNIT IN THE HAI VAN AREA. G-01 INCLUDES 2 BATT, 3 BATT, 6 BATT'S (PROBABLY 12.7MM). I GAMES RATES G-3. G-2 CONT. F-3 ON ACTIVITY IN AREA. NORMAL G-01 ATLAS AREA OF N.59 CO. F-4 ON G-1. DPAI BATT OF N 59 CO WITH LOCAL GUN'S F-6 ON MIS-ION.

3. AT 051700Z, VILLAGE CHIEF OF N. 5040 RPTS THAT 17-20 402D VC ENTERED VILLAGE NIGHT OF 4 JAN 67 AND IMPOSED CURFEW OF 1800 - 0600. SOME OF THE VC BATTLES WITH WOMEN ACCOUNT. MOV. OUT OF VILLAGE DURING THE DAY.

4. DURING THE PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RPT A TOTAL OF 35

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

PERSONNEL (29 - 4000) ARE ON IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9960) AND (AT 9961) IN THE VIC OF THE RE TACON. THESE VC ARE MOVING ON A NORTH/SOUTH LINE AND MOVEMENT WAS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. THE HIGH PRIORITY V-121, 2000 HOURS INDIVIDUALS TO NO 0 0 0 11, ALL OF WHOM WERE ARMED. (3-2 928 HOURS) INFO: IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THESE VC ARE A REMOTE OF THE 4.15 OF CO. NO LOCAL GUERRILLAS WERE MOVED FROM THE RELATIVELY SECURE AREA TO THE NORTH TO CLIMB TACONMAINTENANCE OF FRIENDLY UNITS AND ENFORCE IS SHIPPING, HARBORING SO MINING ACTIVITIES ALONG THE BAY.

9. WEATHER AND THERMALNOONNOONa. TERMINAL. NO CHANGEb. TEMPERATURE DATA

	07 JAN	08 JAN
DAY	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0714	0714
SUNSET	1845	1845
MOON	1900	1900
MOON RISE	1837	1837
MOON SET	0353	0451
MOONSET	1534	1637

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9 OF	9
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

11. CAPABILITY AND VULNERABILITY. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET C-20 RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1

a. AT 051000Z, 3/9 G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM A CIVILIAN SOURCE THAT 300 VC LOC VIC (AT 884793). VC WERE WEARING TIGER STRIPED UNIFORMS AND WERE MOVING IN AN EASTERN DIRECTION. MAJORITY OF VC WERE ARMED. 3/9 RPT S 2-5. INFO FROM CIVILIAN AT YONG BUI. G-2 CMT: P-4 ON S 38, -5 ON LOCATION. THIS IS LOSS A FLT OF THE 4025 GAZER BE.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY A. A. WILSON JR.		DRAFTED BY C. E. KAPPELMAN GATE		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7		
DATE 67 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINES DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
FIRST B TALLION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD B TALLION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD B TALLION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND B TALLION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND B TALLION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIP
THIRD IPT

1. NINTH MARINES INTERIM #07

2. PERIOD COVERED 061200Z - 071200Z

3. SUMMARY OF JEMMY JOYKING

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LAST REPORT. AT 061050Z, 1 TEAM OF JOINT SWIFT-19 AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 ARMED VC, WITH PACKS, MOVING NORTH T (AT 992615). AT 0700 VC CO-OP WITH .50 CAL FIRE AND CALLED ARMY MISC DIV. FINISHED 11 REND 155MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 3 VC KIA (FISH). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO AN INTERVENING BODY OF WATER.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	7
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INFO		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

(2) AT 061530H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 3 ARMED VC ENTER HOV AT (AT 990613). FIRED 2 RNDG .50 CAL AND 2 RNDG 100MM WITH A DIRECT HIT. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 061510H, SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 3 ARMED VC, WIT: PACKS, MOVING NORTH AT (AT 997613). LOST SIGHT OF VC AT (AT 997610). FIRED 10 RNDG 150MM AT LAST COORDS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 050045H, I CO (AT 075575) OBS 4 SKY HAWK CRASH AT 387 OF I CO POSITION IN RICH TADRY. THE LOT PARACHUTED TO DAY 7 AND A CH-46 HELICOPTER PICKED UP DAY 7. THE AIRCRAFT APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY DAMAGED AND WAS BEARING WITH A 2nd COORDINATION ON BOARD. COORDINATE AIRCRAFT WITH THE ARMY PLT.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 061024H, I CO (AT 075575) OBS 4 SKY HAWK CRASH AT 387 OF I CO POSITION IN RICH TADRY. THE LOT PARACHUTED TO DAY 7 AND A CH-46 HELICOPTER PICKED UP DAY 7. THE AIRCRAFT APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY DAMAGED AND WAS BEARING WITH A 2nd COORDINATION ON BOARD. COORDINATE AIRCRAFT WITH THE ARMY PLT.

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 041035H, I CO (AT 075575) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT (AT 064564) APPROXIMATE PILOT AFTER HE PARACHUTED TO. 4900Y AT (AT 073564). VC FIRED 5 RNDG S/A 2 RNDG FL. SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. TANKS FIRED 7 RNDG 9000Y AT THE COORDINATION. 5 VC KIA (ROB).

(4) LATE REPORT. AT 061125H, I CO L 3rd PAT AT (AT 947648) HAD 10 RNDG AUTO WITH FLAME PILL VC AT (AT 950647). HAD 20 RNDG S/A, 3 RNDG H-79 AND 1 RNDG 81MM. 3600Y AREA OF 81MM CONTACT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 SMC VIA (HONEY C).

(5) AT 070730H, I CO HAD 1 SMC PAT AT (AT 957655) HAD 50 RNDG AUTO CARTRIDGE FROM 2 M VC AT (AT 954653). HAD 20 RNDG S/A, 6 RNDG 105MM AND 3 RNDG 81MM WITH INC COLLECTIVE RESULTS.

d. THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(1) RELATIVE CONTACT DURING THIS PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

4. ENEMY VE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/11
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 3/15
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 2/5
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REMOVED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) UTILITIES. NONE

5. NEW GUN TOWERS AND BARRIERS. NONE
6. ARMED OR FIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE
7. HT IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE
8. SEVENTH FIVE TENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 061230Z, 3/9 G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 1 CO HAT LAN RPTD ON 1ST VC WERE IN THE VIC OF CS (AT 9391).

b. AT 061915Z, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM THE JOI AN LIANG OFFICER THAT 1 VC CO, STRONGTH 100, WERE 1 COON, 1 LIAISON CHIEF NG, AUTO REPLET (AT 955638), (AT 967637), (AT 952643) AND (AT 942635). THE CO IS OWN BY 1 LIAISON SANG. G-2 1ST MAR DIV CMT: F-3, POSS Q-16 (17) CO IN THIS VIC.

c. AT 061915Z, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM THE JOI AN LIANG OFFICER THAT 1 VC CO, STRONGTH ONE, ITS 2 HAD TOWERS - TACH 5, IS LOC AT (AT 970694), (AT 085685) AND (AT 904695). THE CO IS OWN BY 1 LIAISON SANG. G-2 CMT: F-3 1 CO - TACH 5 RPTD IN THIS AREA ON 28 DEC.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

4. 9TH MARS - SNIPER UNIT SIGHTINGS, KILLS

TIME	LOCA- TION	# OF PEOPLE	# ARMED	ACTIVITY
060015	995614	2	2 M-1	MOVING NORTH
" 0910	995612	3	3 CAR-	MOVING NORTH. FIRED 1 RND DINES NEG RESULTS
" 0955	995617	2 MALE 1 FEMALE	2 CAR-	MOVING NORTH. FIRED 1 RND DINES .50 CAL. NEG RESULTS
" 0945	995617	2 MALES	2 CAR-	MOVING NORTH DINES
" 1030	995618	1 MALE	1 CAR-	MOVING NORTH DINES
" 1003	995617	1	1	MOVING NORTH
" 1006	006617	1	1 M-1	MOVING NORTH
" 1022	993612	1	1 M-1	MOVING NORTH
" 1033	995617	1	1 M-14	MOVING NORTH
" 1330	995613	3	3	MVD INTO HUT. FIRED 2 RND .50 CAL SPOT, 2 RND 100MM. 3 KIA (PROB).
070835	995615	2	1	MOVING THEN STOPPED, BOY APPEARED TO PICK UP PISTOL. DID NOT ENGAGE.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>08 J E</u>	<u>09 J E</u>
SUNSET	0651	0652
SUNRISE	0714	0714
SUNSET	1845	1845
SUNSET	1909	1909
MOON RISE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0451	0550
MOONSET	1657	1734

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VICT CARG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE14. OTHER. NONE

61-4

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

3

OF

6

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

0. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 070530H, A CO L FLT SAD AT (AT 962 672) OBS A BLINKING LIGHT IN A HOUSE. CHECKED HOUSE AND APPREHENDED 4 VN FEMALES AND A SML AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES. AFTER PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION RELEASED 3 FEMALES, AND FORWARDED 1 DETAINEE TO IIT.

(2) AT 081020H, A CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 952652) REC'D 2 RND S/A FROM 2 VC IN A TREELINE AT (AT 952643). RET'D 30 RND S/A AND 7 RND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C7

(3) AT 081030H, A CO D, 7TH ENGRS TRUCK, AT (AT 942661) DETONATED A MINE WHICH BLEW THE LEFT REAR TIRES OFF TRACTOR UNIT OF LOW-BOY. MINE WAS OF UNK TYPE.

(4) AT 081230H, A CO L SQD BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 949630) OBS 1 VC RUNNING FROM BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 946633). YELLED FOR VC TO HALT, WOULD NOT DO SO. FIRED 2 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 081300H, A CO L FT OP AT (AT 953667) WAS MOVING AROUND OP SITE WHEN MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). *SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE*

(6) AT 082020H, A CO I SQD PAT AT (AT 862573) HEARD NOISE TO RIGHT FLANK AT A VERY SHORT DISTANCE. OPENED FIRE, VC RET'D FIRE WITH 3 AUTO AND 1 SEMI AUTO WPKS. PAT RET'D APPROX 50 RND S/A AND VC BROKE CONTACT AND FIRE CHASED. FIRED 11 RND 155MM. LIMITED SEARCH CONDUCTED. WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
A. A. NELSON JR.	G. W. KATTELMAN		1	6				
DATE	LT COL	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
09 JAN 67								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD ITT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #09
 1200

2. PERIOD COVERED 080800H - 090800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOGMY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 081330H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SHIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 ARMED VC MOVING NORTH AT (AT 993617). 1ST MAR BATT NOTIFIED AND 8 RND 155MM FIRED WITH GOOD TOT COVERAGE. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 081500H, 1415H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SHIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 1 GROUP OF 2 VC AND 1 GROUP OF 3 VC AT (AT 993617), ALL CARRIED WPFS. FIRED 34 RND 155MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF) BY SURVEILLANCE.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBIT D EXCEPT WITH PERMITS ON OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) AT 081730H, A CO B SQD BAT AT (AT 931540) DISCOVERED
 12 MINE FUSES IN TWO GROUPS OF 6 BURIED IN MUD IN A CATCH TYPE
 HIDING PLACE. EQUIP TO FORWARD TO BN 8-2 9 JAN.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 4/6
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 6/30
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 5/6
- (2) DETAINEES 5
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 RBA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(1) WEAPONS. NONE(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 962672), CO L 3/7 CAPTURED A SMALL AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES IN A HOUSE.

(b) AT (AT 931540), CO B DISCOVERED 12 MINE FUSES SCATTERED IN AN AREA IN TWO GROUPS.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION.

a. A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM OBSERVING FROM A POSITION VIC (AT 981623) SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 34 VC (25 OF THEM CARRYING WPNS) IN GS (AT 9961). SIGHTINGS WERE SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD 081135 UNTIL 071600H. 155MM ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED ON TWO OF THE SIGHTINGS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE AND 3 VC KIA (PROB).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

9

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

NAV FORM 8110-25A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>10 JAN</u>	<u>11 JAN</u>
BACT	0652	0653
SUNRISE	0718	1718
SUNSET	1831	1832
EECT	1910	1910
NOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0648	0744
MOONSET	1838	1927

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NON CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		LT COL		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPPELHAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 10	
DATE 10 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						~~XXXXXX~~	
				INFO						~~XXXXXX~~	
								PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD IRT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #10

2. PERIOD COVERED 090800H - 100800H

3. SUMMARY OF EVENT ACTIVITY

a. 22 INCIDENTS: 10 VC EMERGED; 6 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOOMY TRAP

b. NINTH BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 090845H, A SMOKE RD SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 968591) WITH 1 TANK BEHIND SWEEP TEAM HIT A MINE CONSISTING OF APPROX 40 LBS OF TNT AND ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO LEFT TRACKS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM. CHECKED BOTH SIDES OF RD FOR 1/2 HOUR WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) AT 091145H, A CO A PAT PAT AT (AT 989616) REC'D 45 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 988612). REC'D 18 RND M-79 AND 60 RND S/A. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MINS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 091225H, CAC 1 AND CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 907550) OBS 2 VC AT (AT 903552) MOVING INTO BUSHES. B CO S.D PAT MOVED INTO POSITION TO ASSIST. 2 HELICOPTERS FLEW OVER AREA AND REC'D 8-10 RND S/A. SQD PAT REC'D 2 RND M-79 AND 30 RND S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL DOWN. THEN SPOTED 5 VC RUNNING INTO THREELINE AT (AT 902550). FIRED 18 RND 81MM ON TRT. OBS 4 VC BLOWN APART. CANNOT CHECK AREA DUE TO INTERVENING BODY OF WATER. 5 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 091345H, AN A CO SQD PAT AT (AT 987614) REC'D X APPROX 30 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 989611). REC'D 75 RND S/A, 2 RND M-72 (LAW), 10 RND M-79, 16 RND 105MM AND OBS 2 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MINS AND LOC 1 HIT WITH A PALM WALL AND SEVERAL 7.62 RND. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 091615H, AN FO AT (AT 980623) OBS 6 RND ARMED VC AT (AT 988611). CALLED ARTY MISSION, FIRED 14 RND 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO INTERVENING BODY OF WATER. 5 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 091620H, A CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 907543) OBS 15 ARMED VC AT ~~(AT 905548)~~ (AT 905548). VC AND SQDS POINT MAN OBS EACH OTHER AT THE SAME TIME. VC FIRED IN W/NW DIRECTION TOWARDS RIVER. FIRED 6 RND 81MM AND MOVED IN WHEN 81MM CEASED FIRING. ARTY FIRED 18 RND 105MM AT (AT 900544) WHILE SQD WAS MOVING IN. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) AT 091630H, A CO B S.D AT (AT 946605) APPREHENDED 1 VN MILE. MAN ADMITTED TO S-2 INTERROGATORS THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF A TAX COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION. WILL FORWARD TO JET AS A CONFIDENTIAL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE CONFIDENTIAL)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

C. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LAME REPORT. AT 090700H, A CO L FT OP AT (AT 980 641) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL IN ROUTE TO OP POSITION.

(2) AT 090815H, 2ND CO K BLOCK FORCE AT (AT 832577) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT BASE OF HILL IN OPEN AT (AT 837567). FIRED 14 RND 105MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. 3 VC KIA (RND).

(3) AT 090825H, 2ND CO K BLOCK FORCE AT (AT 811575) OBS APPROX 15 ARMED VC RUNNING WEST AT (T 814569). VC FIRED APPROX 10 RND S/A AND FLED TO TREELINE VIC (AT 811586). NET'D 100 RND M-60 AND 50 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 090850H, AST CO I SWEEP FORCE AT (T 834560) REC'D APPROX 10 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC AT (AT 833559). NET'D 20 RND S/A AND MADE PHYSICAL PURSUIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 091045H, AST CO K SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 822553) REC'D RVT S/A AND AUTO TPRS FIRE FROM AN EST 30 VC AT (AT 820552). NET'D FIRE WITH 60MM, S/A AND ARTY. MADE PHYSICAL PURSUIT AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(6) AT 091200H, A GO K BLOC FORCE AT (AT 822575) AND (AT 803567) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 803566). RET'D 200 RNDG S/A AND 3 RNDG M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE, AGE 28, WEARING BLK PJ'S. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO INT.

(7) AT 091315H, A GO M (2 SQDS REIN) SPARROW HAWK AT (ZC 218552) UPON LANDING OBS UNDETERMINED NO OF VC FLEEING NORTH AT (ZC 205562). FIRED 300 RNDG S/A AND COORDINATED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES AND ARTY FIRE WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. SURVEILLANCE DIFFICULT DUE TO LOW CEILING AND HAZE FACTOR.

(8) AT 091330H, A GO I S KEP FORCE AT (AT 808545) OBS 10 ARMED VC IN 3 BOA TS FLEEING NORTH BANK OF RIVER AT (AT 808543). FIRED APPROX 500 RNDG S/A AND 60MM DESTROYING AND SINKING BOATS. 10 VC KIA (CONF).

(9) AT 091400H, A GO L SQD PAT AT (AT 941638) REC'D 1 SNIPER RND FROM VC AT (AT 950632). RET'D 100 RNDG S/A, 2 RNDG M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CONCEALED BORT.

(10) AT 091452H, A GO M FLT SPARROW HAWK AT (ZC 217553) OBS 4 VC AT (ZC 206555) WEARING BLK PJ'S AND MOVING WEST ON RT #4 AWAY FROM I CO SWEEP FORCE. FIRED 3 RNDG M-79 AND 1 RND M-71 (LAW) AT FLEEING VC. OBS 2 VC FALL, AND DRAGGED OFF BY OTHER 2 VC. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(11) AT 091530H, A CO K SWEEP AT (AT 804566) OBS 1 VN MALE COME UP FROM HIDING PLACE FROM UNDER WATER AT (AT 804566) WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. APPREHENDED 1 PW. PW FORWARDED TO ITC.

(12) AT 091540H, A CO K SWEEP AT (AT 804567) OBS 2 VC RUN TO THE EAST AT (AT 807567). FIRED 100 RDS S/A AND OBS 2 VC FALL. BT SEARCHED AREA, FOR 15 MINS, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(13) AT 091815H, AT CO L AND CAC 22 OF AT (AT 866574) RPTD THAT 44 VN ADULTS AND 44 VN CHILDREN CAME AND STATED THAT THEY WERE REFUGEES FROM LOC QUANG AND LOC MY VILLAGES OF DAI LOC DIST. DIST ASST CHIEF, ARMY ADVISOR, AND 3/7 S-2 INTERROGATOR SCREENED REFUGEES AND RETAINED 5 DETAINEES, WHO ARE IN CUSTODY AND UNDERGOING INTERROGATION. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITC PENDING RESULTS OF QUESTIONING.

(14) AT 091900H, CO K PERIMETER DEFENSE AT (AT 805553) REC'D RYV SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE AND 5 60MM RDS OR RIFLE GRENADES FROM AN UNK NO OF VC AT (AT 804556) AND (AT 803557). REC'D 900 RDS S/A AND 10 RDS 60MM FROM K CO AND I CO POSITIONS. ARMY FIRED 21 RDS 105MM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 3 UNK VIA (REDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF ~~X~~ 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 091130H, G CO FLT GP REC'D RPT FROM VILLAGE CHIEF AND PF CMDR THAT MANY VC HAVE MOVED INTO GENERAL AREA (AT 927828). PROPAGANDA LITERATURE WAS DISTRIBUTED AT (AT 927835) AT 0800 ON 9 JAN 67. EXER LITERATURE FORWARDED TO 2/4 S-2. NO REWARD GIVEN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#10

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 25A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 21/5
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/1/0/0/1/0
- (4) WPHS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/24
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/2/0/0/1/0
- (4) WPHS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/15
- (2) DETAINEES 11
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) 0/0

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPHS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(1) WEAPONS. NONE(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 950632), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CONCEALED BOAT.

(b) AT (AT 950641), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A M-26 GRENADE RIGID WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 091600H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM ARVN OF A POSS ATTACK AT 092100H, ON A VILLAGE LOC AT (AT 913933).

b. AT 091130H, HQI AN LNO RELAYED A NIEU HUC DIST AGENT RPT OF 6 JAN 67, THAT 1 VC CO EST STRENGTH 100, ARMED WITH 1 60MM AND 1 82MM ARE LOC AT (AT 952642) AND (AT 948635). (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: POSS ELMS OF 1.89 BN. PROBABLY ELMS OF Q.16B CO. POSSIBLE MISSION IS TO MINE AND INTERRUPT ROUTE #5.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. AT 091130H, HOI AN LNO RELAYED A DAI LOC DIST AGENT RPT OF 6 JAN 67, THAT 1 VC GO EST STRENGTH 120, ARMED WITH 1 60MM AND 1 LMG LOC AT (T 955563) AND (AT 952559). POSS ELMS OF R.20 BN. (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: F-3 ON UNIT AND LOC. F-5 ON SIZE.).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	11 JAN	12 JAN
BNOT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1832	1833
ZECT	1910	1911
MOON PHASE	NEW	+ NEW
MOONRISE	0744	0834
MOONSET	1927	2021

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. # 5 1/26, 1 2/4.

a. A MALE FROM CHAU SON (3) STATED THAT ABOUT 1 JAN 67, 5 VC IN GREY UNIFORMS WENT THROUGH HIS HAMLET TOWARD HILL 42.

b. A MALE FROM CHAU SON (2) STATED THAT ABOUT 4 JAN 67, 5

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

VC WERE IN HIS HAMLET. RECOGNIZED LE HONG AND PHAM THUNG. SAID THAT TWO OF THE FIVE WERE CARRYING MINES AND WORE GREY UNIFORMS. SAID THAT THE VC USE A "CHICKEN CALL" TO WARN OF A MARINE UNIT'S APPROACH.

- c. A MALE FROM CHAU SON (2) IDENTIFIED 5 VC PERSONALITIES:
 NGUYEN BON
 NGUYEN NHAM
 NGUYEN HUNG
 NGUYEN NGO MOT
 HO DOAH

d. A MALE FROM HOA AN NOW LIVING IN CHAU SON SAID THAT THE VC HOLD A MEETING ABOUT ONCE A MONTH. THEY URGE THE VILLAGERS TO INCREASE RICE PRODUCTION. STATED THAT HIS HOUSE IN HOA AN WAS BURNED BY MARINES, BUT THAT HE BLAMED THE VC.

e. A MALE FROM CHAU SON STATED THAT ON 8 JAN 67, HE SAW 2 VC ONE WITH A CARBINE IN CHAU SON.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY LT COL. C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 11 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #11
2. PERIOD COVERED 100000H - 110000H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 2 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD
 - c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 092230H, A CO 1 FT AMB AT (AT 943 664), INVESTIGATING A LIGHT IN A VILLAGE AT (AT 945664), OBS 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS RIDGELINE. PICKED AN UP WITH INFRA RED LIGHT. FIRED 1 RED 90MM CANNISTER ON TGT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 M-14 MAGAZINE WITH 18 RNDG. 1 VC KIA (BROB).

(2) AT 101215H, CO I AT (ZC 217553) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A 105MM DUD WITH A PRESSURE FUSE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/1
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/24
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/2/0/0/1/0
- (4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/16
- (2) DETAINEES 11
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#/1

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 945664), CO L CAPTURED 1 M-14 MAGAZINE CONTAINING 18 RNDG OF AMMO.

(b) AT (ZC 217553), CO I DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM DUD RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE ACTIVATOR.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>12 JAN</u>	<u>13 JAN</u>
R-CT	0653	0654
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1832	1833
SECT	1911	1911
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0843	0835
MOONSET	1903	1959

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			DENCE							
			ACTION							
			INFO							

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 9
DATE 12 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #12

2. PERIOD COVERED 110800H - 120800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 3 HARBORING; 3 MINE/BOoby TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 110810H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC AT (AT 977608), THROUGH M-49 SPOTTING SCOPE. SAME VC SEEN YESTERDAY WITH WPM. FIRED 1 RND S/A, 1 VC KIA. BROUGHT INTO BAS LATER BY LOCAL VILLAGERS AND REDEVEGED AS A CIVILIAN CASUALTY. FURTHER INVESTIGATION IDENTIFIED THIS VC AS A VC. ITT NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(2) AT 110950H, A 3D ENGR RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE, APPROX 7 LBS, ON LIBERTY RD AT (AT 968 588).

(3) AT 111000H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 974614) OBS 9 ARMED VC, WEARING PAKES AND BLK CLOTHING, AT (AT 996617) MOVING NORTH. FIRED 17 RND 155MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(4) AT 111230H, CO B SQD SEC FOR LBN AT (AT 982584) REC'D 3-4 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 984582). RET'D 4 RND M-72 (LAW), 5 RIFLE GRENADES, 1000 RND S/A AND 6 RND 105MM. DID NOT CHECK AREA FOR ANTHRAX RECOVERY OPERATIONS. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) AT 111430H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT (AT 996617). AFTER 1ST ARTY XXXXX RND LANDED 8 MORE VC AP SARED. ARTY FIRED 10 RND 155MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA, IN 2/1 AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 3 OF 9		
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
			ACTION					
			INFO					

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 102230H, A CO 0 FT LP AT (AT 924 847) HPTD 3 VC WALKED INTO THEIR POSITION. FIRED 45 RND S/A AND OBS 3 VC HIT. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#12

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

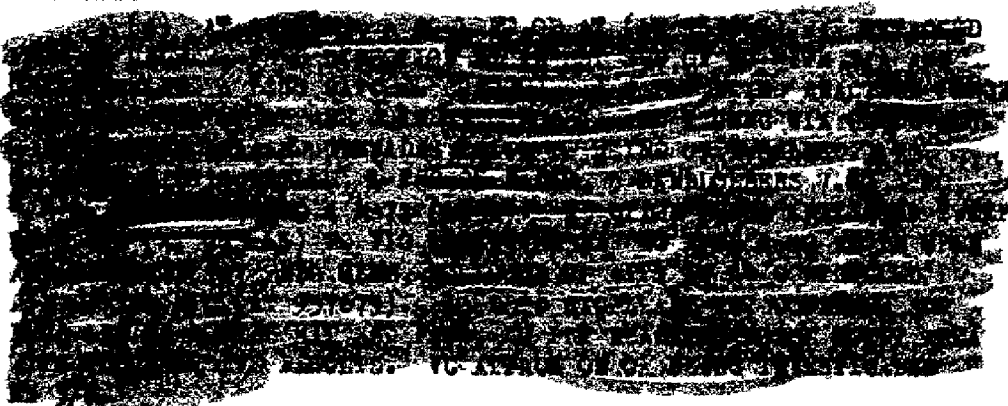
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 111000H, A CO L PET S&D AT (AT 935635) OBS 29 WOOD-CUTTERS MOVING TOWARDS MTS AT (AT 930654). FLT APPREHENDED THEM AND BROUGHT TO CO L CP TO CHECK ID AND RETAINED 3 DETAINEES. WILL CONDUCT PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION AT 3/7 CP.

(2) AT 111010H, A CO L OP AT (AT 954667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO BOOBY TRAPS. ONE WAS 1/4 LB OF TNT SET UNDER TWO BRICKS. THE FUSE WAS UNK. THE OTHER WAS A M-26 GRENADE WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FUSE.

(3) AT 111245H, A CO L SQ PAT AT (AT 950630) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 3.5 ROCKET AND (WP) BOOBY TRAPPED ON SIDE OF TRAIL.



DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(5) AT 111430H, A CAC 33 SQD PAT AT (AT 946673) REC'D APPROX 5 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 943668) AND OBS VC HUNTING FROM AREA. THE PF PLT ORDER WAS INFORMED THIS MAN WAS A VC. MARINES FIRED 6 RND S/A. 1 VC PW WIA TAKEN TO HIEU DUC AND HAS BEEN CONFIRMED A VC. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.

(5) AT 111330H, CO L FIRE TEAM OF VIC (AT 953665) ATTACKED BY 1ST SQD OF VC WITH S/A, HAND GREN AND DEMOLITION. CO L REACTED WITH 2 LFN TO SWEEP AREA FROM (AT 953665) TO (AT 957683). A/O RPTD 8-10 VC IN OPEN VIC (AT 953673). CO L FIRED 147 RND 81MM. A/O CALLED AIR STRIKE. A/O RPTD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT AREA. CO L (-) SWPT AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RES. VC CAPTURED 4 M-16 RIFLES, 1 M/PG-25, 5 BOMBS OF 7.62MM AMMO, 8 M-26 HAND GRENADES, 4 LAWS. 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC). VC ATTACK ON OP BEING INVESTIGATED BY 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#12

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 78A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/8
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPRS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/28
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/3/0/0/1/0
- (4) WPRS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/16
- (2) DETAINEES 14
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPRS 0/0

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

- (1) VC KIA 0/4
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPRS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#12

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 950630), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
A 3.5 (WP) RND BOOBY TRAPPED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL.

(b) AT (AT 954667), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
1/4 LBS OF TNT UNDER TWO BRICKS AND AN M-26 GRENADE WITH A PRESSURE
FUSE.

(c) AT (AT 968588), 3D ENGR RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE, APPROX 7 LBS, ON LIBERTY RD.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 111200H, DIEN BAN DIST HQTRS RELAYED A RPT DTD 7 JAN
67 THAT 1 VC BN, DESG 307TH, CMD BY DOAN QUANG KY INCLUDING 3 CO'S
MOVED FROM PHO KY REGION OF DIEN BAN DIST TO (AT 995605) AND (BT
005608) OF THANH PHONG VILLAGE, (BT 002604) KY HOUC VILLAGE, (AT
990553) KY CHAU VILLAGE, AND (AT 975586) KY MINH VILLAGE, ALL
OF WHICH BELONG TO DIEN BAN DIST. THE INTENTION IS UNK. (B-2
9TH MAJ'S CMT: F-2 ON LOG, F-6 ON SIG.).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

12

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. AT 111320H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED AN AGFT RPT FORWARDED ON 3 JAN 67, STATING 1 UNIDENT MF CO, STRENGTH 100 CMB BY TUNG, LOC VIC OF HOA THAN (AT 982680) AND HOA LOI (AT 970653). HOA VMS DIST. WPMs INCLUDE 2 81MM, 3 57MM RR'S, AND INDIV WPMs. MISSION IS TO HARASS FRIENDLY POSITIONS THIS LOCALE WITH ASSISTANCE OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS. (NO MANTING)

b. AT 112030H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT DTD 111917H, THAT 15 VM IN BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS, NO WPMs, WERE NEAR SPRING IN VIC OF (AT 956733). THEY LIGHTED SMOKE POTS OR SOME OTHER TYPE OF SMOKE PRODUCING SUBSTANCES IN A DIRECT LINE POINTING TO THE DIRECTION OF ISH CP. THERE WERE 12 POTS APPROX 50 YDS APART. THE VM THEN DEPARTED AREA. ISH CHAPLIN WAS NOTIFIED OF THIS OCCURANCE, AND HE KNOW OF NO RELIGION SERVICES OR REASONS FOR THE POTS. (NO COMMENT).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

112

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>13 JAN</u>	<u>14 JAN</u>
DNCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1849	1849
FNCT	1911	1912
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0921	1001
MOONSET	2113	2201

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

*12

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. A. NELSON JR.</i>	LT COL	DRAFTED BY <i>C. W. KAPPELMAN</i>	CAPT	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7		
DATE 13 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	13 01 46 Z	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD IFT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #13
2. PERIOD COVERED 120800H - 130800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

- a. 9 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED: 1 HARASSING: 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
- b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 120800H, A CO D PLT CORDON AT (AT 954608)
DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADES RIGGED
WITH TRIP WIRE LEADING TO BAMBOO, NR PARTIALLY BURIED, TRIPWIRE
1 1/2 FT ABOVE GROUND. ALSO FOUND 2 WARNING DEVICES MADE OF C-NATION
CANS. APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES IN SAME AREA WHO WERE RELEASED
AFTER QUESTIONING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 121515H, THE 2B IN CONVOY OF 2 OTTERS AT (AT 969588) PROCEEDING SOUTH ON LIBERTY RD HIT A MINE OF UNK TYPE. 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). REIN SCD DISPATCHED TO THE DISABLED VEHICLE WITH A TANK RETRIEVER. NO CONTACT WAS MADE IN THE AREA.

(3) AT 121515H, A CO B SQD PAT WITH SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 907552) OBS 2 BOATS WITH 2 VC HIDING ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER AT (AT 908556). VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 1 RIFLE. FIRED 30 RND S/A AND 3 RND M-79. OBS 1 VC HELPING OTHER VC OUT OF BOAT ONTO THE BANK. VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. PAT MOVED ONTO RIVER BANK AND CHECKED AREA FOR 30 MINS. BOTH BOATS DESTROYED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 121531H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 974614) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT (AT 977601). FIRED 20 RND S/A FROM 1000 MTRS PINNING VC DOWN FOR APPROX 3 MINS AND OBS 1 VC HIT. VC MOVED INTO HVY COVER BEFORE ARTY COULD BE USED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY POSITION. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#13

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 121230H, A CO E AND CAC 15 SQD PAT AT (AT 909 834) OBS 11 FEMALES IN A CLEARED VILLAGE. WHEN PAT LDR STARTED TO QUESTION THEM, THEY RAN. FIRED APPROX 40 RND S/A OVER THEIR HEADS AND ~~XX~~ 4 STOPPED THE OTHERS ESCAPED. AFTER QUESTIONING BY PF'S, 4 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO IIT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#13

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 121300H, CO L SQD PAT MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT (AT 915687) WHEN MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. PAT LDR OBS APPROX 50 VN MOVE THROUGH SAME AREA AHEAD OF PAT. THE MINE WAS A CLAYMORE TYPE DEVICE. THE TRAIL HAD BEEN CLEARED OF ALL BRUSH AND SHRUBS. MINE WAS AIMED DOWN THE TRAIL. 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 121445H, A CO I OF AT (AT 870577) OBS A SAM PAN AT (AT 816545) PULLED ASHORE ON OPPOSITE BANK OF SONG VU GIA. FIRED 9 RND 155MM. SAM PAN DESTROYED.

(3) AT 121600H, CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 948637), ~~WEN~~ DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE IN HEDGE ROW. SEARCHED NEARBY HOUSES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

e. OTHER

(1) AT 122200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT THAT RF 324 CO AT (AT 938915) REC'D 15 RND 60MM FROM VC AT (AT 932 911). UNK NO OF VC. NO CASUALTIES. ARTY REQUESTED BY HOI AN. FIRED 40 RND 105MM, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#13

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/2
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPMS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 954608), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE 1½ FT OFF GROUND.

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(10) a. AT 121730H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT THAT THE FORCE THAT OVERRAN A FIRE TEAM OP IN THE 3/7 AREA, IS PRESENTLY LOC IN PHU SON HAMLET (AT 953650) AND AN TRACH HAMLET (AT 963660). UNIT SIZE RPTD A 1 VC MF CO. THIS CO USED A 40 MAN FORCE AS THE UNIT WHICH OVERRAN THE OP. G-2 RATES T-6.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

14 b. AT 121510H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A QUANG NAM INFO RPT DTD 11 DEC 66, THAT THE BOC LOP CO OF QUANG NAM WITH A SEPARATE ENGR PLT LOC VIC (AT 877892) TO (AT 878892). CO CMDR LUU VY, XO MAI PHUOC SON. WPNS INCLUDE 1 60MM, 2 LMGS, 9 ARS AND INDIV WPNS INCLUDING K-44'S, M-1'S AND CARBINES. (NO RATING).

12 c. AT 121940H, A HOA VANG S-2 SOURCE OF UNK RELIABILITY RPTS THAT VG TRANSPORTED ABOUT 100 RND OF 82MM MORTAR A MO INTO CAM NE VIC OF (AT 983690) ON 9 JAN 67. G-2 RATES F-6.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	13 JAN	14 JAN
BNOT	0654	0655
SUNRISE	0715	0718
SUNSET	1849	1834
EECT	21 1912	1912
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1001	0956
MOONSET	2201	2142

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 2 + RUV 726

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

13. a. A MALE FROM THE REFUGEE HAMLET AT DAI LOC (ADDRESS: GIAO NGHI AT (AT 958564)) SAID THAT HE MOVED TO DAI LOC 8 MONTHS AGO. LE MUOI AND LE DAN WERE VC IN GIAO NGHI. HIS HOUSE BURNED 5 MONTHS AGO. MARINES HELPED HIM REBUILD IT. WELL DISPOSED TOWARDS MARINES. (S-2 NOTE: GIAO NGHI IS ABANDONED. LE MUOI IS A KNOWN VC PERSONALITY.).

b. A MALE FROM CAM VAN STATED THAT HE SAW 3 VC ON THE 9TH OF JAN. NGO HOI, TRUONG DINH AND NGUYEN THINH. THE VC BUILT A FENCE IN CAM VAN. A NGO THOAI WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT ARM ABOUT 1 MONTH AGO. (S-2 NOTE: ALL 3 ARE KNOWN VC PERSONALITIES, FENCE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED BY CO C. F-2 RATING ON WIA.).

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#13

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 10 28A (REV 3 61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>John M. Richards</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>Ed Kappelman</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
A. A. NELSON JR.		LT COL C. W. KAPPELMAN		CAPT				1 OF 7	
DATE 14 JAN 67		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	141 - 198	ACTION			XXXXXX				
		INFO			XXXXXX				

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #14

2. PERIOD COVERED 130800H - 140800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 14 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 130900H, A CO C SQD PAT AT (AT 958581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 60MM RND SITTING VERTICALLY IN GROUND WITH PART OF RND SHOWING. HOLE WAS FRESHLY DUG, EVIDENTLY VC DID NOT HAVE TIME TO FINISH HOLE. *LIVING OF MINE*

(2) AT 130920H, A CO D MINE SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 968594), PROCEEDING SOUTH ON LIBERTY RD NORTH, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE (2-5 LBS, IN WOODEN BOX) BY VISUAL SIGHTING. DETECTORS DID NOT GET READING. MINE RE MINE OF UNK TYPE TYPED IN SAME HOLE PICKED UP TRAX BY THE SWEEP TEAM FOR EVALGATION BY ENGR'S.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(3) AT 130945H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 974614) OBS 2 ARMED VC, ONE WITH RIFLE OTHER WITH CARBINE, AT (AT 977601) MOVING EAST. FIRED 1 RND S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. SECOND VC RAN INTO BRUSH AND SNIPER CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE. 1/2 HR LATER A ~~VC~~ ~~WENT INTO~~ CAME INTO AREA AND PICKED UP BODY AND CARRIED IT INTO TREE LINE. *Two UN (UNARMED)*

(4) AT 130955H, A TANK, FOLLOWING A CO D RD SWEEP TEAM, AT (AT 968595) DETONATED A MINE WHILE MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY RD NORTH. MINE CONSISTED OF APPROX 15-20 LBS TNT, PLACED ON RIGHT HAND SHOULDER OF RD. RIGHT TRACK AND RD WHEELS EXTENSIVELY DAMAGED. NO CASUALTIES. TYPE OF MINE UNK.

(5) AT 131225H, A CO D PLT SWEEP, FOR COUNTY FAIR, AT (AT 963628) REC'D 3 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 957628). RET'D 2 RND N-79 AND 10 RND S/A AND VC FIRE CEASED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR MISSION.

(6) AT 131357H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 980623) OBS 15 ARMED VC AT (AT 995610) 8 MOVING SOUTH, AND 7 STATIONARY. FIRED 35 RND 155MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. *IN AREA NOTIFIED* ~~UNABLE TO SEARCH~~ *FIRST MARINES* AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. AO OBS 1 VC BEING DRAGGED AWAY. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 9 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#, 2

(A)

NAVAL-MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(7) AT 131540H, A CO B PPB AT (AT 925535) OBS 1 BOAT WITH TWO OCCUPANTS AT (AT 964559). BOAT BANKED ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER AND BOTH OCCUPANTS DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. FIRED 17 RND 155MM, BOAT DESTROYED, AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY POSITION.

(8) AT 131545H, A CO A (REIN), COUNTY FAIR, AT (AT 964623) APPREHENDED 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE AT XUAN DIEM COUNTY FAIR. MALE CAPTIVE IS A PF DESERTER AND CLAIMED TO HAVE WORKED FOR VC 1 YR AGO. FEMALE IS A CADRE LEADER IN XUAN DIEM. 2 PWTS DETAINEES FORWARDED TO INT.

(9) AT 131705H, A CO A COUNTY FAIR FO AT (AT 963632) OBS 6 VC AT (AT 958645). FIRED 30 RND 155MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(10) AT 131718H, A CO A COUNTY FAIR FO AT (AT 963632) OBS 2 VC NEAR A HUT AT (AT 958645). FIRED 23 RND 155MM PRECISION DESTRUCTION MISSION. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION.

(11) AT 131920H, A CO D CP AT (AT 958609) REC'D 5 RND S/A ~~XUAN DIEM~~ FROM VC AT (AT 957607). RET'D 50 RND S/A AND 6 RND 60MM. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HR AND FOUND A NEW TRENCH LINE 4' DEEP AND 3' WIDE AND APPROX 100 MTRS LONG RUNNING FROM (AT 957607) TO (AT 956607). NO BRASS OR ANYTHING FOUND IN HOLE. NO VC CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2770 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(12) AT 132300H, A CO A COUNTY FAIR AT (AT 957622)
HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT AT (AT 952621). FIRED 3 RND
155MM ILLUM AND SPOTTED 1 VC SQUATTING BEHIND A BUSH IN HEDGEROW.
FIRED 35 RND S/A AND OBS VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCON-
CLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-28A (REV 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			DENCE							
			ACTION							
			INFO							

0. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 130145H, A CAC B 1/5 UNIT AT (AT 890813) REC'D 60MM AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 904820) AND (AT 901813). 10 MINS LATER PAT SIGHTED 25-40 VC MOVING W-NW ABOUT 300 MTRS FROM 80°E 057°P CAC B 1/5 RET'D FIRE AND FORWARDED VC BUT WAS UNABLE TO ESTABLISH CONTACT. 7 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC), 13 PF'S KIA (4 MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 132115H, A CO G FLT GP AT (AT 928841) SPOTTED VC BOATS SHUTTLEING FROM A SAMPAN AT (AT 929839) WHICH WAS ANCHORED. SAMPAN HAD 3-4 PERSONS ON BOARD. FIRED .50 CAL AND SAMPAN WAS OBS BEING HIT. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

4. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#14

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2150 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 2/16
- (2) DETAINEES 82
- (3) 0/4/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 958581), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
1 60MM RND IN A FRESHLY DUG HOLE.

(b) AT (AT 968594), CO D MINE SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE CONSISTING OF 2-5 LBS OF EXPL PLACED
IN A WOODEN BOX.

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	15 JAN	16 JAN
BMCT	0655	0656
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1834	1835
EECT	1913	1913
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1032	1106
MOONSET	2230	2316

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1 (1/26)

a. (1) A FEMALE FROM CAM VAN TOLB HAS CO PERSONNEL THAT SHE SAW 6 VC IN CAM VAN YESTERDAY. SHE KNEW NGUYEN NHA AND NGUYEN GIA. PHAM HCHIA WAS KIA 1 MONTH AGO. NGUYEN CHIEN WAS KIA 15 DAYS AGO. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#14

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 ZBA (REV 3 65)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. A. NELSON JR.</i>		LT COL		DRAFTED BY <i>C. W. KAPPELMAN</i> CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 4	
DATE 15 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 15 0110Z			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION			XXXXXX		
				INFO			XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #15
2. PERIOD COVERED 140800H - 150800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 3 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FROM 141000H TO 141500H, A CO C SQD PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 5 REIN BUNKERS AT (AT 952551), (AT 953553), (AT 954553), (AT 958557) AND (AT 957559).

(2) AT 141325H, A CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 938545) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A RECENTLY USED BUNKER 7'X4'. ALSO SEARCHED THE IMMEDIATE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) AT 141620H, A CO C REIN SQD PAT AT (AT 975595) REC'D 200 RND S AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A FIRE FROM 12-15 VC AT (AT 975594) AND (AT 978597). REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 10 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 972598). RET'D 950 RND S/A AND 43 RND M-79, CALLED ARTY MISSION AT (AT 975594) WITH 26 RND 105MM EXPENDED, AND MEDEVAC ESCORT DIRECTED CAS MISSION AT (AT 975594) WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 4 VC KIA (PROB).

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#15

A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/4
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) FACILITIES

(a) IN THE APPROX VIC OF (AT 952551) AND (AT 958 557), A CO C SQD PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 5 REIN BUNKERS. SEE PARA 3.b.(1).

(b) AT (AT 937545), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A RECENTLY USED BUNKER 7'X4'.

- 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE
- 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE
- 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE
- 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#15

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>16 JAN</u>	<u>17 JAN</u>
BMCT	0656	0656
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1835	1836
EECT	1912	1913
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1106	1138
MOONSET	2316	

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.	DRAFTED BY LT COL C. W. KAPPEMAN CPT	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6				
DATE 16 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 160125Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE ROUTED	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD IIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSEM #16
2. PERIOD COVERED 150000H - 160000H
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

a. 10 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 150930H, A CO C SQD PAT REC'D 12-15 REPS S/A FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 959790). REC'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED INTO THE AREA. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES, ONE OF WHOM ATTACKED MARINE WITH A MACHETE AND 4 FEMALES. 1 MALE BECOMES HELD AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO IIT. 1 MALE AND 4 FEMALES RELEASED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

041234H - 16 JAN

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

4

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 140945H, A SNIPER TEAM WITH CO C VIC (AT 976595) OBS 3 VC, 2 WITH WPBS, LEAVE A HUT IN VIC OF (AT 976597). FIRED 4 RND S/A AND OBS ONE VC HIT IN CHST. REMAINING 2 VC FLED TO THE NORTHEAST. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) AT 151100H, A CO B SQD PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED APPROX 8'X4'X2' VIC (AT 915550). AN 81MM WP RND WAS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP ABOVE ENTRANCE WITH WIRE RUNNING BACK TO THE REAR OF THE BUNKER. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE WHEN BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.

(4) AT 151115H, A CO C SQD PAT AT (AT 962588) DISCOVERED 140 PUNJI STAKES SET ALONG TRAIL EDGE, 4 IRON PUNJI STAKES 50 FT NORTH OF THE TRAIL, AND 150 PUNJI STAKES ALONG AN ADJACENT TRENCH LINE. 290 BAMBOO PUNJI STAKES WERE REMOVED AND DESTROYED AND 4 IRON STAKES WERE REMOVED FROM THE AREA.

(5) AT 151130H, A CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962588) REC'D 2 RND S OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 959589). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO BAS, VIA SURFACE TRANSPORTATION. RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED THROUGH AREA IN PURSUIT BUT CONTACT WAS LOST AND FURTHER SEARCH OF HUTS AND CANE FIELDS YIELDED NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(6) AT 151200Z, A 1/26 SCOUT SNIPER TEAM RPTD 3 VC MOVING WEST AT (AT 970602). ONE HAD A RIFLE AND ALL WORE CANT BELTS. ONE RND OF 106MM FIRED, SCORING DIRECT HIT ON ONE VC, AT A RANGE OF 1800 MTRS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE FROM THE OP. 1 VC KIA (PHEV). UNV

(7) AT 151310H, A CO C/SQD PAT VIC (AT 959594) REC'D 3-6 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 959592), RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDVAC) TO DAS, VIA AT-SUMMARY-TRANSPORTATION. RET'D FIRE AND THOROUGHLY SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) AT 151500H, A CO D/SQD PAT AT (AT 953607) APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE. LATER INTERROGATION REVEALED SHE WAS A WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION MEMBER AND A POSSIBLE VC CADRE. WOMAN WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT AS A CIVIL DEFENDANT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 151005H, ARVN TROOPS TURNED 1 DETAINEE OVER TO THE CO & VIC (AT 908814). DETAINEE RPTD TO BE SUPPLYING VC WITH FOOD. RK WILL BE FORWARDED TO IFF.

(2) AT 151030H, A CO & SQD PAT VIC (AT 950630) REC'D 6 RND S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC VIC (AT 952632). PAT RET'D 30 RND RND S/A AND 1 RND M-79 AT VC, KNOCKING ONE VC DOWN. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF IS&U NG OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RECEIVED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

4. ENEMY PRISONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSESa. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 1/2
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) O/O/O/O/1/O
- (4) WPNS O/O

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 915550), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 8'X4'X2' WHICH WAS BOoby TRAPPED WITH AN 81MM WP RND SET ABOVE ENTRANCE.

(b) AT (AT 962588), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FIELD CONTAINING 484 STAKES.

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATION. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		RECEIVED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	17 JAN	18 JAN
BMCT	0656	0657
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1836	1836
RECT	1913	1913
MOON PHASE	NEW	FIRST
MOONRISE	1136	1221
MOONSET	----	0002

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	FOR/TO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD ITT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #17
2. PERIOD COVERED 170000H - 180000H
3. SUMMARY OF HOSTILE ACTIVITY

- a. 5 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
- b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 161055H, A TANK WITH RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 960595) HIT A MINE EST TO BE 20-30 LBS EXPL WITH A PRESSURE FUSE. DAMAGE TO LEFT TRACK AND SUSPENSION AND 1 USMC KIA (1A 12A) (MINEVAC TO BAS) REQUESTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 210-20A (22 JUL 67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	2	OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		
		INFO		
		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

(2) AT 161240H, A 1/26 B CO SQD PAT FOUND AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 6'X6'X4' VIC (AT 932554).

(3) AT 161545H, A 1/26 CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 958584) DISCOVERED AN UNK TYPE MINE FUSE. IT WILL BE FORWARDED FOR EVALUATION ASAP.

(4) AT 162315H, 1/26 PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 960623) REC'D ONE GRENADE. RET'D S/A AND 1 RND M-79. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT. 2 USMC WIA (MEDICAL).

o. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

④

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					DEFERRED
				INFO					

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 152230H, WHILE INVESTIGATING A RPT THAT POSSIBLE 7 LF VC WERE AT QUAN NAM VIC (AT 917826), A REIN SQD OF M CO REC'D EST 20 RND S/A FROM VUC (AT 917826). RPT'D FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION, WHICH WAS PROVIDED. VC BROKE CONTACT MOVING NW. PAT ~~WAS NOT~~ PURSUED AND CAPTURED 2 DETAINEES. DETAINEES TO BE FORWARDED ASAP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VE CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPM 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT.

(a) AT (AT 932554), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 6'X6'X4'.

(b) AT (AT 958584), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN UNK TYPE MINE FUSE. FORWARDED FOR EVALUATION.

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 161445H, REC'D A RPT FROM SCOUT/ SNIPERS LOG VIC (AT 987622) STATING THAT AT 161045H, 22 VC, SOME ARMED, WERE OBS CARRYING 3 STRETCHERS INTO HUT COMPLEX VIC (AT 987613). AGAIN AT 161245H, 18 VC WERE OBS MOVING OUT TO THE SOUTH WITHOUT THE STRETCHERS AND CARRYING NO VISIBLE WPNs. (S-2 9TH MARS' CNT: 1ST MARS' NOTIFIED. POSSIBLY LOCALLY RECRUITED WORK DETAIL EVACUATING VC CASUALTIES.).

b. AT 161500H, RE REC'D A RPT FROM SCOUT/SNIPERS LOG VIC (AT 987622) STATING THAT AT 161455H, 7 VC WERE OBS LEAVING A HUT COMPLEX VIC (AT 987613), MOVING NORTH, 3 WERE ARMED.

c. AT 161530H, REC'D A RPT FROM SCOUT/SNIPERS LOG VIC (AT 987622) STATING THAT AT 161530H, 18 VC WERE OBS LEAVING A HUT COMPLEX VIC OF (AT 987613), MOVING NORTH, 7 OF WHICH WERE ARMED. (S-2 9TH MARS' CNT: 1ST MARS' NOTIFIED).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#17

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. AT 161700H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DAI LOC DIST HQTRS (RATED D-2) THAT ABOUT 50 MAIN FORCE VC, CMDR UNK, WITH WPNs INCLUDING 1 1.30 CAL MG, 5 AT MINES AND INDIV WPNs. AT 160330H, THIS GRP OF ARMED VC CAME FROM BIEB BAN DIST, DIRECTED TO HOLD MEETING WITH LOC PCYT AND LOC HUNG GUERRILLAS IN THE VIC OF (AT 935554), (AT 935549) AND (AT 933550). 2/4 S-2 CMT: BELIEVED ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ TO BELONG TO R.20 BN. G-2 RMT: F-3. R.20 BN KNOWN TO BE OPERATING IN GENERAL VIC.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>18 JAN</u>	<u>19 JAN</u>
BMCT	0657	0657
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1836	1837
MOONSET	1913	1914
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1221	1223
MOONSET	0001	0030

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1

a. A CIVILIAN CAME TO CO B CP AND STATED THAT 4 VC HAD STAYED AT HOA TAY (AT 915547), DURING THE NIGHT OF 13 JAN. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN. (S-2 CMT: F-6, POSSIBLE CROSSED RIVER FROM GORDON AREA. INCREASED ACTIVITY IN ~~SON TV~~ RECENTLY.).
HFT + EM

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#17

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 18 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #18
2. PERIOD COVERED 170000H - 180800H
3. SUMMARY OF EVENT ACTIVITY

- a. 15 INCIDENTS: 9 WE INITIATED; 3 HARBASSING; 6 NINE/BOOBY TRAP
- b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 170500H - 170515H, HQERS CO DEFENSE
 VIC (AT 970625) REC'D APPROX 200 RNDZ AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A
 FIRE FROM 5-6 VC VIC (AT 970625). AREA ILLUM'D WITH 13 RNDZ
 GERM. OBS MOVEMENT AND FIRED 500 RNDZ S/A AND 4 RNDZ M-79.
 SEARCHED AREA AT 170715H. WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

A

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (1)		(when filled in)	
RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR 1	PAGE
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH
		ACTION	EMERGENCY
		INFO	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			PRIORITY
			ROUTINE
			DEFERRED

(2) AT 170810H, A CO D SQUAD VIC (AT 963590) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 700 PUNJI STAKES ON RIGHT FLANK OF TRAIL, RUNNING EAST AND WEST. IN IMMEDIATE PROXIMITY, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 60MM RND RIGGED AS A BOONY TRAP.

(3) AT 171007H, A CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 963594) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND AND A 106MM RND AT (AT 963594). BOTH RNDs WERE BURSTED TO GUTTER AND COVERED WITH WOOD. RNDs WERE NOT RIGGED AS A BOONY TRAP.

(4) AT 171025H, A CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 964594) OBS 3 VC HIDING IN A CAME FIELD VIC (AT 964594). FIRED 7 RNDs S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). APPREHENDED THE OTHER VC WHICH INTERROGATION REVEALED TO BE THE CAM VAN (2) VC HAUPT CHIEF. CAPTURED 1 .38 CAL REVOLVER, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

(5) AT 171100H, A CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOG VIC (AT 962597) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS, 12'X4'X4' AND 14'X3'X4', RESPECTIVELY LOG AT (AT 962597).

(6) AT 171110H, A CO C 3d ENGR'S SWEEP TEAM WITH TANK VIC (AT 968603) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF 40-45 LBS EXPL. MINE WAS POSSIBLE COMMAND DETONATED AS 35' OF WIRE LEB AWAY FROM ROAD TO A BAMBOO POLE STUCK VERTICALLY IN THE GROUND. TRACK AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM SEVERELY DAMAGED. SEC TEAM APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WHO WAS IN VIC. 3 USMC KIA (CONFIRMED) (1 MEDVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(7) AT 171200H, A CO 2 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 963602) APPREHENDED 2 VC/POUND HIDING IN A CAVE VIC (AT 963602). LATER INTERROGATION PRODUCED 1 PW AND 1 DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR DISPOSITION.

(8) AT 171340H, AN AMTRAC WITH RESUPPLY CONVOY DETONATED A MINE VIC (AT 954583). AMTRAC BURNED AND 13 USMC VIA (MEDDEVAC) REQUESTED.

(9) AT 172005H, 1/26 PERIMETER DEFENSE VIC (AT 969620) REC'D 3 RND'S HARRASSING FIRE FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 964623). 1 USMC VIA (MEDDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				INFO				ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 171005H, A CO G FT PAT VIC (AT 957665) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO GATE.

(2) AT 171145H, CO G DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT (AT 934663) REC'D 8 RND S/A AND OBS 5 ARMED VC RUNNING VIC (AT 925654). FIRED 1 RND 90MM AND 1 RND 61MM AND OBS 1 VC HIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 171155H, A CO G CP AT (AT 934663) REC'D 10 RND S/A FROM VC AT (AT 945645). 1 RND SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 171810H, A CO H CP LOC VIC (AT 878576) OBS VC SANPAN ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 845548). FIRED 12 RND 105MM, DESTROYING SANPAN.

(5) AT 171830H, CAC 22 REC'D A RPT FROM A FRIENDLY LOCAL SOURCE THAT VC WERE SETTING UP A RD BLOCK VIC (AT 843563), SITUATED ON EAST SIDE OF RD. CAC 22 DISPATCHED A SQD DOWN TRAIL. PAT OBS VC MOVING TOWARDS THEM AND SET UP AMB. FIRED 37 RND S/A AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB). CAPTURED 4 CHICOM GRENADES AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.

(6) AT 171830H, A CO H CP LOC VIC (AT 878576) OBS VC SANPAN ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 852551). FIRED 6 RND 105MM, DESTROYING SANPAN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

18

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2410 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 4/3
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPBS 1/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**(1) WEAPONS**

(a) AT (AT 964594), CO D CAPTURED 1 .38 CAL REVOLVER, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 843563), CAC 22 CAPTURED 4 CHICOM GRENADES AND SEVERAL BOCS.

(b) AT (AT 957665), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO GATE.

(c) AT (AT 962597), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. SEE PARA 3.b.(5)

(d) AT (AT 963594), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 105MM RND AND 1 106MM RND. NOT RIGGED TR AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(e) AT (AT 963590), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 700 PUNJI STAKES AND A 60MM RND RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>19 JAN</u>	<u>20 JAN</u>
RHCT	0657	0658
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1837	1837
RECT	1914	1914
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1246	1322
MOONSET	0049	0138

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY
FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3.c.(5)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

14. OTHER

a. REF SPOI RPT DTD 171025H, PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM.
VC PW IDENTIFIED AS PHAM TRI 28 YRS OLD. HE IS VC HAMLET CHIEF
OF CAM VAN 2. THIS POW IDENTIFIED THE 2 VC KIA AS PHAM GIAI WHO
WAS A VC CADRE SUPPLYMAN. THE 2ND KIA WAS IDENTIFIED AS PHAM SUU
AND WAS A VC CADRE LEADER/INTELL AGENT. THE POW ALSO RPTD A VC
SNIPER WAS OPERATING ALONG THE MSR WHO IS TRAINED IN ENGINEERING.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY LT COL C. W. KOPPELMAN		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 19 JAN 67		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINE
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #19
2. PERIOD COVERED 180800H - 190800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 172325H, A CAC C-1 SQD AND LOC VIC (AT 915543) HEARD VOICES OF 6-10 PEOPLE AND OBS FLASHLIGHT 40 MTRS SW OF THEIR POS'N. FIRED 1 CALYDRE MINE, 20 RND5 M-79, 290 RND5 S/A AND 32 RND5 81MM. SEARCHED AREA UPON COMPLETION OF MISSION AND APPREHENDED 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT VIA (MEDIVAC) TO CP). SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

19

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) AT 180850H, A 1/26 RD SWEEP TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968603) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AF MINE WITH 10 LBS OF TNT LOC DIRECTLY UNDER MINE. MINE WAS SUPPOSED TO BE OF CHINESE ORIGIN.

(3) AT 181040H, A 3D ENGR'S RD SWEEP TEAM WITH TANK SECURITY LOC VIC (AT 968601) DETONATED A MINE IN LEFT ROT OF RD. UPON INSPECTION OF CRATER, IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE MAIN CHARGE WAS 10 LBS OF TNT AND ONLY THE BOOSTER CHARGE DETONATED. BOOSTER CHARGE WAS DETERMINED BY ENGR PLT LDR TO BE OF RUSSIAN MFG. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE TO TANK RESULTED.

(4) AT 181400H, VIC (AT 945582) AN AMTRAC ON A RESUPPLY RUN DETONATED A MINE. 9 USMC WIA (4 REDEVAC).

(5) AT 181530H, A CO B CO SWEEP FORCE LOC VIC (AT 953598) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 948597). FIRED 109 RND 105MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 181555H, A CO C FLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 953597) OBS 3 VC HIDING IN THICK VEGETATION VIC (AT 953597). FIRED 5 RND 5/A. SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND APPREHENDED 1 VC PW. CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 FOREIGN-MADE GRENADE, 250 PLASTERS, 1 KHAKI UNIF AND 1 PR OF BLK TROUSERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(7) AT 181600H, A CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC
(AT 949491) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM RND RIGGED WITH
A TRIP WIRE.

(8) AT 181645H, A CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC
(AT 945159) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL AND CAVE COMPLEX.
TUNNEL WAS 18'X18'X4' LONG CONNECTING A 2 LEVEL CAVE. THE UPPER
CAVE WAS 2'X2'X4', THE LOWER WAS 4'X4'X4'. 2D LEVEL BELIEVED
TO HAVE EXIT TO RIVER.

(9) AT 181725H, A CO A PLT SWEEP FORCE LOC VIC (AT
942598) OBS 1 VC APPROX 10 METERS TO FRONT OF PAT, WHO UPON SIGHT-
ING PAT RAN. FIRED 4 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(10) AT 181730H, A CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC
(AT 949592) OBS 2 VM RND FROM CAME FIELD VIC (AT 948592).
WARNINGS TO HALT, BOTH IN VM AND ENGLISH, WERE GIVEN. FIRED
S/A HITTING (AE). 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN GP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#19

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 181300H, CG H CP VIC (AT 878577) OBS 2 VC IN B-AT ON RIVER VIC (AT 821549). FIRED 2 ~~WPS~~ 105MM (WT), DESTROYING BOAT AND RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 5/0
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) O/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 953597), CO C CAPTURED 1 FOREIGN GRENADE, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 250 PLASTERS, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM AND 1 PR BLK TROUSERS.

(b) AT (AT 949491), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM RPD NIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

- (a)
- (3) FACILITIES

(a) AT (AT 951593), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL AND CAVE COMPLEX. SEE PARA 3.b.(8).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>20 JAN</u>	<u>21 JAN</u>
BMCT	0750	0750
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1837	1838
BMCT	1914	1915
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE*	1322	1404
MOONSET	0138	0229

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY
FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY LT COL G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 21	PAGES OF 5	
DATE 20 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO. FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #20

2. PERIOD COVERED 190800H - 200800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 181530H, A CO C SQD LOC VIC (AT 949592)
OBS 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE ON RIVER BANK THROW AN EST 7 WPMS OUT
20 FT INTO THE RIVER. FIRED 10 RND S/A AND SEARCHED AREA THOR-
OUGHLY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 DIVERS SEARCHED THE BOTTOM
OF RIVER, AND ALSO USED GRAPPLING HOOKS, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#20

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 182055H, A CO B SQD PAT LOC VIC (AT 905549) OBS 8 VC T (AT 906550). FIRED 120 RND S/A, 12 RND M-79 AND R.C'D 4 RND S/A FROM VC. PAT REQUESTED 81MM ILLUM AND FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 28 RND 81MM AND 38 RND 105MM ON TGT. IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAGMARKS AND FOOT PRINTS. THIS AREA BELIEVED TO BE BOAT LANDING SITE. SEARCHED AREA, AGAIN, AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 191015H, CO C RD SWEEP WITH 3D ENGR TEAM VIC (AT 968596) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL LOC UNDER SHOULDER OF RD. ENTRANCE WAS 2' IN DIAM AND OPENED UP INTO A 5'X5'X5' CAVE. CAVE NOT RECENTLY BUILT BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(4) AT 191320H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 908555) OBS A BOAT ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER CONTAINING 3 VC, 2 WEARING BLK AND 1 WEARING WHITE, 1 WITH WPM VIC (AT 905555). FIRED 120 RND S/A, 10 RND M-79 AND 9 RND 81MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(5) AT 191445H, A 1/26 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER LOC A1 (AT 963908) OBS A SMALL VN BOY BRING 2 GRENADES AND 10 RND S/A AMMO TO WIRE AND THEN RUN BACK INTO DUC KY (2) (AT 968610). A PAT FROM B CO DISPATCHED TO SEARCH FOR BOY, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND (DUD) LOC TH & MOGOBA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*20

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 217D 20A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 182300H, A CO G FT AMB VIC (AT 941643) OBS MOVEMENT OF 10-12 VC IN IMMEDIATE AREA. FIRED 40 RND S/A. NO HOSTILE FIRE RET'D. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) AT 190940H, A CO G FLT S&D LOC VIC (AT 927667) REC'D 30 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 924666). RET'D 200 RND S/A. WHILE SEARCHING, AREA DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 4 BOOBY TRAP. FOUND BLOOD STAINS IN AREA INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROB). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 191040H, A CO H S&D WITH TANK SUPPORT VIC (AT 823554) REC'D 10 RND S/A FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 823553). TANK IMMEDIATELY RET'D 1 RND 90MM CANNISTER AND 40 RND .30 CAL RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 8/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) O/O/O/O/O/O
(4) WPBS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#20

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 927667), A CO G DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
4 BOOBY TRAPS.

(b) AT (AT 968596), A CO C WITH 3 D ENGRS TEAM
DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL AND CAVE LOC UNDER SHOULDER
OF RD AT ABOVE COORDS. SEE PARA 3.b.(3)

(c) IN THE VIC OF (AT 963908), A CO B DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND (DOD) LOC IN A PAGODA. SEE PARA 3.b.(5).

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#20

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 ZSA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 of 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

	<u>21 JAN</u>	<u>22 JAN</u>
BNCT	0758	0759
SUNRISE	0718	0719
SUNSET	1838	1838
SECT	1915	1915
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1404	1449
MOONSET	0229	0323

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. / SEE PARA 3.d.(5).
14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#20

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		LT COL		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPPELMAN		CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 5	
DATE 21 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ACTION						XXXXXX			
				INFO						XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD IIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #21
2. PERIOD COVERED 200800H - 210800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 1 HARBASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 200830H, A CO A CO BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC
(AT 968643) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI PIT 5" WIDE,
12" LONG AND 12" DEEP WITH A METAL STAKE APPROX 8" LONG AT
THE BOTTOM OF PIT. STAKE HAS 1/2 LB EXPL CHARGE AT IT'S BASE
WITH A PRESSURE FUSE. HOLE WAS WELL CA REFLAGED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*21

(A)

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 51		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) AT 200925H, CO C WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968602) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TET. MINE WAS 12"X10"X10", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, BURIED 6" DEEP IN THE LEFT HAND BUT OF RD. MINE HAD PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR OF UMX TYPE WITH A BANDO AND CHINA BISH PLACED ON TOP.

(3) AT 200930H, A CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 967641) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL 10" HIGH, 5" WIDE, 10' LONG. TUNNEL HAD 2 ENTRANCES, 1 INSIDE HOUSE AND 1 OUTSIDE.

(4) AT 201010H, CO C WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968595) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TET. MINE WAS 10"X10"X12", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC PLACED 6" UNDER GROUND AND HAD A FULL TYPE RELEASE.

(5) AT 201030H, A CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 964644) APPREHENDED 3 VN MALES AGED FROM 19-30 YRS, WHICH ATTEMPTED TO FLEE CORDON. 3 DETAINES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#21

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 200715N, A CO G BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 954650) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 200730H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 963664) REC'D AP BOX 10 RND 9/A HARASSING FIRE FROM VC LOC TO REAR VIC (AT 966668). RET'D 200 RND S/A AND OBS 1 VC DROP AND THE OTHER HIT. 1 VC SEEN CRAWLING FOR COVER. VC WERE OUT OF 2/4 TACH. ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 201030H, A CO H CO GP LOC VIC (AT 878576) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 2 VC VIC (AT 815544). FIRED 13 RND 105MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 2 VC KIA (CONF) (PROB)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 3/4
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WPN 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 966595), CO C WITH 3D ENGRS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10"X10"X12", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND PLACED 6" UNDER GROUND WITH A PULL TYPE RELEASE.

(b) AT (AT 966602), CO C WITH 3D ENGRS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10"X10"X12", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND BURIED 6" DEEP IN LEFT HIND RUT OF RD WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR AND A BAMBUC AND CRIMINAL DISH PLACED ON TOP.

(c) AT (AT 967641), CO A DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL 10' HIGH, 5" WIDE, 10' LONG. TUNNEL HAD 2 ENTRANCES, 1 INSIDE HOUSE AND 1 OUTSIDE.

(d) AT (AT 968643), A CO A DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI PIT 5" WIDE, 12" LONG AND 12" DEEP WITH A METAL STAKE APPROX 8" LONG AT THE BOTTOM WITH A FIXED 1/2 LB CHARGE AT ITS BASE. CHARGE HAD PRESSURE FUSE.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#21

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>22 JAN</u>	<u>23 JAN</u>
EMCT	0759	0759
SUNRISE	0719	0718
SUNSET	1838	1838
ECT	1915	1916
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1449	1534
MOONSET	0525	0413

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY LT COL C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 27	
DATE 22 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 22 07 107	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST & FINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #22

2. PERIOD COVERED 210000H - 220000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 3 HARBASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 210950H, A CO D SQD HD SWEEP VIC (AT 968 600) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE BURIED IN 6 INCHES UNDERGROUND, PLACED ON A METAL PLATE AND HAD A FULL TYPE RELEASE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

W. Wilson

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 87		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 211015H, A CO D ED SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968594) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 30LBS OF TNT. MINE WAS BURIED 6 INCHES UNDERGROUND IN RIGHT HAND HWT OF RD, AND WAS 12 INCHES X 12 INCHES X 10 INCHES. MINE FORWARDED TO ENGR UNIT FOR EVALUATION.

(3) AT 211200H, LEAD VEHICLE (6X6 TRUCK) IN A 1/26 RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AT 968598) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF 40-50 LBS OF EXPL. MINE HAD A PRESSURE FUSE AND WAS EST TO BE 2 FT BELOW THE SURFACE. 5 USMC WIA (HEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#22

(A)

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

G. BRIGAD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 211345H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 950646)
TRIPPED A UNK TYPE BOoby TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (NON EVAC).

(2) AT 211440H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 964665) REC'D
3 RND S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 967664). RET'D 100
RND S/A, 5 RND M-79 AND 12 RND 81MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA
(CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(3) AT 211455H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 964669) REC'D
45 RND AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO S/A FIRE FROM 5-7 VC VIC (AT 966
663) AND (AT 959664). RET'D 200 RND S/A, 10 RND M-79 AND
15 RND 81MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB),
BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(4) AT 212030H, A CAC B 2-1 SQD OP LOC VIC (AT 919
594) REC'D 2 RND S/A FROM 4-5 VC VIC (AT 921613). FIRED 3
RND 81MM ILLUM WITH REG SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

22

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 47		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

THIRD SEVENTH
6. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY-THREE MARINES

(1) AT 211240H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 871761) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 M-21 AT MINES ON A WELL USED TANK TRAIL. MINES WERE AP: BOX 20 MTRS FROM KILKIL RD, 1 MINE WAS IN RIGHT TRACK AND THE OTHER 2 PLACED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER IN LEFT TRACK.

7. OTHER

(1) AT 211500H, C-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE THOUNG DUC SPCL FORCES CAMP DTD 211340H, THAT A 120 MAN FORCE FROM THOUNG DUC RAN INTO A LARGE NUMBER OF VC VIC (2C 205555). A 200 MAN REACTION FORCE FROM THOUNG DUC WAS DISPATCHED TO SCENE. USMC ARTY AND AIR WERE ON STATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 3/4
- (2) DETAINERS 0
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WPS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 968600), A CO B RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE WITH A PULL TYPE RELEASE AND PLACED IN RD.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-25A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(b) AT (AT 968594), CO D RD SWEET TEAM DISCOVERED AND DEMANDED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 30 LBS TNT. MINE WAS BURIED 6 INCHES UNDERGROUND AND WAS 12 INCHES X 12 INCHES X 10 INCHES. MINE FORWARDED TO HIGH UNIT FOR EVAL.

(c) AT (AT 871761), A CO H 2/26 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 M-21 AT MINES PLACED IN A WELL USED TANK TRAIL, 1 IN RIGHT TRACK AND TWO IN LEFT TRACK PLACED 1 ON TOP OF THE OTHER.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

a. V.75 BN. POSSIBLE NVA MORTAR BN LOC VIC GR (AT #161). STR 360 MEN. WPES INCLUDE 10 81MM MORTARS, 5 60MM MORTARS, 3 B-40 EXT LANCES, 1 RIFLE WITH SCOPE, 20 AR-47, 32 SRS, 50 SMO, 2 CARBINES (M-2) AND 2 K44 RIFLES. THE BN IS ORGANIZED INTO 3 COMPANIES, THE COMPANY INTO 4 PLTS, THE PLT IN 4 SQDS, AND EACH SQD INTO 2 CLLS. MISSION IS TO OVERRUN UNITS AND POSITIONS AND DESTROY EQUIPMENT. TACTICS ARE TO ASSAULT, OVER RUN AND WITHDRAW. (SOURCE ITT #98-1-67 30 ITT, III MAF-39-67).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

8. ARMY MOMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 211404H, 2/4 8-2 RELIED A RPT FROM DAI LOC BLST BTB 201530H. (RATED B-2) 2 CO'S OF REGULAR VC, STRENGTH 200 GIVE
 ONE WITH WPMS INCLUDING 1 81MM, 2 60MM, 2 .30 CAL MG'S AND INDIV
 WPMS IS LOC VIO (AT 799565), (AT 802566), ~~UNKNOWN~~ (AT 799558)
 AND (AT 806555). THESE 2 CO'S SENT 1 GROUP TO (AT 826569) AND
 (AT 829558) TO OBTAIN SITUATION. THEIR MISSION IS TO AND OR
 ATTACK MARINE UNITS LOC NEAR CHIN BRIDGE (AT 865573). ALSO
 PLAN TO MORTAR HILL 65 ON FIRST RAINY NIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		87 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>23 JAN</u>	<u>24 JAN</u>
BMCT	0759	0759
SUNRISE	0719	0718
SUNSET	1839	1839
EGOT	1915	1916
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1642	1642
MOONSET	0420	0520

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		LT COL		DRAFTED BY G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 5	
DATE 23 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						~~XXXX~~	
				INFO						~~XXXX~~	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT
~~3RD TANK BN~~

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #23
2. PERIOD COVERED 220800H - 230800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 6 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 4 HARRASSING
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 221100H, A CO B PLT PAT LOC VIC (AT 955557) DIS-
COVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS REIN WITH BAMBOO, 8FT X 5 FT X 5FT
AND 15FT X 10FT X 5FT RESPECTIVELY. ALL HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 221230H - 221630H, A CO D FLT PAT VIC (AT 964637)
REG'D 50 RND S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 964643). RET'D 200 RND S/A, 2 RND M-79 AND 31 RND 155MM. SEARCH KK OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (CONF). UPON CONTINUATION OF ASSIGNED MISSION PAT VIC (AT 964643) REG'D 25 RND AUTO S /A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 964645) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D 75 RND S/A AND 34 RND 155MM. HUEY GUNSHIP FIRED ADDITIONAL S/A AND ROCKETS INTO LOC OF PROPOSED LZ. ~~RESEARCHED~~ SEARCHED AREA, UPON COMPLETION OF MEDEVAC, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#23

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	YOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

c. ARMED BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 220950H, A CO G PLT PAT VIC (AT 945638) REC'D X 10 RND S/A FIRE FROM EST VC SQD VIC (AT 946638). RET'D 250 RND S/A, 35 RND .50 CAL, 4 RND 106MM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA (MEEVAC). SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 221040H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 945638) REC'D AP BOX 100 RND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM AN EST VC SQD VIC (AT 949639). RET'D 700 RND S/A, 18 RND M-79, 18 RND 106MM. A PLT (-) AND 2 TANKS DISPATCHED TO HELP IN SEARCH OF AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 221115H, A CO H CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 833554) REC'D CONTINUOUS S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 833554). RET'D 1500 RND S/A, 25 RND M-79, 80 RND 60MM, 91 RND 81MM AND 19 RND 3.5. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 15 VC KIA (CONF), 5 VC KIA (PROB), 1 VC PW WIA (MEEVAC) AND 1 DETAINEE. CAPTURED 2 K-44 RIFLES WITH BAYONETS, 1 US CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON SMG, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, MISC DOCS AND PAPERS.

(4) AT 221230H, A CO H CO SWEEP VIC (AT 835555) OBS 1 VC ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 827548). FIRED 40 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#23

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 17/10
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) O/I/O/O/O/O
- (4) WPMS 4/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) AT (AT 833554), CO H 2/4 CAPTURED 2 K-44 RIFLES WITH BAYONETS, 1 US CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON SMG AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES.

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 833554), CO H 2/4 CAPTURED MISC DOGS.

(3) FACILITIES

(a) AT (AT 955557), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BUILT WITH BAMBOO AND 8FT X 5FT X 5 FT, AND 15FT X 10FT X 5 FT RESPECTIVELY.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#23

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-08A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	24 JAN	25 JAN
EMGT	0759	0800
SUNRISE	0718	0818
SUNSET	1839	1840
ECT	1916	1916
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1642	1643
MOONSET	0520	0530

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER.

a. INTERROGATION OF PW CAPTURED BY H CO 2/4 (SEE PARA 3.e. (3)): NAME: NGUYEN DUONG, AGE 37 WEAPONS, TWO GRENADES. HAS BEEN A GUERRILLA FOR ONE YEAR. HE WAS A MEMBER OF A FIVE MAN SQD LOC IN PHUONG TRUNG (H) LOC MI (V) DIA, LOC (D). ACTION TOOK PLACE, PW WAS WOUNDED AND THE OTHERS ESCAPED ACROSS SONG VU GIA RIVER. GUERRILLAS: ANN AGE 22 WEAPON K-44, ONE GRENADE: NGUYEN EM AGE 18 WEAPONS K-44, ONE GRENADE: NGUYEN MUOI, AGE 22 WEAPON, THOMPSON AND TWO GRENADES: NGUYEN LUONG AGE 30, NO WPM TWO GRENADES: 1. DOAN MAN (V) OTHER CHIEF AGE 37 WPM K-50 WITH THREE GRENADES. LIVES IN PHUOC LOC (V). 2. CHAU POL CADRE. 3. LOCAL TAX COLLECTOR, LIVES IN THACH (H).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#28

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY LT COL G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 24 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #24
2. PERIOD COVERED 230800H - 240800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3 INCIDENTS

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 231550H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 982622) OBS
6 ARMED VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RAILROAD VIC (AT 992615). FIRED
10 RND 81MM AND 10 RND 155MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DIS-
TANCE FACTOR. 3 VC KIA (FROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#24

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710.28A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) AT 231800N, A CO C SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968 585) OBS 2 VC CROSS LIBERTY RD MOVING EAST VIC (AT 968594). FIRED 2 RND S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL BUT GET UP AND CONTINUE HOLDING SHOUT-ING. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 222220H, AT G CO CP VIC (AT 936 665) AN UNK STATION WAS MONITORED ON 2/4 TAC NET. TRANSMISSION WAS 4 SHORT LAUGHS AND A SLOGAN "DO YOU WANT TO DIE MARINES OF A 2/4 DO YOU WANT TO DIE" AND ONE MORE TIME "DO YOU WANT TO DIE". NO ACTION TAKEN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#24

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
CENAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/3
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPMS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 231140H, THE QUANG DA LIASON OF ICER RELAYED A RPT FROM NIEU DUC RATED C-2 AND STD 221800N. 1 VC CO SUBORDINATE TO T.89 BN, EST STRENGTH 95 MEN WITH WPMS INCLUDING 2 82MM AND 1 60MM LOC VIC (AT 847723), (AT 855713) AND (AT 893707).

b. AT 231505H, C-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM DAN Y VU (COMBUS GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE) THAT AS OF 20 JAN VC HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED NEAR LA CHAU VILLAGE (AT 9567) IN NIEU DUC DIST FOR THREE DAYS. THEY ARE HIDDEN IN TUNNELS BENEATH RAILROAD TRACKS. STRENGTH

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#24

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

EST AT CO SIZE. MAP SHOWS NEAREST RAILROAD APPROX 2000 MTRS FROM LA CHAN VILLAGE. 1ST MP EN RATES G-3. G-2 RATES E-3.

c. AT 231810H, 1/11 RELAYED A RET DTD 231300H THAT A PAT XE VIC (AT 963678) FOUND SEVERAL PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH AND MANY SIGNS MADE OF C-RATION BOXES. SIGNS WRITTEN IN VN AND PUT ON STAKES. 1 SIGN SAID MINES, OTHER SIGNS HAD DRAWINGS OF ORDNANCES AND SATCHED CHARGES. LOC VIC (AT 9767). SQD WILL SEARCH AREA OF POSS MINE FIELD ALSO THE PAT WAS IN AREA 2 DAYS AGO AND DID NOT SEE ANY PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS OR SIGNS.

d. AT 232130H, 1 MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG, RATED G-3, THAT 20 VC WERE LOC VIC (AT 965685), ANOTHER 235 VC LOC VIC (AT 970660). A SABOTAGE EN IS LOC VIC (AT 975675). DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA 1ST MARS' RATES F-6.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	25 JAN	26 JAN
BMCT	0600	0600
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1840	1840
MOON	1916	1917
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1643	1644
MOONSET	0530	0540

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#24

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#24

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		LT COL		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPPELMAN		CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 25 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XXXXX			
				INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #25

2. PERIOD COVERED 240800H - 250800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS. 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 241020H, AN AIRCRAFT RESUPPLYING A CO G ~~SGT~~ ~~TR~~
VIC (AT 967588) REC'D AP ROX 15 RND SNIPE FIRE FROM VC LOC VIC
(AT 974590). RET'D 300 RND S/A, 10 RND M-79 AND 1 RND M-72
(LAW). RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DIRECTED GAS WITH 7 TANKS OF NAPOLM
AND 40 2.75 ROCKETS EXPENDED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE
RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 240708H, # CO H CP LOC VIC (AT 878577) OBS 1 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT VIC (AT 855556). FIRED 4 RND 90MM RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BOAT AND 1 VC KIA (CONF)

(2) AT 241310H, # CO H PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION LOC VIC (AT 879577) OBS 5 VC IN A BOAT VIC (AT 809545). FIRED 18 RND 105MM, DESTROYING BOAT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 241640H, # CO F CP LOC VIC (AT 882706) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND (DUD) AND A BUNKER, 4FT X 6FT X 4 FT. BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(4) AT 242050H, # CO G CO (-) DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 935664) REC'D TRANSMISSION FROM UNK RADIO STA WHILE TRYING TO CONTACT G-4. KN UNK STATION BROKE IN WHISTLED AND SAID G-4 IS DEAD. DUE TO BAD HAND SET, G-2 WAS UNABLE TO RECEIVE OR REPEAT FRIENDLY TRANSMISSION. THE UNK STATION CONTINUED TO GET IN WITH SUCH THINGS AS A WHISTLE 2 TIMES FOLLOWED BY "1,2,3,4,5,5,4,3,2,1- SCREW YOU". TRANSMISSIONS FROM UNK STATION ARE RECD TO BE IN CLEAR ENGLISH WITH NO APPARENT ACCENT. 9TH MARS' CMT: INCIDENT MAY BE RELATED TO PRC-25 CAPTURED BY VC FROM L 3/7 FT OP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#25

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-2BA (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

c. OTHER

(1) AT 241000H, RECON ~~INFORMATION~~ OBS 20 VC MOVING SOUTH, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND SOME IN GREEN UNIFORMS, AND CARRYING PACKS VIC (AT 885812).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA '8 1/2'
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 882706), CO F 2/4 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER AND A 105MM RMD (DUB). BUNKER WAS 4FT X 6FT X 4FT.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 241930H, DAI LOC DIST RELAYED A RPT THAT 100 VC WERE LOC VIC GS (AT8355) AND GS (AT 8356). G-2 GMT: F-3. RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. (S-2 9TH MARS' GMT: F-2, F-3 ON ACTIVITY. F-3 ON SIZE.

b. AT 242115H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM DIEN BAN NATH'L POLICE (RATED G-2) THAT THE R.20 EN LOC VIC (AT 987607), (BT 005 604) AND (BT 004618). MISSION TO OPERATE AGAINST USMC FORCES PRIOR TO TFP. 1ST MARS' GMT: F-4 ON SIZE OF UNIT IN THIS AREA. F-2 ON UNIT IN AREA. POSSIBLE ELMS OF R.20 EN.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>26 JAN</u>	<u>27 JAN</u>
IMCT	0800	0801
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1841	1842
EECT	1917	1917
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	1848	1951
MOONSET	0717	0810

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#25

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 78A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#25

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		LT COL		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPPELMAN		CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 26 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1		OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XXXXX			
				INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST M BINK DIVISION
FIRST BATT LION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #26

2. PERIOD COVERED 250800H - 260800H

3. SUMMARY 0: ENEMY ACTIVITY

6

a. 10 INCIDENTS: 5 VG INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 4 MINE/BOONY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LAKE REPORT. AT 250715H, CG A BLOCKING FORCE LAC VIC (AT 990642) DISCOVERED A VN BODY LODGED IN BRIFTWOOD. MAN WAS AP BOX 28 YRS OF AGE. BODY WAS EST TO HAVE BEEN IN WATER LONGER THAN A WEEK AND WAS DISTORTED. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS UNDETERMINED. BODY HAD NO IDENTIFICATION. THE BODY FELL BACK IN THE RIVER AND WAS NO RECOVERED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#26

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) AT 251030H, A CO B COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 954606)
DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 MUJI FOOT TRAP (6 INCHES X 10 INCHES X
12 INCHES DEEP) CONTAINING AN 8 INCH METAL SPIKE. TRAP WAS COVERED
WITH A BAMBOO MATT AND GRASS TURF.

(3) AT 251230H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 970659) REC'D
3 RNDG SNIPER FIRE FROM VC LOC IN CANE FIELD VIC (AT 965657).
RET'D 5 RNDG 105MM AND SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BUSH RAT
AND A SANDAL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#26

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MAR REG

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 250347H, A CO G TAC NET REC'D R&D TO INTERFERENCE AND JAMMING FROM AN UNK SOURCE WITH MUSIC AND VOICE THAT SAID #'S 11-22 AND SOMETHING IN VN. SAME THING WAS REPEATED.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 250400H, A CO G TAC NET REC'D RADIO INTERFERENCE AND JAMMING FROM AN UNK SOURCE WITH NO IC AND VOICE THAT USED G-2-A SIGN SAYING TWICE IF YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS STATION KEY YOU' HANDSET 3 TIMES.

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 250745H, A CO G PT PAT VIC (AT 908 689) DETONATED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MDESVAC). IMMEDIATELY UPON DETONATION PAT RECD 50 RNDZ AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 5-6 VC LOC VIC KNUONG MY (AT 908689). RET'D 250 RNDZ S/A, 3 RNDZ M-79 AND OBS 2 VC HIT. DISPATCHED SQD THRU PAT TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 251234H, AN WG WITH 8 CO VIC (AT 878577) OBS 2 BOATS, CONTAINING 8 VC, CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 889543). FIRED 54 RNDZ 105MM, DESTROYING BOATS. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 251420H, A CO F MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 908765) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND EXPL. 1 USMC WIA (MDESVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#26

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(6) FROM 251930H TO 252210H, CO G REC'D INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE OVER THE CO TAC NET. INTERFERENCE CONSISTED OF THE KEYING OF A HANDSET TWO TIMES AND THE PLAYING OF BELLS LASTING APPROX 5 SECONDS AT 1930H. AT 2210H, STATION WHISTLED TWO LONG T'S AND THEN PLAYED MUSIC FOR APPROX 5 SECONDS AND ALSO TALKED IN VN SAYING "DILI, DILI".

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 250954H, A CO G SQD P.T VIC (AT 941914) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 60MM RND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOC 2 FT OFF TRAIL.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/6
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPKG 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 954606), A CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FOOT TRAP (6 INCHES X 10 INCHES X 12 INCHES) CONTAINING AN 8 INCH METAL SPIKE. TRAP WAS COVERED WITH A BAMBOO MAT AND GRASS TURF.

(b) AT (E 941914), CO G 2/26 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 60MM RND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND LOC 2 FT OFF TRAIL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#26

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 251815H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT 1 VC CO OF 120 MEN, CMD BY GAP, ARE LOC AT (BT 060618), (BT 058608) AND (BT 072618). CO IS ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 2 81MM, 14 MMG'S AND INDIV WPNS. AN ADDITIONAL VC CO OF 30 MEN ARE CONCENTRATING AT (AT 954594) AND (AT 953575). THEIR OVERALL OBJECTIVE IS TO ATTACK TAN MY (H) OR THE PT PLT GUARDING GIAP BA BRIDGE LOC IN VINH HA (V) VIC (BT 058607).

b. AT 252000H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM N TH'L POLICE AT HOI AN DTB 240700H THAT AN REG VC BN CMD BY LE DINH DINH WITH A STRENGTH OF 340 MEN, WEARING GREY UNIF'S AND ARMED WITH 3 81MM, 5 60MM, 3 MG'S AND 19 BASS ARE MOVING FROM DIKE BAN DIST TO VIC (AT 970520) AND (AT 965524). THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK US FORCES HERE IN THIS AREA. SOU CE RATES B-2. G-2 CMT: F-2. SEVERAL RPTS OF BN SIZE UNIT OPERATING IN THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF V.25 BN. F-3 ON MISSION. RECENT INDICATIONS R.29 MAY HAVE MOVED INTO THIS AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#26

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	27 JAN	28 JAN
RMCY	0801	0801
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1842	1842
ECST	1917	1918
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	1951	2053
MOONSET	0810	0859

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VICT COMS RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER.

a. AT 252115H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM ITT DTD 231800H. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION RPT OF A CHIEU HOI RET'D TO FRIENDLY LINES OF 2/5 V.C (AT 960545). NAME: NGUYEN THI LIEN, AGE 25, FEMALE. SHE IS WIFE OF VC CAPTAIN LD-1, WHO IS A CAPTAIN. SHE STATED THAT THE R.20 BN WAS LOC ON 18 JAN 67 VIC (AT 955580) AND IS PRESENTLY LOC VIC (BT 035555). THE Q.13TH CO IS ACTING AS RECON FOR R.20 BN. 50% OF THE Q.13TH CO IS COMPOSED OF WOMEN AND GIRLS. THERE ARE 30 GUERRILLAS IN XUYEN LOC VILLAGE AND THEY ARE ARMED WITH K44'S, CARBINES, CHICOM TYPE 53 RIFLES AND MANY GRENADES. FORWARDED TO ITT.

GP-4
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#26

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 110 28 OCT 66-3 611

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY A. A. NELSON JR.		DRAFTED BY LT COL C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6	
DATE 27 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD INF
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #27

2. PERIOD COVERED 260800H - 270800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 6 MINE/ BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 260800H, CO B COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 954608) DE COVERED AND DESTROYED 2 PUNJI FOOT TRAPS, 6 INCHES X 8 INCHES X 10 INCHES DEE, SPACED 5 FT APART. HOLES WERE COVERED WITH A BAMBOO MATR AND EACH CONTAINED A METAL SPIKE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#27

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211D 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) AT 261110H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 967687) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FOOT TRAP, CONSISTING OF 5 HARDWOOD STAKES. PIT WAS 12 INCHES X 6 INCHES X 12 INCHES DEEP.

(3) AT 261130H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 964682) REC'D 12 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 964687). RET'D 50 RDS S/A, 6 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MINUTES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 261200H, A CO B SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 950606) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 9 TUNNELS WHICH RAN UNDER BAMB00 TREE-LINES VIC OF THE FOLLOWING COORDS: (AT 950606), (AT 951605), (AT 955603), (3 TUNNELS) (AT 954601), (AT 955602), (AT 955603) AND (AT 956602). TUNNELS RANGED IN SIZE FROM 2 FT X 3 FT X 4 FT TO 5 FT X 7 FT X 8 FT.

(5) AT 261210H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 933544) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A NEWLY MADE BUNKER 3 FT DEEP, 6 FT LONG AND 6 FT WIDE WITH ONE ENTRANCE. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED WITH BAMB00.

(6) AT 261555H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 967690) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE. 1 WMC VIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/YOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

VR (AT 93-604)

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 260032H, CO G TAG NET REC'D RADIO INTERFERENCE AND JAMMING, FROM AN UNK SOURCE, WHICH CONSISTED OF THE KEYING OF A HANDSET AND THE PLAYING OF VN MUSIC. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) AT 261600H, A CO G SQD SEC PAT VIC (AT 954666) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE, 1 USMC MIA (NOR EVAC).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 0920H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 933904) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 1 LB BLOCK OF TNT WITH 600 METERS OF WIRE LEADING TO OLD RADIO BTRY. TNT WAS LOC 2FT TO SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS WELL CONCEALED.

e. OTHER

(1) AT 261350H, G-2 RELATED A RPT FROM AN AO, STATIONED VIC (AT 940524) THAT HE OBS 75-100 WELL ARMED VC ON THE SAME RD WHERE 2/5 UNITS WERE PRESENTLY LOCATED. VC WERE 700 METERS BEHIND UNIT AND WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND GRAY UNITS.

(2) AT 261445H, G-2 RELATED A RPT FROM 2/5 THAT THEY REC'D MORTAR FIRE IN VIC OF (AT 977504). UPON LOCATING MORTAR FIRING POSITION, A FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WHICH DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*27

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM #110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

MORTAR PIT. 3 CONSECUTIVE AIRSTRIKES WERE RUN ON AN OBS 100 VC OBS AT 261255H. VC RAN NORTH TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 950526). AIRSTRIKES ACCOUNTED FOR 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 20 VC KIA (PROB). OBS AN ADDITIONAL 30 VC VIC (AT 953519) AND AN AIR STRIKE WAS RUN WITH ORDINANCE FAILING TO FUNCTION. ARTY WAS REQUESTED.

(3) AT 261540H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN AG THAT HE HAD A FIRE MISSION OF 81MM MORTAR ON 15 VC LOG VIC (AT 953526) WITH NO ENEMY CASUALTIES OBS. AG ALSO OBS 20 ADDITIONAL VC VIC (AT 953545) BUT DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS NO MISSION WAS FIRED. AG RAN ANOTHER MISSION ON VIC OF (AT 952538) WITH 90% OF FIRE ON TGT WITH 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) W/HS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2410-10A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(a) AT (AT 954608), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 PUNJI FOOT TRAPS EACH CONTAINING AN SINGH METAL SPIKE.

(b) AT (AT 967687), CO A DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FOOT TRAP CONTAINING 5 HARDWOOD STAKES.

(c) IN THE VIC OF (AT 950606), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 9 TUNNELS. SEE PARA 3.b.(4)

(d) AT (AT 954666), CO G 2/4 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 G SHADE WITH TRIP WIRE.

(e) AT (AT 933904), CO G 2/26 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 1 LB BLOCK OF TNT.

(3) FACILITIES

(a) AT (AT 933544), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A NEW BUNKER.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 261340H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 1ST MAR AIRWING BTD FROM 260715H TO 260900H, THAT A LARGE GRP OF PEOPLE WERE MOVING FROM GS (AT 9160) AND GOING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION INTO THE MTS. THEY WERE CARRYING PACKAGES AND BUNDLES AND WERE DRESSED IN WHITE AND GREY. AGAIN AT 250830H, ANOTHER LARGE GRP OF PEOPLE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#27

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

WERE OBS MOVING WEST INTO THE MINS IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS, CARRY-
ING BASKETS AND WERE DRESSED IN WHITE, GREY AND BLK PJ'S.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>28 JAN</u>	<u>29 JAN</u>
EMCT	0801	0802
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1842	1843
EMCT	1918	1918
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2053	2153
MOONSET	0859	0943

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY
FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. AT 261530H, 2/4 3-2 RELATED A RPT FROM DAI LOC DIST
(RATED C-3). A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE RPTS THAT THERE IS A RICE
CACHE WEIGHING APPROX 300 AMGS AT AN HUNH MINS VIC (AT 815576).
THIS RICE WAS REPTLY COLLECTED FROM THE HAMLETS OF LOC QUANG
AND LOC MY. A CO OF DIST FORCE GUERRILLAS IS RPTD IN VIC OF
(AT 814580), (AT 815578) AND (AT 819573).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#27.

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY ROBERT M. RICHARDS		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPPELMAN		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 28 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #28

2. PERIOD COVERED 270800H - 280800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 16 INCIDENTS: 5 VS INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 4 MINE/BOoby TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 270915H, A MEMBER OF A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997 637) STEPPED INTO A FOOT TRAP RIGGED WITH A GRENADE. MARINE REC'D FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS AND THE FR STURE OF LEFT FOOT. 1 USMC KIA (MEDDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#28

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) AT 270920H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 990688) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FIELD 5 MTRS X 5 MTRS CONTAINING 12-20 STAKES. FIELD HAD A VN SIGN STATING DANGER.

(3) AT 270950H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 995689) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A FORTIFIED BUNKER WITH A WELL CONSTRUCTED FIELD OF FIRE. BUNKER WAS REIN WITH 3 LAYERS OF 3/4 INCH X 1 INCH PLANKS, 5FT DEEP, 4FT WIDE AND 6FT LONG. BUNKER ALSO HAD A TUNNEL WITH AN ENTRANCE IN THE REAR. TUNNEL RAN FOR 6FT AND WAS 4FT HIGH AND 3FT WIDE.

(4) AT 271045H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 995688) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLES REIN WITH 4 INCHES OF BAMBOO AND 12 INCHES OF DIRT. BUNKERS HAD A CONNECTING TUNNEL 3FT X 5FT X 4FT. BUNKERS HAD A DIRECT FIELD OF FIRE TO THE NE.

(5) AT 271130H, A CO B FLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 948547) OBS 5 VC WITH WPNS CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT VIC (AT 950544). OBS BOAT RETURN EMPTY TO NORTH BANK. FIRED 34 RND 105MM WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 271200H, A CO B FLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 948542) OBS 8 ARMED VC, DRESSED IN RAIN COATS, CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT VIC (AT 959557). FIRED 28 RND 105MM AND OBS EMPTY BOAT FLOATING DOWNSTREAM. A SQD WAS SENT TO VIC (AT 949545) TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS HEADING NE, TOWARD GB'S (AT 9655) AND (AT 9656).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(7) AT 271355H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 964687) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 40 TO 50 PUNJI STAKES MADE OF BAMBOO 12 TO 14 INCHES IN LENGTH BESIDE A HEDGEFROW. AREA WAS 2FT WIDE AND 15MTRS IN LONG.

(8) FROM 271445H TO 271650H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 981677) AND (AT 987683) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 MINED PUNJI PITS 18INCHES X 18INCHES X 24INCHES, 11 MALAYAN WHIPS MADE OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO WITH 1-4 STAKES EXTENDING FROM 12-15FT LONG, 2 DEAD FALLS MADE OF CANS FILLED WITH MUD WITH 4-5INCH STAKES AND HUNG 18FT ABOVE GROUND, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 1 SWINGING MACE APPROX 18FT ABOVE GROUND DESIGNED TO SWING PARALLEL TO TRAIL, 1 GROS. BOW 3FT ACROSS WITH 24INCH ARROW ATTACHED, 150-200 PUNJI STAKES 12-14INCHES LONG MADE OF SPLIT BAMBOO UP TO 4INCHES IN DIAM, 1 TUNNEL 2FT X 3FT X 12FT WITH A DIRT COVERED METAL COVER, ANOTHER TUNNEL 12FT X 18INCHES X 12FT MADE IN A L SHAPE. BOTH TUNNELS WERE WELL CONCEALED.

(9) AT 271725H, A CO B FT OF VIC (AT 940545) OBS 2 BOATS WITH 8 PEOPLE MOVING TO NORTH PUNJI LANDING VIC (AT 959556). FIRED 12 RND 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(10) AT 271855H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 942545) OBS 15 ARMED VC CARRYING BAGS VIC (AT 952543). FIRED 26 RND 105MM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (CONF) AND 10 VC KIA (PROP).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 261717H, A CO G SQB PAT WITH FLAME TANK SUPPORT VIC (AT 954666) BURNED A POSITION SUSPECTED OF BEING A MINE FIELD AND OBS 9 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 270130H, A PF CP LOC VIC 4 AN MY (3) (AT 923606) REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNK VC LOC. NO 2/4 PERSONNEL INVOLVED. 2/4 RET'D 6 RND 81MM, WHICH WAS REQUESTED BY PF'S. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 271205H, A CO G DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 934663) OBS A GRP OF VN ACCOMPANYING AN INJURED VN TO PERIMETER ONE WHERE THEY WERE CHECKED BY VILLAGE POLICE WHO FOUND 1 WOMAN WITH AN M-26 GRENADE. OBS POLICE APPREHEND 12 AS DETAINEES AND 2 AS PW'S. ALL WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN. ALL 14 WERE TAKEN TO HIEU DUC FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. NO USMC INVOLVEMENT.

(4) T 271550H, A CO H CP VIC (AT 877577) OBS 2 VC IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 9 RND 105MM DESTROYING BOAT. 1 VC KIA (FROB).

(5) AT 272015H, A CO G SQB PAT VIC (AT 945655) OBS 1 MLE VN WALKING IN RICE PADDY AFTER CURFEW WEARING BLK PJ'S W/IT. KAKI UNDERWEATH. VN HAD AN ALTERED ID CARD AND WAS APPREHENDED AS A DETAINEE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 272045H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 913813) O-3 2 VC APPROACHING NEAR SEC OF PAT AT A DISTANCE OF 500M FIRED 30 ROUNDS/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. EVENT PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 5/16
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WPKS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#28

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	6	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	29 JAN	30 JAN
EMCT	0802	0802
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1843	1844
RECT	1918	1919
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2153	2251
MOONSET	0943	1026

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET COME RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1

a. AT 271730H, A GO H (2/4) GP RPTD THAT A LOCAL VILLAGE SAID THAT 0350A 2-2 VIC (AT 859575) WAS SUPPOSED TO BE MORTARED BETWEEN 272300H AND 272400H, FROM THE VILLAGE OF MY HOA. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES WERE PLANNED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

14. OTHER

2. AT 271300H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM I CORPS THAT AS ANVN SQD ENGAGED A VC PLT VIC GB (BY 0064) AT 270730H, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA (CONF) (UNCONFIRMED BY US) AND THE CAPTURE OF 2 VC PW'S. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION REVEALED PW'S WERE FROM THE V.25 BN (INFO UNCONFIRMED).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#28

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/26 (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY C. W. KAPPELMAN		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 6	
DATE 29 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 290200Z		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX	
				INFO				PRIORITY XXXXXX	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #29

2. PERIOD COVERED 280800H - 290800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 17 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED; 5 HARRASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 280200H, A CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 975627) REC'D 12 RNDZ AW FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 978638). RET'D 12 RNDZ M-79 AND WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO ASSIGNED MISSION. 3 AS CORROB FOR COWR/FAIR. ①

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
290200Z

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#29

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 280240H, A CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 976627) REC'D 30 RND S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 978638). RET'D 155MM. VC FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION. AS CORREL FOR COUNTY FAIR

(3) AT 280840H, A CO C^V WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM VE (AT 968607) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A MINE CONSISTING OF 2 LBS TNT. THE MINE WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(4) AT 280845H, ARVN AT A 1/26 COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 972628) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH A CAPACITY OF 10 VC. TUNNEL WAS 5FT LONG, 2FT WIDE, APPROX 3FT BELOW THE SURFACE, HAD 3 EXITS AND 4 AIR VENTS.

(5) AT 281015H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 969667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 50 PUNJI STAKES PLACED ALONG DIKE AND REC'D 2 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 972664). DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG CONTACT.

(6) AT 281100H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 965665) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A SWING MACE CONSTRUCTED OF A TIN CAN FILLED WITH DIRT AND WRAPPED IN RUBBER. PROTRUDING STAKES WERE 1FT LONG.

(7) AT 281200H, A CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 978630) REC'D 5 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 978636). FIRED 12 RND 155MM AND DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION. AS CORREL FOR COUNTY FAIR

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#29

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

(8) AT 281245H, 1 CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 963677) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI PIT 3FT X 3FT X 4FT DEEP. PIT CONTAINED 8 STAKES 15 INCHES LONG AND WAS COVERED WITH DIRT AND LEAVES. (8)

(9) AT 281415H, 1 CO C PERIMETER DEFENSE VIC (AT 967587) OBS 4 VC, 2 ARMED, ALL WEARING BLK, AROUND A HUT VIC (AT 973589). FIRED 6 RND S/A, 12 RND 60MM AND OBS 1 VC FALL FACE DOWN IN RICE PADDY. 15 MINS LATER HE WAS DRAGGED AWAY BY 2 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF). AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (9)

(10) AT 281730H, 1 CO B PLT SPARROW HAWK VIC (AT 963563) UPON SECURING LZ AND MOVING TOWARD RIVER APPREHENDED 2 VC PW'S, BOTH WIA. CAPTURED 2 M-1 CARBINES, 3 M-26 GRENADES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 PACKS AND MISC DOGS. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR PW'S AND MEDEVAC HELO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC IN TREELINE VIC (AT 969570). AIRSTRIKE CALLED ON VC BY AO. ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL FORWARDED TO EN S-2. (10)

(11) AT 282226H, 1 CO C CORDON FORCE VIC (AT 969626) OBS ONE VN TRYING TO INFILTRATE CORDON AND WAS ORDERED TO HALT BUT RAN. FIRED 6 RND S/A WOUNDING VN. 1 DETAINEE WIA (MEDEVAC). (11)

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 280535H, 1 CO G TAG NET VIC (AT 969555) REC'D JAMMING AND RADIO INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNK STATION. INTERFERENCE CONSISTED OF SINGING IN VN AND I. PERSONATIONS OF RIDGEBEAM G-2 TRYING TO CONTACT RIDGEBEAM G-3. REPORTED TO DIV COC.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 ZSA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) AT 281110H, 4 CO H CP VIC (AT 883582) OBS 2 BOATS, 1 BOAT CONTAINING 4 VC AND THE OTHER CONTAINING 1 VC. FIRED 20 RND 105MM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB). 2 BOATS SUNK. (12)

(3) AT 281426H, CAC 3-1 VIC (AT 943698) REC'D BOGIE STATION USING CAC-3-1 CALL SIGN FOR APPROX 5 MINS. SHORTLY AFTER THIS, BOGIE STATION ANSWERED AS CAC-3-4 WHEN 3-1 TRIED TO CALL 3-4. FROM CAC B 3-2 POSITION. (13)

(4) AT 290105H, 1 CO H SQD ENROUTE TO AMB SITE VIC (AT 862573) REC'D 15 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 VC VIC (AT 860572). REC'D 100 RND S/A AND 5 RND M-79. ~~REC'D TO CP BECAUSE OF DISCOVERY~~ SCHEDULED AMBUSH (CANCELLED) DUE TO DISCOVERY. (14)

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 280835H, 1 CO G PLT S&D WITH TANK SUPPORT VIC (AT 874828) DETONATED AN AP MINE. MINE WAS ON SURFACE OF GROUND RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE ACTIVATOR. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE TO TANK. A SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA PRODUCED A CANTEN CONTAINING A NAIL. SUSPECTED OF BEING A DETONATOR. CANTEN AND SKETCH WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) AT 281230H, 1 CO H PLT S&D VIC (AT 860855) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS BUILT LIKE CAVES 6FT X 6FT. EACH CAVE HAD 2 ENTRANCES 2FT X 2FT. ONE CAVE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE AND PAT OBS SECONDARY EXPL'SN UPON DESTRUCTION. (15)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#29

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 5/1
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 2/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**(1) WEAPONS.**

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM

(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM

(e) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM

(f) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.d.(2) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
CPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6	6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	30 JAN	31 JAN
EMCT	0802	0803
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1844	1844
EBCT	1919	1919
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2251	2348
MOONSET	1026	1201

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170 28A (REV. 3 61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY	LT COL	DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 6			
DATE 30 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY 3	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	300300Z	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD ITT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #30
2. PERIOD COVERED 290800H - 300800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

- a. 13 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
- b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 282245H, 1 CO A SQD AMB LOC VIC (AT 979671) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE FOUND HIDING IN HUT. LATER INTERROGATION REVEALED HIM TO BE A VC PW. ①

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 282350H, CO B PLT S&D VIC (AT 960 564) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAMOUFLAGED PUNJI PIT (3FT X 4FT X 4FT). PIT WAS MINED. SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA REVEALED ANOTHER SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN A HEDGEROW MADE OF C-4 OR COMPOSITION B. SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE. ②

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 78A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2 OF 6	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(3) AT 290800H, CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 955558) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A MINE WHICH WAS MARKED WITH A TRIPOD OF STICKS SET ABOVE IT. MINE HAD A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. PAT OBS A SECONDARY EXPL'SN UPON DETONATION OF MINE THOUGHT TO BE EITHER A 60MM OR AN 81MM RND. (3)

(4) AT 291415H, CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 971633) AND (AT 971625) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 SNIPER HOLES (2FT X 2FT X 4FT) LOCATED IN A HEDGEROW. EACH HOLE HAD A TUNNEL WHICH EXTENDED 6FT FROM HOLE. 1 TUNNEL WAS REIN WITH BAMBOO. (4)

in place resulted in (5) AT 291600H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 986694) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 18-20 PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL 18-20 INCHES LONG. UPON DESTRUCTION PAT OBS A SECONDARY EXPL'SN WHICH LEFT A CRATER 3FT DEEP AND 3FT IN DIAM. (5)

(6) AT 291720H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 986694) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FIELD CONSISTING OF 10-12 STAKES, 4-9FT LONG. STAKES WERE 18-20 INCHES LONG. UPON DESTRUCTION OBS ANOTHER SECONDARY EXPL'SN. (6)

(7) AT 291715H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993693) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TRENCH LINE WITH A PUNJI FIELD 2FT WIDE AND 15-20 MTRS LONG, CONTAINING 30-40 STAKES. TRENCH WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. (7)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 291050H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 952652) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE, RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA (3 MEDEVAC). (8)

(2) AT 291110H, CAC⁸3-3 SQD PAT VIC (AT 944677) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED SOME C-4 WITH FUSE INSERTED AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. EXPLOSIVES WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. (9)

(3) AT 291930H, CO H CP VIC (AT 878577) OBS 4 VC IN A BOAT VIC (AT 824554). FIRED 6 RNDS 105MM, RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BOAT AND 4 VC KIA (CONF). (10)

(4) AT 291955H, CAC⁸2-2 VIC (AT 878577) REC'D INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNK STATION USING CAC⁸2-2 CALL SIGN. NO ACTION TAKEN. (11)

(5) AT 292238H, CAC⁸2-2 SQD PAT VIC (AT 864574) OBS 2 VC STANDING BY THE RD VIC (AT 863573). FIRED 10 RNDS S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL. DISPATCHED FT TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. (12)

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#30

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 284 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 4/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) O/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (f) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

30

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

a. AT 291210H, S-2 11TH MARS¹ RELAYED A RPT FROM THE LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA THAN VILLAGE WHO SAID THAT THE VC FROM CAM NE (4) (AT 976694) AND CAM NE (5) (AT 977698) PLAN TO MORTAR 3D TANKS DURING TET (11TH MARS¹ RATE C-3). (13)

b. AT 300105H, S-2 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA LAC POLICE CHIEF THAT A MAIN FORCE CO OF UNK STRENGTH ~~ARMED~~ ARMS LOC VIC VAN DUONG, TRUNG SON AND QUANG NAM (1) IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9180) AND (AT 9181). INDICATIONS ARE TO AVOID USMC CONTACT AND HOLD A MAJOR MEETING ON 30 JAN. THEIR PURPOSE IS TO PROTEST AGAINST THE GVN, AND PERHAPS MARCH TOWARD DANANG. LOC OF MEETING UNK. VC CO CMDR LIVES IN THACH SON (AT 933817). PF'S SCHEDULED TO MOVE INTO AREA ON 30 JAN TO PREVENT DEMONSTRATIONS. (UNRATED). (14)

d. AT 300105H, S-2 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A LOCAL ~~REPORT~~ AGENT THAT THE VC HAVE MOVED OUT OF CAU DE VALLEY TO GS (AT 9184). STRENGTH OF UNIT IS UNK. SOURCE STATED THAT THERE IS MUCH ACTIVITY IS A 500 MTR SQUARE CENTERED AT (AT 920828). VC ALSO ENTER TAOR MOVING WEST FROM (AT 920817). SOURCE ALSO WARNED AGAINST STRANGERS IN AREA, PARTICULARLY CHILDREN CARRYING GRENADES. (UNRATED). (15)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#30

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 26A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

IX

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>31 JAN</u>	<u>01 FEB</u>
BMCT	0802	0654
SUNRISE	0718	0716
SUNSET	1844	1857
EECT	1919	1919
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2348	~~444~~
MOONSET	1201	1149

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

30

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 4	
DATE 31 JAN 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			~~XXXXXX~~				
		INFO				~~XXXXXX~~			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #31

2. PERIOD COVERED 300800Z - 310800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 5 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 300900H, CG C WITH 3D ENGRS SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 946584) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE IN RIGHT TRACK CXX RD, BURIED 4 INCHES AND HAD A 3 PRONGED PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
CPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 301310H, TANK ON RD VIC (AT 952664) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF 50-60 LBS EXPL. EXPL BELIEVED TO BE AMMONIUM NITRATE. 4 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 301900H, CO H ARTY OF VIC (AT 877577) OBS 2 VC IN A BOAT VIC (AT 824551). FIRED 24 RND8 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) AT 301900H, CO H TAC NET LOC VIC (AT 878577) REC'D UNIDENTIFIED STATION USING ~~CODE~~ CALL SIGN. NO ACTION TAKEN.
CH 8 2-2

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 300930H, A CO 1/1 S&D VIC (AT 996590) OBS 4 GROUPS OF VC, 5-6 VC PER GROUP, VIC (AT 998527) AND (AT 998597). FIRED 62 RND8 105MM AND OLS DIRECT HITS ON 2 GROUPS AND BODIES BLOWN INTO THE AIR. 20 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 2/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) O/O/O/O/O/O
(4) WPNS O/O

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710 28A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM

(2) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

a. ON 29 JAN G-2 RELAYED A RPT DTL 9 JAN 67. AN AGENT RPT FROM MACV, THAT THE 716 SAPHEN BN DEPLOYED IN VIC (AT 800690). BN CMDR IS A CAPT WHO GRADUATED FROM A TRAINING CAMP IN THE MIMS, WEST OF DUC DUC DIST. BN PLANS TO OPERATE IN HOA VANG DIST.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 301655H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT VC CO'S ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDS; (AT 910830), (AT 908867) AND (AT 900850). BN CP H.MRS LOC VIC (AT 880845).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#31

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210728A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>01 FEB</u>	<u>02 FEB</u>
EMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0716	0716
SUNSET	1857	1858
EECT	1919	1920
MOON PHASE	FULL	LAST
MOONRISE	---	0046
MOONSET	1149	1232

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. AT 302243H, QUANG NAM RELAYED A INTERROGATION RPT OF A VC GUERRILLA, NGUYEN XIN, CAPTURED BY USMC ON 15JAN67. XIN IS FROM DUC KY (2) HAMLET, THANH SON VILLAGE, DIEN BAN DIST. HE CLAIMS THERE ARE 4 CAVES VIC (AT 960600) WITH 1 MAS-36 WPH. HE IS WILLING TO SHOW MARINES THE LOCATION OF THE CAVES AND RETRIEVE THE WPH. HE SAYS THE CAVE IS USED BY 6 GUERRILLAS, ARMED WITH 1 M-2, 1 K-44, 1 CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON AND 2 GRENADES. THE GUERRILLAS ARE NGUYEN PHU (LDR), DANG AO, NGUYEN DA, NGUYEN XUAN, PHAM MUON AND DANG HOAN; WHO IS PRESENTLY IN THE HANDS OF THE PROVINCIAL S-2.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL/		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWENNY	CAPT	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 01 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	111-1			ACTION			XXXXX	
				INFO				XXXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: ON FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #32

2. PERIOD COVERED 310000H - 010000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. FROM 310000H TO 311500H. 00 B SWEET
STUCK BLASTED AND DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING: VIC (AT 977614)
A BOMB CRATER, 4FT X 4FT X 3FT; VIC (AT 977612) A BOMB CRATER,
4FT X 2FT X 2FT; VIC (AT 976812) A SMALL TUNNEL, 4FT X 2FT X 2FT;
VIC (AT 975611) IN 3400 YDS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

W. W. W.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

11 1124H

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 310725H, CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 980611) REC'D 4 RND S/A FROM VC LOC INSIDE CORDON AND OBS 15 VC, 10 ARMED, ATTEMPT TO BREAK THROUGH CORDON AND CROSS RIVER, FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, FLOATING WPNS AND CLOTHES ACROSS ON A RAFT. PAT FIRED 80 RND S/A RESULTING IN 14 VC KIA (CONF), WPNS AND CLOTHES FELL INTO WATER. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1 VC PW.

(3) AT 310900H, CO D SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 981611) APPREHENDED 1 VC PW WIA CARRYING AN M-14 RIFLE AND A M-26 GRENADE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1 VC KIA (CONF) ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. VC CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM A PRIOR ARTY MISSION.

(4) AT 311000H, CO D SQD P.T VIC (AT 979601), REIN FOR CO C IN BLOCKING POSITION, REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 980600 AND AT 982602). RET'D 1500 RND S/A, 50 RND M-79 AND ARTY EXPENDED 116 RND 105MM AND 86 RND 155MM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 5 VC KIA (PROB). 2 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FIRE MISSIONS COORD WITH 1ST MARINES UNITS MOVING INTO AREA IN VIC OF WHERE EN FIRE RECEIVED.

(5) AT 311030H, CO A SQD P.T VIC (AT 987695) DETONATED A UNK TYPE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, EST TO BE OF 2 LBS EXPL, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DEVICE WAS PLACED IN A GULVERT BY TREELINE.

(6) AT 311255H, CO D PLT SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 978616) REC'D 5 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 981614) AFTER SWEEPING THROUGH DUC KY (1). RET'D 20 RND S/A AND CONTINUED SWEEP. APPREHENDED 8 VN MALES, ALL OF MILITARY DRAFT AGE, 3 WITH SHORT HAIRCUTS AND WERE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. 8 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 311025H, CO B VIC (AT 922722) REC'D A RPT FROM CAC B 3-2 THAT A LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THAT THERE WAS A 3 MAN VC POLITICAL TEAM VIC (AT 915710) HANDING OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. 3 LEAFLETS RECOVERED.

(2) AT 311645H, CO H SQD PA. VIC (AT 898813) DETONATED A SUSPECTED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. GRENADE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED A PROPELLING DEVICE FOR SBRAPHEL TYPE REMADE MINE. 1 USMC KIA (MINEVAC).

e. OTHER

(1) AT 301245H, 3D TANKS REC'D A RPT FROM HOA THO VILLAGE CHIEF THAT A VN FEMALE HAD G.S ONG VON TON, A VC FLT LDR, BEING CARRIED ON A STRETCHER TO YEN BAC VIC (AT 986703). THE WOMAN ALSO STATED THAT BAC HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN RIGHT SHOULDER AND ARM. 3D TANKS DEPLOYED A SEARCH ELM TO YEN BAC RESULTING IN THE APREHENSION OF 5 DETAINEES WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO HOA CAN TRNG CENTER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 19/5
(2) DETAINEES 8
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPHS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#32

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. SEE PARA 3.b. (3).

(2) EQUIPMENT. SEE PARA 3.b.(1).

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 311845H, 2/4 5-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM BAI LGG DIST DTD 311735H, RATED B-2/ AT 311330H, ABOUT 15 MAIN FORCE VC, COMING ELMS UNK ARMED WITH 1 MG, 2 AR'S AND SUFFICIENT INDIV WPNS, AT 310430H, MOVED FROM THE DONG LAM MINS TO (AT 814570), (AT 816570) AND (AT 820568). IT IS KNOWN THAT THEY HAVE CAMOUFLAGED AND MOVED TO SET WATCH AT (T 833562) AND (AT 835556). POSS ELMS OF V-75 SAPPER BN.

b. AT 312000H, 1ST MARS' REC'D A RPT FROM HOA VANG RATED B-2, THAT 1 VC BN, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ LOC VIC (AT 843782) WITH WPNS INCLUDING 5 81MM, 2 .30 CAL MG'S, 7 BAR'S AND INDIV WPNS. MISSION IS UNK.

c. AT 312130H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DUC DEC DIST RATED B-3, THAT 1 VC BN, POSSIBLE V-25 MOVED FROM (AT 870578) EAST, CROSSED RIVER IN BOATS VIC (AT 895575) WITH 2 57MM NR, 1 82MM, 3 60MM, 2 .30 CAL MG'S, 12 AR'S AND 4 FRENCH AR'S. G-2 CMT: F-3. VERY RECENT RPTS INDICATE ELMS OF V-25 IN THIS IMMEDIATE AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#32

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

d. AT 312210H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM PF'S AT BUC DUC DIST THAT AT 311800H, 1 VC CO LOC VIC (AT 882509). ALSO RPTD 1 VC CO VIC (AT 796367). OBS BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 798367). G-2 GNT: F-3 ON INDICATIONS OF CO IN AREA. POSS ELMS OF 70TH BN OF FIRST REGT, OPERATING IN THIS AREA. F-6 ON PF SIGHTING.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	02 FEB	03 FEB
EMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0716	0716
SUNSET	1858	1858
RECT	1920	1920
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0046	0145
MOONSET	1232	1218

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NO CHANGE14. OTHER

a. AT 311745H, S-2 1/26 RELAYED THE INITIAL INTERROGATION RPT OF A PW CAPTURED BY D CO (S.E PARA 3.b.(3)). NAME: PAAN PAU, AGE 40 CARRIED AN M-14; FROM DUC KY HAMLET. PW IS A HAMLET

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#32

A

NAVJ MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 211026A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CHIEF OF BUC KY AND A VC S.D. N LDR IN CHARGE OF 10 MEN, 4 FROM LA HUAN VIC GS (AT 9960), 3 FROM BUC KY, 2 WERE KIA AND 1 WAS CAPTURED. PW STATED THAT THE Q-15 WAS LOC IN LA HUAN HAMLET HOWEVER, IN THE EVENING OF 30 JAN 67, THE UNIT MOVED EAST ACROSS THE RAILROAD. ITT SUB TEAM CMT: PW BEING SENT TO FIRST MED BN. HE SEEMS TO BE COOPERATIVE BUT BELIEVE HE IS LYING ABOUT KNOWLEDGE OF TUNNELS, BOOBY TRAPS, ETC. CAPTIVE COULD BE EXPLOITED FURTHER ABOUT HIS DUTIES.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#32

(A)

TP S-3
①

OP 011330Z JAN 67 OUT-06
FM NIEH 1, IN 5
TO CG FIRST MARINE
INFO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

COMM F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 01-7

1. VC SCOUT REPORT

11/26 - ON AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DANG
13/7 AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DANG

2. SNOUT SNIPER REPORT

COMD GRUH NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COMPLAINTS RECU F

1.2 NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO STANDOWN

2. COMPLETED OUT AWAITING TRANSPORTATION 3/7 TAC

3. BOXSORES

1.2

USMC

VC

NONA

NONA

7
USMC N VC
S NONA N NONA
USMC N VC
NONA S NONA

4. NAVAL CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 2 TH MARINES

(1) AT 01046H CO F PLT PAT VIC (AT 9 597)

PAT RTC RDS SA WHILE PATROLLING ON LIBERTY KID SA

CAME FROM V (AT 9/2597) VC PROKE CONTACT PAT VIC

PAT KIKE B CAUSE THEY COULD NOT REPRODUCE MILE POST

PAT 1ST BN 2 TH MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 011330H CO L SQD R VIC (AT 245 30)

PAT RTC RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 25167) P NRD

6. CONCLUSIVE RES VC REPORT CONTACT

C. D EN 5TH MARINES NEGATIVE CONTACT

3. F 1ST BN 2 TH MARINES

011330Z JAN 67 COM F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-B

PLANNED SUMMARY

CONFLICT ACTION

1) (AT 9 9597) FILLER BLT PAT D 12/24/99

PINK LINE MC

S R. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-12, D-11, E-12 K-12 S-7 T-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY X-14

• 30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SOU AIR

PLANS SUMMARY

• A CONTRACT ACTION

(1) (AT 040626) 311250Z SMC PAT L 1/7 110000 1100 00 00

7. OPERATION SUMMARY

D C-11, P-16 R-11, R-17 S 10, T-11, U-

CONFIDENTIAL. A SEC OPS NIGHT

PLAY'S SUMMARY

K-12 D-10, F-1, H-3, O 1 R-2V G-6 1-1

FE-1, GC-2 2 SOD OF S XXY W W YND OF'S NCHT

0. 1 ON STP PARIR 0 CONTRACT ACTION OPERATION SUM R

PLANS SUMMARY

A CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-3; D-27; N-2, O-6, P-9; S-6, T-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

L C-16, D-24 N-2 O-7 R-8, S-1 T-2

C. COUNTERMINAL ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1/2								
3/7								
3/10								

10. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATION, FLOW OF VEHIC
TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREA.

1. DSY-VAR EFFORT. SEE M1 FRAC ORDER 0⁰-67.

$$GP \rightarrow L$$

B2

000 01 / 0152 / 0001 / 2, 011 30 / 0107 / 0001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 121345Z JAN 67 OUT-013
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CC FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NO 02-67

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. NEW YEAR'S "STANDDOWN" SEC'D U
 AT 020000H, JAN 67.

2. VC SCOUT REPORT

1/26 - 3 VCS ON AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DAMANG

1/27 - 2 VCS ON AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DAMANG

3. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7
	3
	2
	1

(AT 967527)

(AT 980600)

(AT 02 547)

1/26

1/27

1/28

1/29

1/30

4. BOXREPORTS

1/26

1/27

1/28

1/29

1/30

1/31 (MCD-V-)

1/31

1/31

1/31 (MCD-V-)

5. NAME, CONFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

1. 1ST BN 211 MARINES

1. 1ST BN 211 MARINES

1. 1ST BN 211 MARINES

1. 1ST BN 211 MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REC 11 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 074512). PAT RET 20 RDS SA, 2 PDS M-79, SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONTACT

(2) AT 021100H, CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 057576). REC 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 054575), RET 10 RDS SA, 2 PDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BOAT AND DESTROYED IT W/CRANES. D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CONTACTS

(1) AT 024630H, CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 062606). PAT REC 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 061664) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MDEMAN). PAT RET 20 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA (MDEMAN).

(2) AT 120050H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 080560). REC 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 045600). PAT REQUESTED ARTILLERY. ARTILLERY FIRED 4 RDS WE. 1 RD WP 1.5MM. V DROKE CONTACT. PAT SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 121930H CO 1 LT PAT VIC (AT 080553). PAT REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 083542). PAT RET 20 RDS SA, 2 PDS M-79, 1 RDS 60MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER

BARRIER.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

CONTACT ACTION.

(1) (AT 073507) 011051H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE U/K/UNK VC

(2) (AT 057576) 021010H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE U/K/UNK VC

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-7 E-6 E-1 H-10 R-7 R-6 S-5, T-20, W-11

PLANS SUMMARY

A-7 E-7 E-1 H-10 R-7 R-6 S-2 T-12 W-15

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

CONTACT ACTION.

(1) (AT 062606) 010630H SQD PAT L/3/7/1 USMC KIA (MDEMAN) UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 055056) 020950H SQD PAT L/3/7/1 NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 054575) 020530H PAT PAT L/3/7/1 NONE UNK/UNK VC

D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
2. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
3. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
4. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
5. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
6. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
7. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
8. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
9. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
10. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONTACT ACTION

OVER THE SUMMARY

(m, 1, [10, 2]) Map, 1-2, 0-7, 6-8, 5-7 7-2

FL 115 3 11 21 4

(-4 D-1 F-1 H-2, Y-3 M-1, N-1, R-2, S-2, T-2)

17 CONFIDENTIALITY OF FILES REPORT

CC 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

17. 4 1.5 4 2 1

[illegible]
$$f = \frac{5\pi}{4} \quad h = 1$$

1. EFFECTS OF LATHING ON OPERATIONS, FOOT AND VEHICLE

FFIC CHANNELIZED BY LAR- INDUCTION ARMS.

87 PGY-44R CTFPRT a. F. MY FIDAC ORDER 09-67.

#3 BULLY-BATALLI CASUALTIES

UN 1

 $N_1, N_2, \dots$

REASON

10

—PART 1—

A-79 SOLID STATE DISCHARGE

Fig. 4

10

7. 02, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,

#2

③

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 031340Z JAN 67 OUT-018519

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RT-

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION - IN TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 3-67

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

(A) CO D CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN GS (AT 916)

SUPPORTED BY CO C AND CO Y-217

(B) INTENTIONS FOR 4 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.

(2) 3/7 CONDUCTS RECON IN FORC BY CO-K THROUGH

REA NORTH OF HILL 65.

(3) 3/9 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

1/26 - 3 KCS ON 6 DAYS AUTHORIZED LIBERTY IN TAOR.

3. SCOUT SNIPE REPORT

3/7 - 2 KCS ON 4 DAYS AUTHORIZED LIBERTY IN DANANG

3. SCOUT SNIPE REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAM NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26	7	1	AT 980625)	
		2	(AT 946591)	
		1	(AT 962608)	
		1	AT 973611)	1 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 962608)	
2/7	1	1	(AT 934665)	
		1	(AT 914599)	
		1	(AT 076570)	
		1	(AT 919101)	

4. BOX SCORES

1/26

USMC

1 KIA (MED VAC)

1 KIA (NON EVAC)

1 NBC (MED VAC)

VC

3 KRGF (CONF)

4 KRGF (PROP)

2 PW'S

2 DETAIN-ES

2/7

031340Z JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

115MC

VC

1 WIA (MED EVAC) 12 KBGF (CONF)
3 DETAIN S

12/9

115MC

VC

NONE

NONE

NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES.

DATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 021145H CO D PLT PAT-VIC (AT 90461) R-C N
RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 986608). RTT 4 RDS M-70, 12 RD HE.
A PDS WP 155MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) AT 021220H BN SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AT 981624). OBS
3 VC W/ WPNS AT VIC (AT 999613). CALLED ARTY MISSION. ARTY
FIRED 10 RDS 155MM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 3 KBGF (PROB).

(3) AT 021220H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 961576). MEMBER
OF PAT STEPPED ON M-16 MINE WHILE SEARCHING BUILDING. MINE
FAILED TO DETONATE. PUT BRUISES ON MAN'S HEEL AND LEG. MINE
FLOVW IN PLACE. 115MC VIA (NON EVAC).

(4) AT 021230H BN SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AT 973014).

PAGE FOUR ENTRIES CONTINUED
OBS 1 VC W/ WPN AT VIC (AT 976612). FIRED 1 RD SA. RESULTING
IN 1 VC KIBGF (CONF). 1 KBGF (CONF).

(5) AT 021420H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 976597). REC 20
PDS SA FROM FOLLOWING COORDS (AT 980599, 978597, 982593). CALLED
ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 2 RDS WP AND 15 RDS H- 155MM. UNABLE
TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) AT 022000H CO A BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 965652).
REC 4 INCOMING GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 115MC WIA (MED EVAC).
CALLED BOMB MISSIONS. MORTARS FIRED 20 RDS HE TO SEAL OFF ESCAPE ROUTES.
SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 115MC WIA (MED EVAC).

CONTACTS

(7) AT 030800H CO C PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 960600).
SPOTTED 2 VC OBSERVING FRIENDLY BLOCK POSITION FROM CONCEALED
POSITION VIC (AT 967595). SIGNED VC TO HALT. VC TRIED TO
FLEE AND PLT FIRED 25 PDS SA. 1 VC KIBGF (CONF). FOLLOWED
BLOOD TRAIL OF OTHER VC INTO CAMOUFLAGED THEN LOST IT. FOUND
1 PONCHO W/ CLOTHING, 1 LIGHTER, AND SOME FISHLINE.

(8) AT 030900H CO C PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 961576).
OBS 1 VC ACROSS RIVER RUNNING WEST IN TREE LINE. PLT FIRED

#3 031402Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAEC 0105Z JAN 67 11 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KRCF (CONF) OBS 2

VC DRAGGING BODY NORTH 1 VC KRCF (CONF)

(0) AT 0311Z-0312Z H D CO SDD PAT-VIC (AT 04664)

PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE VIC (AT 04864). AT 1200H PAT FOUND

2 LBS OF L&M (AT 047598). CIVILIANS IN AREA WERE CLEAR D

AND RELEASED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. 1200H 2 PW SUSPENDED VIC

(AT 952597). AFTER INTERROGATION VC PRODUCED 1 CARTRIDGE

BLT, 1 M-1 RIFLE W/AMMO, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE

AT 1300 (# 0-5 LB (34 7 1 D-TAINEE VIC (AT 95961). VILLAGE

CHIEF SAID HE WAS A VC TAX COLLECTOR. FORWARDED TO BN-S-2.

2 PW, 2 DETAINEES, 1 M-1 RIFLE, W/AMMO, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1

CHICOM GRENADE, 1 CARTRIDGE BLT, 2 LBS OF L&M.

B. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 021050H A/O OBS VC IN 2 BOATS, VIC (AT 049549)

PARTY FIRED 12 RDS HE 105MM. CONDUCTED VISUAL SURVEILLANCE AND

OBS 2 BOATS SUNK AND 2 DAMAGED. OBS ADDITIONAL TARGET OF

BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINE, VIC (AT 045540). ARTY FIRED 12

RDS HE 105MM. 7 BUNKERS AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

CONTACTS

(2) AT 030345H CO K PLT PAT VIC (AT 037596). POINT

MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING-DEVICE ON TRAIL RESULTING IN 1
USMC KIA (MED-VAC). 1 USMC KIA (MED-VAC).

(3) AT 030720H CO L SDD PAT VIC (AT 040675). SGT

(DEIN) SET UP FT BLOCK ON NORTH SIDE OF HAMLETS, SWEEPING FORCE

SURPRISED 1 MALE SLEEPING VIC (AT 040675). VC RAN AND THAT WAS

SHOT. CONTINUED SWEEP. POINT OF PAT REC 5 RDS CARPINE

FIRE FROM 3 TO 1 VC VIC (AT 043676). 1 VC

KILLED BY BLOCKING FORCE. SUBSEQUENT SWEEP

OF HAMLETS RESULTED IN APPREHENDING 3 DETAINEES.

UNITS FIRED A TOTAL OF 200 RDS 4-61. 1 CRDS 7-62, 5 RDS 4-70,

6 LAWS, 2 KRCF (CONF) 3 D-TAINEES, 1 WALLET/PAPERS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES.

CONTACTS

(1) AT 030027H CO M SDD PAT-VIC (AT 0404714). PAT

SPOTTED A VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS, EATING IN A TRENCH

VIC (7-5 804714). WHEN VC OBSERVED MARINES THEY FLED IN A

SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. POINT OF PATROL FIRED 1 RDS SA AT FLEEING

VC. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT AND FOUND FRESH

DIGGING IN VIC (AT 804714).

BT

031340Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL 0-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-7, C-7, D-9, H-6, G-9, R-14, S-3, T-11, W-11
 8. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 842549, 945548) 021050H A/O 3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 937598) 020345H PLT PAT M/3/7/1 WAA (HEDFVAC) /
 UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 943675) 030730H, SQD PAT L/2/7/NONE UNK/2 KBCF
 (CONF) - 3 DETAINES USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-11, D-8, F-8, G-11, R-15, S-8, T-6, FF-8, -2 SQDS
 OP DAY, 2 SQDS OP NIGHT, 1 PLT (R-1N) BLOCKING FORCE 1 CO (-)
 BLOCKING FORCE.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-11, D-8, F-8, G-11, R-17, S-6, T-6, FF-8, II-1,
 J-1 2 SQD OP'S DAY, 2 SQD OP'S NIGHT.

9. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 844714) 030027H SQD PAT M/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-P, D-11, F-7, H-8, M-2, G-6, R-9,

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8, D-16, F-8, H-8, M-3, N-25, G-6, R-7, S-7, T-3, U-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	45	4	2	0	6	1
3/7	3	30	3	3	0	7	1
3/9	4	56	4	0	0	11	1

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND VEHICLE

TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE MINED AREAS.

12. PSY-WAY EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAC ORDER 03-67.

12. NONBATT CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	45 CAL PISTOL ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE INVESTIGATING TUNNEL.

GP-1
 PT

TODS 03/1645Z/JAN-67 - 031340Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L 0-5.5

CONFIDENTIAL

CU.T-033-39

TO "C" FIRST MAJURY

INFO ZEN/ELPST, RE TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

7-THIRPL, RMIS V NTH MATH

ON THIRD OR NINTH MAY 1964

21

C O N F I D E N T I A L

С/ТР-Р № 42 /

1. NATIONAL HEALTH POLICY

AS - CC - ADP ET S CUM - FROM OPT 1 - SUPPORT - 2% IN TRACH

(9) A L A A A A

DECLASSIFICATIONS 42, 6 JANUARY 97

(P) 1/25 CONDUCTING CLAPING OPERATION, TIGHT TACK, WITH EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT, PATHOLOGICAL, AND OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 7 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN CAPABILITY
PHASES ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, AMBUSH & OBSERVATION POSTS
& LISTENING POSTS.

6. CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITH TAP: WILL
 7. MOVES ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, APPROACHES, OBSERVATION POSTS
 8. LISTENING POSTS.

2 KC SCOUT R POP

CM GROUP NO INC NO EMPLOYED R.S.

120

67 2

193 SCOUT-SNIPER REPORT

CMD CRP, AND TRAIL, AND EMPLOYE-

201/202 7

CORD

(AT 90 625)

(A7-50-611)

*(AT 921561)

(AT 007, 7)

(AT-06 / 111)

$$(\bar{A}T = 934.465)$$

(AT 914509)

(AF 70579)

(AT 91950)

b7c DOXSCOR-2

126

011410Z/JAN-67

CONFIDENTIAL

VO

100

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (B)

NON 1 KIA (PRO)

USMC VC

2 KIA (MED-VAC) NON

2 KIA (MED-VAC)

USMC VC

5. MAVAL GUNFIRE REPTA REDEBPC) NON

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

1. 1ST CONTACT MARINES

(A) AT 040845H CO L SCOUT-SNIPERS VIC (AT 960225). SCOUT-SNIPER

OBSERVED 17 VC MALES WEARING PONCHOS AND MOVING NORTH INTO BRUSH

IN VIC (AT 993615). 5 WERE CARRYING WEAPONS: 106'S, FIRT, 2 RDS

51 CAL SPOTTING RD, 1 RD HEAT, REQUESTED 81MM MISSION. 81MM

100-RDS WP, 9-RDS H-11/COOD COM RAGL OUT-REPT. OBSERVED NO FURTHER

ENEMY MOVEMENT. 2 S COMBAT EXPLOSIONS FROM 81MM MISSION.

NOTIFIED 1ST MARINERS AT 1400 H. 4-1 RCE (PRO)

B. 3RD BN, 14-MARINERS

1. CONTACT

(A) AT 041045H CO L 3RD PAT VIC (AT 962667). POLIT

1. CONTACT

MAN OF PATROL TRIPPED SUPPRESS FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC

KIA (MED-VAC). SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RES. 2 USMC KIA (MED-VAC)

(B) AT 1411, 4 CO L 3RD PAT VIC (AT 962667). PATROL

1. PLS SA FROM VIC (AT 961022). RET 3 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/

INCONCLUSIVE RES. 1 USMC KIA (MED-VAC).

(C) AT 041204H CO L 3RD PAT VIC (AT 960666). REC-50 RDS

FROM VIC (AT 962666). RET 150 RDS SA, 1 RD 1AW. CALL D 81MM

MISSION. 81MM MISSION FIRED 9-RDS H-11/COOD COM RAGL OUT-REPT.

RES 1 USMC KIA (MED-VAC).

C. 3RD BN, 9TH MARINERS

1. CONTACT

(A) AT 130231 CO L 3RD PAT VIC (AT 964714). PLT PAT DISPATCH D

1. SEARCH AREA OF (AT 964714). PLT PAT FOUND 2 FAMILY BUNKERS

4' X 5', 1 M, 1 GASMAD SUPPRESS FIRING DEVICE WEDGED IN PART

OF HOUSE. 1-60MM RD, 1-CHICOM GRENAD IN VICES WITH MANY VIR S

RUNNING FROM THEM. 1-ELECTRIC PLASTIC CAP, 2-60 RDS.

1-PUNJI PIT FOOT TRAP. 1-CORATION-CAN FILLED WITH C-4. 2-67MM

INCREMENT CANS FILLED W/ RICE, TO-ACCO, INCLUSE, COOKING UTENSILS

2PR HO CHI MINH SANDALS. AND DOCUMENTS. JUNKIES, M-26 GRENAD

ELECTRIC PLASTIC CAP, 1 M. RD, 1-CHICOM GRENAD, LOOSE 1-60 RDS

041410Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L 0-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL



(2) AT 051414Z COM SOD PRT VIC (T 003713). MEMPHIS

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

(1) (AT 000025) 04 045H SOL P T A / 1 / 26 / 1000 / 1100 / 14 K1A (PROF) / USMC

A-7 E-7 D-0, H-6, Q-0, R-14 S-3 T-14, W-11

A-7 C-12 D-7 H-4 G-21, F-6 S-2 T-12 U-6

A. CONTACT ACTIONS

(?) (AT 962667) 04113 P 090 P-1 L 16/7/1 WIA (NOMINE VAC) /JUNY/

(3) (AT 963666) 44321 H SGO PAT L/3/7/1 111A (NON VAC) /MINI/

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

6-11 6-8, 6-9, 6-11 R17 8-6, 7-7, 7-8, 11-1 JJ-1

C-11 D-9 E-11 F-11 G-11 H-11 I-11 J-11 K-11 L-11 M-11 N-11 O-11 P-11 Q-11 R-11 S-11 T-11 U-11 V-11 W-11 X-11 Y-11 Z-11

9. 2D BN, 9TH MAPIN S CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

1. A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 884714) L 30927 PLT PAT M/L / / NONE UNK ATRK USMC

(?) (AT 023713) 3140 H S'D PAT M/S/C/L 114A (MED-VAC).

LINK, LINK VC

8. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-3 L-116 I-2 H-2 M-2 N-2 O-4 P-7 S-7 T-3 U-1

C. DE ANG SIMPARY

E-10 D-13 F-7 H-1, M-11 N-1 Q-7 R-7 S-5 T-4

U-1

11. COUNT PMIN ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMNI	1	2	3	4	5	6
1/26	5	1	2	2	6	11
3/7	3	38	3		1	1
3/9	4	56	4	6	5	10

DT

041410Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L 0-2-1

#4

CONFIDENTIAL

③

1. 3/9 LOC IN TRELLING ENVIRONMENT LAYING IN VEDDS W/MANY WIRES CONNECTED COORD (AT 844714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE TYPE MINE 1 CHICOM GRENADE
2. 7/9 LOC IN TRELLING ENVIRONMENT THREE FOOT POLE W/ GRENADE ON L'CH'ENF COORD (AT 844714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRES TYPE MINE 2 CHICOM GRENADES
3. 7/9 LOC INSIDE OF HOUSE ENVIRONMENT MOUNTED IN RAFTER OF HOUSE W/OUT PIN COORD (AT 844714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE WIRE HOOKED FROM GRENADE TO DOOR BOOBY-TRAP 1 M-26 GRENADE
4. 3/9 LOC IN TRELLING ENVIRONMENT LAYING IN VEDDS W/MANY WIRES CONNECTED COORD (AT 844714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ELECTRICAL TYPE MINE 1 6MM ROUND.

5. 3/9 LOC N AT TO PATH ENVIRONMENT TIED TO A TREE. COORD (AT 843713) METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1 CHICOM GRENADE
6. LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL ENVIRONMENT UNDER SAND BAG W/OUT PIN. COORD (AT 943660) METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE MINE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE 1 M-26 GRENADE.
11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS.
12. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 04-67.

GP-1

BT

TOD: 04/15572/JAN-67 0414107/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-0410-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 15 330Z JAN 67 OUT=045
 FM NINETH MARINES
 TO JC FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 05 67

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. CO K/3/7 COMMENCED RECON IN FORCE IN FOOTHILLS

NORTH OF HILL 65.

B. CG FIRST MARDIV AND PARTY VISITED HILL 55 051115 TO 051210.

C. INTENTIONS FOR 6 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN
 TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 3/7 HAS CO K CONTINUING RECON IN FORCE IN
 FOOTHILLS. CLEARING OPERATIONS CONTINUED THROUGHOUT

TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.

(3) 3/9 CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

COMD GRU NO IND NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1/26 3 L LIBERTY DAMANG

3/7 2 L LIBERTY DAMANG

3. SCOUT SITREP REPORT

COMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES

1/26 7 3 (AT 981625)

1 (AT 962645)

1 (AT 925427)

1 (AT 967587)

1 (AT 967616)

3/7 4 1 (AT 944665)

1 (AT 944599)

1 (AT 976579)

1 (AT 919501)

CONFIDENTIAL

051330Z JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL PL 45

4. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

VC

1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

4 DETAINEES

3/7

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

3/9

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

5. NAVAL CUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 041100H CO A PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 97651). WHILE RETURNING TO CP FROM BLOCK POSITION PLT REC 6, REC SA FROM VIC (AT 969655). PLT RET 800-1000 RDS SA, 34 RDS M-79, DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARLIER. CONTACTED 0 F 2D BN, 1ST MARINES SEARCHED.

W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 050430H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 976626). SOD ORS 4 VN MALES MOVING IN VIC (AT 976626). SOD APPREHENDED ALL 4 MEN. 4 DETAINEES SENT TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION THEN LATER FORWARDED TO ITT.

(B) AT 051200H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 944584). REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 944584). RET 12 RDS SA. SOD SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

E. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 041500H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 964577). SECURITY ELEMENT FOR ENGINEERS BUILDING BRIDGE REC 9 RDS SA, FROM VIC (AT 961563). FST 6-8 VC RET 150 RDS SA, 4 RDS 90MM WP, 9 RDS 106MM WP, WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARLIER.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 051210H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 951638)

#5 051330Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

PIC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 0546-5). PET 11 RDS 5
 1 LAAW INTO CAME ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. UNAPLT TO
 SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, NOTIFIED
 C-3D BN, 9TH MARINES NEGATIV CONTACT.
 • 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 067651) 44114TH PLT BLOCK A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK V
 (2) (AT 070424) 15145TH SGT PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/

B. DETAINEES: USMC

- (2) (AT 044384) 15102TH SGT PAT C/1/26/1 WIA MED V

UNK/UNK VC

C. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7 E-12 U-7 H-6 A-26, D-8 S-5 T-13 V-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7 E-5 F-8 R-5 Q-6 R-10 S-5 T-10 V-1

C-3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 865572) 14154TH SGT PAT 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK V

- (2) (AT 051630) 51214TH SGT PAT L/ /7/NONE UNK/UNK V

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-4 C-11 D-0 F-4 Q-11 R-11 S-4 T-5 FF-8

CE-1 H-1 JJ-1 2 SOD OP DAY 2 SOD OP NIGHT

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4 E-12 D-0 F-1, F-9 H-1 D-13 R-18 S-6

T-6 U-2 FE-7 G-1 H-1 JJ-1 2 SOD OP DAY 2 SOD OP NIGHT

O. B BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-10 D-15 F-7 H-1 M-4 N-2 P-7 R-7 S-6

T-6 U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-8 D-14 F-6 H-4 A-2 N-2 O-7 R-7 S-7 T-1

11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	49	2	4	14	6	1
	3/7	3	45	2	5	1	0	1

1. 3/7 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL & ENVIRONMENT TRFL 10
 TRFL. COORD. (AT 951638) METHOD OF DET. VISUAL, TYPE FUS
 TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE. SHELL OF SMOKE GRENADE FILLED WITH IN.
 11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND TRAIL
 TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY L/ROTH HUNDAT D/DE S.
 12. PSY-WAR EFFECTS. SET BY FRAG ORDER 15-67.
 GP-L

BT

TOD: 05/1555Z/JAN-67 051350Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL

#5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 061224Z JAN-67 OUT - 051,052
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 05-67

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT
 TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS. CO A CONDUCTING CLEARING
 OPERATION IN LLSN (3), THAI CAM (1) AND THAI CAM (2).

(2) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT
 TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS. CO K CONTINUES
 RECON FORCE IN FOOTHILLS NORTH OF HILL 65.

(3) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT
 TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS. CONTINUE RELIEF ON POSITION
 BY ELEMENTS OF 2/4.

2. AC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	3	0	LIBERTY DANANG RET'D 6 JAN
3/7	2	0	LIBERTY DANANG

3. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAM'S	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	3	(AT 901623)	6 VC (PROB)
		1	(AT 962600)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 920547)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	0
3/7	4	1	(AT 934665)	0
		1	(AT 914599)	0
		1	(AT 876579)	0
		1	(AT 919580)	0

4. BOXSCORES

1, 26

USMC

1 KIA NBO (MEDEVAC)

VC

6 KIA (PROB)

3, 7

USMC

1 KIA (MEDEVAC) (NBO)

VC

5 KIA (PROB)

1 KIA (MEDEVAC) (NBO)

1 KIA (MEDEVAC)

1 ENO (REPT 1/1) (NBO) (NBO)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG: NINTH

ARVN

061224Z JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#6

CONFIDENTIAL

3/9
 USMC VC
 NONE NONE
 5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
 6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
 A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 051423H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 942579). PAT FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 BAYONET, 7 MAGAZINES FOR CARBINES, AND EXTRA CLIPS OF AMMO FOR CARBINE. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ALL EQUIPMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 060005H CO B PER DEF VIC (AT 920547). SID DETECTED MOVEMENT FOR 90 DEGREES ALONG PER. SEEMED TO BE 1 PERSON MOVING APPROX 100 YDS OUT. FIRED 9 RDS M-79. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 061050H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623). OBS 5 VC W/VPNS MOVING NORTH. SCOUT SNIPER PINNED VC DOWN AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 1 RD WP, 10 RDS HE 155mm, GOOD COVERAGE. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(C) AT 061330H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623). OBS 3 VC W/VPNS ENTER HOUSE IN VIC (AT 990613). FIRED 2 RDS .50 CAL. SPOTTING RDS, 2 RDS 106MM HE. DIRECT HIT ON HOUSE. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

B. 30 BN 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 051015H CO A ENGINEERS VIC (AT 943679). M51 TRUCK DETONATED MINE IN ROAD RES IN 2 ENGINEERS VIA (NON EVAC). TRUCK BROUGHT BACK TO ENGINEER CP. 2 ENGINEERS VIA (NONEVAC).

(B) AT 051515H CO 1 FT OP VIC (AT 878576). OBS 3 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. 135mm FIRED 9 RDS HE (VT). BOAT DESTROYED. NEG SURVEILLANCE ON CASUALTIES.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 061024H CO 1 VIC (AT 878575). A 4 SKY HAWK CRASHED AT BASE OF CO 1 POS HILL 65 IN RICE PADDY. CRASH RESULT OF UNK ORIGIN PILOT OBS TO PARACHUTE SAFELY. OBS 1 OH-46 HELICOPTER RESCUE PILOT. AIRCRAFT APPEARED TO BE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND WAS BURNING W/LIVE ORDNANCE ON BOARD. COORDINATED SECURITY OF AIRCRAFT WITH INFANTRY PLT. NOTIFIED HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.

(B) AT 061035H CO 1 SQD VIC (AT 878576). OBS 5 VC W/VPNS VIC (AT 864564). ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER APPROACHING PILOT MENTIONED IN SPOT REPORT 061024H. VC FIRED 5 RDS SA AT RESCUE HELICOPTER. 1 A4 SKY HAWK CIRCLED AREA UNTIL RESCUE COMPLETE. 1KS FIRED 7 RDS 90MM INTO VC POSITION AFTER RESCUE HELO LEFT. DIRECT HIT. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

OUID NINTH LAPITES

061024741, M 07 20 N F I D E N T I A L

P-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) AT 061125H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 947648).
 REC 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 950647). RESULTING IN 1 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC). RET 20 RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79, 7 RDS 81MM HE
 SWEEP AREA OF 81MM CONCENTRATION W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 942579) 051420H SQD PAT C/1/ 26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (2) (AT 923547) 360005H PER DEC R/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (3) (AT 981623) 061050H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE/UNK

3 KIA (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 981623) 061130H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE/UNK

3 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-7; C-5, D-8; H-5, Q-5; R-10; S-5; T-10; W-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7; C-6, D-8; H-4; Q-7; R-8, S-3; T-8, W-19

8. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 943679) 051015H ENGINEERS 3/7/2WIA (NONEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 878576) 051515H FT OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 875575) 061020H OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 875576) 061035H SQD OP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/5 KIA

(PROB) VC

(5) (AT 947648) 061125H SQD PAT 1/3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-4, C-12, D-9, E-1; F-8; H-1, Q-13, R-18; S-6; T-6
 U-2; EE-7, GG-1; II-1, JJ-1, 2 SQD OP DAY, 2 SQD OP NIGHT

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4; C-11, D-8, F-7; G-2, H-4, Q-13, R-17, S-11, T-12
 EE-10; GG-1; JJ-1, II-1, 3 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT

9. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-8, D-14, F-6, H-4, M-3, N-3, Q-7, R-7; S-7, T-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8, D-15, F-7, H-10, M-3, N-3, Q-6; R-7, S-7, T-7

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	5	52	2	4	0	0	0	0
3/7	3	41	3	3	1	3	1	1
3/9	4	56	4	4	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG: NINTH MARINES 061224Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3/ 7 LOC ON THE TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT. UNDERNEATH C-RATION CAN W/WIRE TIED TO BRUSH, COORD.(AT 954667); METHOD DET. VISUAL, TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE: TYPE MINE. 1 M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF C-RATION CAN.

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS.

12. PSY-WAR EFFECTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 36-67.

13. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

UN'T	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1 (MEDEVAC)WIA	DIZZY, WEAK, PASSED OUT
3/7	1 KIA(MEDEVAC)	EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN
	1 WIA(MEDEVAC)	EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN

GP-4

TOD. 26/1420Z/JAN-67

ORIG. NINTH MARINES

261224Z/JAN-67

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

OBJ - 66

SHIRLEY R 27-64

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

— 30 — DEAN H. NICKERSON, JR. & COMPANY APPROVED WILL #5 AT 10:45H

DATE OF DEATH 7/4/54

2. A SECOND ON FORTH RAPIDS ASSEMBLY OPTION ASSIGNED SECTOR OF FOUR

1954-1955

C - THREE SIX NINE FIVE CHOP OF CON FROM NINE FIVE TO JUNE IV

... 611 v. 715 v. H.

INTENTIONS FOR 8 JAN 67

1) T/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TADR.

EMPHASIS ON STATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND
LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 377 (CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION) IN ROUGHOUT TRACK.

INPATROL ON SATOR TION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND
ELECTRONIC PROS & R / 22 CONTROLS RECON IN FORCE
NORTHWEST OF HILL 65.

6) 2/4 COLLECTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT 1906

APPROX. 50% OF UNIFICATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 & LISTENING POSTS 2/4 CONTINUOUS RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/4.

ANALYST REPORT

EMPLOYED NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1/45 2 2 1

2 1 1 2

SECRET SUPPLY REPORT

CND HQ TELS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/2 1 1 (71 981343) 2

and 914014) 61

(AT 905648)

(mT 9w3u4c)

91,545)

0514074/JAN '77

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

7/19/94 02:10 PM 3/10/94 11:10 AM / INCONCLUSIVE RESULT

0 - 30 ON WITH MAKING A NO CONDUCT

7. STATE OF CONTACT WITHIN CONTACT ACTIVITY - OPERATION SUMMARY - PLANS SUMMARY

CONTACT ACTION

(1) INT 901622) L4 925H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONL UNK / UNK UNK

(4) (NT 9-5045) 87692 H CU SHELW A/1/46/ NONE UNK /UNK VC

• ORIENTATION SUMMARY

2-1, C -5, 1 -8, H -4, 4 -1, K -8, 5-3, T -8, " - 9, 11-1

C. A. PLANNING SUMMARY

г-1, Г-12, Г-1, Н-6, а-9, К-14, Д-6, Т-10, И-5

10017H JERINLO CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLATO SUMMIT

COULOMB ACTION

60) 6 ml 95% (REF) : 707201 H SUB FAT L / B / / NONE UNK / UNK VC

(2) (a) $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 105 = 52.5$ H 540 PA7 3/31/11 n(A) (MLow Vn C)

U 448 / U 449 VC

(U) 965004) 011015H PLT PAT L 1011/10N0L UNF / UNF VC

[illegible]

UNH / UNHLC

(F) 1-10-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1

(6) (u) (9F0004) 471245H PL1 PNT L B111 NONE UNK / UNK VC

UN-OPERATING COMPANY

LE - 0, GR - 1, 11 - 1, 20 - 1, 3 SLD UP 5 DAY, 2 UP'S NIGHT

6 21014 20 MURBY

-4, C-14, -18, F-6, H-3, W-11, K-11, S-14, T-9, U-2.

PLT

DE 1415

9. 3. 1. IN 9 TH (AIRLINE) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION 3/11/47

PL 91-261

3. a. CONTACT ACTION IN CONTACT CONTACT.

05-01 0521 / A 63

2601 THREEE 25 FOUR

UNITED STATES MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

C - OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, C-10, F-5, H-10, M-3, N-3, Q-6, R-1, S-1, T-1

C - PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, C-14, F-6, H-10, M-3, N-3, Q-5, R-6, S-5, T-5

C - COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES REPORT

ORIGIN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/4							
2/1			40	3			
3/9	4	56	4	4			

FOR EFFECT OF BATTLE ON OPERATIONS - FOOT AND VEHICLE

FURTHER CHARTERIZED BY LARGE INDICATED AREAS

12. TO - WORK REPORTS - SET BY FRAG ORDER 07-6.

12-4

T

TOD: 07/1630Z/JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

071407Z/JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#7

3
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 081315Z JAN 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES

OUT-078-9

BT

CONFIDENTIAL EC 1 OF 2

SITREP NR 08-67 (071800H-081800H)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE, JR. AND MAJGEN H. NICJERSON,
 JR. AND PARTY ARRIVED HILL #55 AT 081100H. DEPARTED 081135H.

B. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 2/4 AT 071500H JAN 67

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 9JAN67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT
 TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS.

(3) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS. CO K AND CO I CONDUCT S&D OPNS WEST OF HILL 65.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR A CO-NO CONTACT.
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDE FOR C-NO CONTACT
3/7	2	0	N/A

4. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	2	(AT 981623)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 900552)	1 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 966604)	0
		1	(AT 960590)	0
3/7	4	2	(AT 870577)	0
		1	(AT 893773)	0

081315Z/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

5. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

4 WIA (MEDEVAC)

2/4

USMC

NONE

3/7

USMC

7 WIA (6 MEDEVAC)

(AT 919582)

VC

1 KIA (CONF)

VC

NONE

VC

1 KIA (CONF)

5 G.I.A IN-15

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071350H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 900552). OBS
1 VC PULLING BOAT INTO BANK, VIC (AT 900553). VC WAS HIDING
BOAT ON NORTH BANK. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS SA RESULTING IN
1 VC KIA (CONF). PAT FIRED 5 RDS M-79 AND DESTROYED BOAT.
1 VC KIA (CONF).

(B) AT 071400H CO D FLT SWEEP VIC (AT 971651).
PAT REC 3W RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM VIC
(AT 970633). PAT RET 2W RDS SA 15 RDS M-79. CALLED
MEDEVAC. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 071500H CO D FLT SWEEP VIC (AT 971651).
UPON COMPLETION OF FIRST MEDEVAC (ITEM B ABOVE) PAT PREPARED
TO MOVE OUT AND REC 5W RDS SA FROM EST 5 VC AT VIC (AT 970633).
RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RET 25W RDS SA, 2
LAWS, 15 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) AT 071600H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 964572). PAT
REC 1 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964572). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC). PAT RET 5W RDS SA, REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED
46 RDS HE, 2 RDS HC SMOKE 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO
WATER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071550H CO L FLT PAT VIC (AT 952612).

081315Z/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

OBS BLINKING LIGHT IN HOUSE, VIC (AT 902672). CHECKED HOUSE AND FOUND A FEMALE BLINKING A LIGHT, ANOTHER FEMALE WAS PRESENT IN THE HOUSE WITH SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. APPREHENDED 4 FEMALE DETAINEES. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.

(b) AT 071300H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 903628). PAT REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 903630). PAT SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE HIDING WITHIN 100 METERS OF AREA. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO ITT. 1 DETAINEE.

(c) AT 17125H CO L 2 MEN IN VEHICLE VIC (AT 911304). VEHICLE STOPPED BECAUSE OF STALLED VEHICLE IN ROAD. REC 2 RDS SA RESULTING 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FROM VIC (AT 913005). DRIVER YOT TO BN CP WITH WIA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(d) AT 171745H CO L CO (-) SWEEP VIC (AT 903007). SQD REC 12 RDS SA RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FROM VIC (AT 901677). SQD RET 130 RDS SA, 7 RDS M-79, 1 RDS 90MM HE. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 003020H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 902600). PAT

REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 902643). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RET 30 RDS SA, 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(B) AT 001300H CO L FT OP VIC (AT 903007). MEMBER OF OP TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

8. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION, SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 900502) 071300H BQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC
- (2) (AT 971651) 071400H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
- (3) (AT 971651) 071500H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/2 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
- (4) (AT 904072) 071600H SQD PAT C/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

3T

081515Z/JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

#8

A-1, C-12, D-10, M-6, Q-9, R-15, S-6, T-13, W-5
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 A-7, C-13, D-10, H-4, Q-21, R-15, S-6, T-11, W-5,
 Y-1, Z-2,
 9. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) NEGATIVE CONTACT.
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-10, D-14, F-6, H-10, M-3, N-3, Q-5, R-6, S-5, T-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-7, D-17, M-9, M-2, N-2, Q-6, R-3, S-9, T-5
 10. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 962672) 070530H PLT PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/4 DETAINEES
 USMC
 (2) (AT 953628) 071300H SQD PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE
 VC
 (3) (AT 911584) 071125H CO VEHICLE L/3/7/1 WIA (NONEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC
 (4) (AT 553667) 071745H CO SWEEP L/3/7/4 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/1 KIA (NONE) VC
 (5) (AT 952652) 061020H SQD PAT 3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC
 (6) (AT 953667) 081300H FT OP L/3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK UNK VC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 A-4, D-14, D-8, F-6, H-3, Q-17, R-17, S-14, T-9, W-2, AA-1,
 EE-10, GP-1, 5 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT 1 PLT OP DAY
 C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4, C-13, D-1, F-1, H-3, Q-15, R-15, S-9, T-7, AA-2, BB-2,
 EE-11, 4SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT
 11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	53	2	2	4	0	0	0
2/4	4	52	4	4	0	0	0	0
3/7	3	42	3	3	0	0	0	0

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS.
 FLOODED RICE PADDIES. MUDDY TRAILS. AND ROADS HAVE CHANNELIZED
 AND IMPEDED BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

GP-4

BT

100 08/1655Z/JAN 67/JRS

C O N F I D E N T I A A L

P-11-4

081315Z/JAN 67

7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 091300Z JAN 67
FM NTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

RE
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 9-67 (PRO COVERED 061800H TO 091500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 091253H. 3D BN. 7TH MARINES
SPARROW HAWK LANDED AT (ZC 218552) TO SUPPORT SEARCH AND
DESTROY BY COS I AND K.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

A. INTENTIONS FOR 10 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT
TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT

TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(3) ELEMENTS OF 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN
TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. CO I, CO AND ELEMENTS
OF CO M (2SND) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST
OF HILL 55.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A NO CONTACT
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C NO CONTACT
3/7	2	0	N/A
NO CO 5TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS

4. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	-	2	(AT 961623)	5 VC KIA (PROB)
091300Z/JAN 67			CONFIDENTIAL	7 KIA (CONF)

CONFIDENTIAL

⑧

3/7

4

1	(AT 970612)	0
1	(AT 974614)	0
1	(AT 961607)	0
1	(AT 967587)	0
1	(AT 907541)	0
1	(AT 811575)	1 KIA (CONF)
		2 KIA (PROD)
2	(AT 870577)	0
1	(AT 919082)	0

5- BOYSCORPS

1/26

USMC

1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC

7 KIA (CONF)

6 KIA (PROD)

2/4

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

3/7

USMC

4 KIA (MEDEVAC)

VC

13 KIA (CONF)

7 WIA (MEDEVAC)

6 KIA (PROD)

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 181330H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981023).
OBS > VC W/ WPNS MOVING NIRTH VIC (AT 993617). REG ARTY
MISSION. ARTY FIRED 8RDS HE 155MM. GOOD COVERAGE ON
TARGET. 1ST MARINES NOTIFIED. 5 VC KIA (PROD).

(B) AT 081415H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623).
OBS 1 GROUP OF 2 VC AND 1 GROUP 3 VC. ALL HAD WPNS. REG
ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 34RDS HE 155MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF)
BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(C) AT 001730H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 931540).
PAT FOUND 12 FUSES FOR MINES VIC (AT 931540). THEY
WERE BURIED IN TWO GROUPS OF SIX IN MUD IN A CACHE TYPE
HIDING PLACE. 12 MINS FUSES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) CONTACTS.

(A) AT 091730H ENGINEERS ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC
(AT 962591). TANK BEHIND SWEEP TEAM HIT MINE CONSISTING OF
091500Z/JAN 67 G O N F I D E N T I A L P 8 5

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROX 40 LBS TNT. MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. PORTIONS OF LEFT TRACK AND TWO ROLLERS WERE BLOWN OFF AND SOME DAMAGE TO FENDER. SEARCHED ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 091145H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 959616). PAT REC 45 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 988612). RET 10 RDS M-79, 60 RDS SA. SOD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 091245H CO B AND CAC C-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 907550). CAC C-1 OBS 2 VC IN VIC (AT 903552) MOVING INTO BUSHES. CO B PATROL MOVED INTO POSITION TO ASSIST. 2 HELICOPTERS FLEW OVER AREA AND REC 10 RDS SA. PAT FIRED 15 RDS M-79. 505 RDS SA. OBS 1 VC FALL DOWN, OBS 5 MORE VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE AT (AT 902536). REQ 81MM MORTAR MISSION. 81'S FIRED 19 RDS HE. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. OBS 4 VC BLOWN APART. CO B PAT WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREA. 5 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES.

(A) AT 081230H CO L SQD BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 949630). 1 VC WAS RUNNING FROM BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 946633). ORDERED VC TO HALT AND VC KEPT RUNNING. FIRED 2 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 082020H CO I SQD AMB VIC (AT 862573). POINT HEARD NOISE A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY ON HIS RIGHT FLANK VIC (AT 862573). POINT FIRED AND VC RET SA FIRE. SQD FIRED 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. REQ ARTY. ARTY FIRED 11 RDS HE 155MM. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 090700H CO K CO BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 832557). OBS 5 VC W/ WPNS VIC (AT 837567). FIRED 14 RDS HE 105MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. CO CONTINUED MOVED WEST TO PROCEED WITH BLOCKING MISSION. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(C) AT 090825H CO K CO BLOCKING FORCE VIC AT 811570. OBS 15 TO 20 VC W/ WPNS VIC (AT 814569) RUNNING WEST. VC FIRED 10 RDS SA AND VC FLED TOWARD TREELINE VIC (AT 811586). RET 15 RDS SA AND DIRECTED SCOUT SNIPER TO TAKE VC UNDER FIRE. 1 KIA (CONF), 2 KIA (PROB).
BT

091300Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) AT 090550H CO 1 CO SWEEP VIC (AT 834567).
REC'D RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 833559). RET 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED
AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 091145H CO 1 CO SWEEP VIC (AT 822553).
1 CO SWEEPING WEST REC HEAVY SEMI AUTP AND AUTP WPNS FIRE
FROM EST 30 VC VIC (AT 822552). A/O OBS ESTIMATED VC PLI
IN TREELINE. ENGAGED VC W/60MM MORTARS, AND SA FIRE. REQ
ARTY BLOCKING FIRED WEST OF VC POSITION. MADE PHYSICAL
PUSUIT. CALLED FOR AND REC EMERGENCY AMMUNITION SUPPLY
V/MEDICAL EVACUATION. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA

W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), 6 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC).

(F) AT 091330H CO 1 CO SWEEP VIC (AT 808545).
CO 1 CONTINUING SWEEP CAME UPON 10 VC FLEEING FROM NORTH
BANK OF RIVER TO SOUTH BANK IN 3 BOATS, VIC (AT 808543).
FIRED 300 TO 500 RDS SA AND 60MM MORTARS. SUNK ALL BOATS.
10 VC KIA (CONF). NO BODIES OR WEAPONS RECOVERED DUE TO
DEEP WATER OBSTACLE. 10 VC KIA (CONF).

(G) AT 091400H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 941636).
PAT REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 950632). PAT RET 100 RDS SA,
2 RDS M-79. SWEEP AREA FOUND CONCEALED COAT. DESTROYED
BOAT W/MY GRENADE.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 981623) 081623H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/
5 KIA (PROB) USMC
(2) (AT 981623) 081415H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/MONC UNK/
2 KIA (CONF) USMC
(3) (AT 931540) 081730H SQD PAT B 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 968591) 090700H ROAD SWEEP TEAM 1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC

(5) (AT 989016) 091145H PLT PAT A 1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 907050) 091245H SQDPAT CACI/B 1/26/NONE
UNK 5 KIA (CONF) 1 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-13, D-10, H-4, Q-21, R-15, S-6, T-11, W-5, Y-1, Z-0

B. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7, C-10, D-10, H-8, Q-7, R-15, S-7, T-20, W-7, Y-1, Z-1

8. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION - NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-7, D-17, F-14, H-9, M-2, N-2, Q-6, R-3, S-9, T-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

(-4, -1), H-16, G-1, Q-3, R-2, S-10, T-14

9. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

090300 /MAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 949630) 081230H SQD BLOCK FORCE L/3/7/NONE
 UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC
 (2) (AT 862573) 082020H SQD AMB 1/3/7/1 USMC KIA, 1WIA USMC
 (MEDEVAC) 1VC KIA (CONF) 1VC KIA (PROB)
 (3) (AT 832557) 091700H CO BLOCK FORCE K/3/7/NONE
 UNK/3 KIA (PROB) USMC
 (4) (AT 811575) 090825H CO BLOCK FORCE K/3/7/NONE
 UNK/1 KIA (CONF), 2 KIA (PROB) USMC
 (5) (AT 834560) 090650H CO SWEEP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (6) (AT 822553) 091045H CO SWEEP 1/3/7/3 KIA (MEDEVAC),
 6 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
 (7) (AT 808545) 091330H CO SWEEP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/10
 KIA (CONF) USMC
 (8) (AT 941638) 091400H SQD PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-4, C-13, D-7, F-7, H-3, Q-15, R-15 S-9, T-7, EE-1
 AA-2, BRA-2 4 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4, C-13; D-7, F-6, H-4, K-1, Q-13, R-10, S-6, T-13,

10. 3 SQD DAY OP, 3 SQD NIGHT OP
 10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26		5	50	2	4	0	1	1
3/7		4	56	4	4	0	1	1
3/9		3	40	3	3	1	1	1

1. 3/7 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, ENVIRONMENT TIED TO TREE
 WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, COORD (AT 938641), METHOD DETECTED
 VISUAL, TYPE FURS TRIP WIRE, TYPE MINE, M-26 GRENADE

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
 FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS HAVE CHANNELIZED
 AND IMPDED BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

12. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAGORDER 09-67.

13. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/7	5	IMMERSION FOOT.

GP-6

DT

TOD. 091750Z/JAN 67/JRS C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-5

091300Z/JAN 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

U R 101352Z JAN 67 OUT-111-112
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES

R1

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 1067

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 11 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS.

(3) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS. ELEMENTS OF CUS I, K AND ELEMENTS OF CU
 M CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST OF HILL 65.
 3. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. THE ARTILLERY UNITS WITHIN THE TAOR
 HAD A MARKED INCREASE IN FIRING WITH A TOTAL OF 15 OBS
 AND 1 UNOBSERVED FIRE MISSIONS. C/1/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF
 C/1 AND ELEMENTS OF CU M EXPENDED 50 ROUNDS OF 16 FIRE MISSIONS.
 L/4/12 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 EXPENDED 73 ROUNDS
 AND RPTD 5VC KIA (CONF) AND 3 BC KIA (PROB).

4. KC SCOUT REPORT

	CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HO 9TH	1	1		ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS
1/26	1	1		TRAIL GUIDE FOR CU A. NO CONTACT.
	0	W		TRAIL GUIDES FOR CU C. NO CONTACT.
3/7	2	2		TRAIL GUIDES FOR CU L. NO CONTACT.

5. BUXXSCOPES

1/26

USMC

VC

10/1352Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

NONE
H KIU K CONF)
3 KIA (PROB)

2/41
USMC VC
1 WIA (NON EVAC) NONE

3/7
USMC VC
WIA (MEDEVAC) 4 KIA (PROB)
6 DETAINEES
1 PW

7. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

8. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(A) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 091345H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 907614). PAT
FEC 30 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC VIC (AT 909011). PAT RE: 2 LAWS, 7
75 RDS SA, 10 PDS M-79, 16 RDS 105MM HE. SQD SEARCHED AREA
45 MIN AND FOUND THUT W/FALSE WALL, SEVERAL RDS 7.62. OBS
2 VC FALL WHEN 105MM MISSION WAS CALLED. 2VC KIA (PROB).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 091615H CO A FU VIC (AT 900011). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY
FIRED 14RDS 155MM HE, GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. OBS BODIES
FALL WHEN FIRST RDS HIT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER
5VC KIA (CONF), 1VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 091620H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 907543).
POINT MAN OF PAT AND EST 15 VC OBS EACH OTHER AT SAME TIME.
VC IN VIC (AT 905548). VC FLED TOWARD RIVER. 61MM MORTAR
MISSION REQUESTED. 61'S FIRES 6RDS HE. PAT MOVED IN AFTER
MISSION CEASED. ARTY MISSION REQ WHILE PAT WAS MOVING INTO
AREA. ARTY FIRED 16 RDS 105MM HE AT COORD (AT 900044). SQD
SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 091630H 9 5 9 5-3 0 (AT 046000). PAT
APPREHENDED 1VN MALE VIC (AT 940600). MAN ADMITTED TO S-2
INTERROGATORS THAT HE BELONGED TO VC TAX COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION.
DETAINEE FORWARDED TO ITT. 1 DETAINEE.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 100726H CO G FLT DEF POS VIC (AT 020042).
MEMBER OF PIT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE VIC (AT 920043)

10/13522/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 091200H CO K BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 822575, 803567). BLOCKING FORCE MOVING WEST REC SNIPER FIRE FROM HAMLET TO THEIR SOUTH. BLOCK FORCE RET 200 RDS SA, 3RDS M-79. SEARCH OF TREELINE INTO WHICH VC WERE SEEN TO FLEE VIC (AT 811560), YIELDED 1VN MALE AGE 28. DETAINEE SENT TO ITT. 1 DETAINEE.

(B) AT 091315H CO M SPARROW HAWK VIC (ZC 216552). INSERTED TWO SPARROW HAWK SQDS WEST OF CO I SWEEP FORCE. UPON LANDING SPARROW HAWK OBS UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC FLEEING NORTH VIC (ZC 205562). TOOK VC UNDEE FIRE AT LONG RANGE W/ 399 RDS SA. COORDINATED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON TARGET AREA W/ EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. AREA SEARCHED W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 091452H CO M SPARROW HAWK VIC (AT 217553). OBS 4VC MOVING WEST ON RT 14 AWAY FROM CO I SWEEP FORCE VIC (ZC 206555). FIRED 1 LAAW, 3 RDS M-79 AT FLEEING VC. OBS 2 VC FALL. VC WERE DRAGGED OFF BY THE OTHER 2 VC. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 091530H CO K CO SWEEP VIC (AT 804566), 1VN MALE IN GREEN UNIFORM CAME UP FROM HIS HIDING PLACE UNDER WATER VIC (AT 804566). APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT. 1PW.

(B) AT 091540H CO K SWEEP VIC (AT 804567). AS SWEEP FORCE APPROACHED TREELINE VIC (AT 801567) 2 VC FLED TO THE EAST. SWEEP FORCE FIRED 100RDS SA, AND OBS BOTH VC FALL. SQD SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (PROV).

(C) AT 091815H CO L, CAC 02-2 BIC (AT 866574). 44 V. ADULTS AND 44 CHILDREN CAME TO CAC 02-2 CP AND STATED THEY WERE REFUGEES FROM LOC QUANG AND LOC MY VILLAGES OF THE DAI LOC DISTRICT. DISTRICT ASST CHIEF, ARMY ADVISOR AND 3// S-2 INTERROGATOR SCREENED REFUGEES AND RETAINED 5 DETAINEES. DETAINEES SENT TO ITT. (5 DETAINEES ML)

(D) AT 091900H CO K PER DEF VIC (AT 805550). CO K IN PER DEF REC HEAVY SA FIRE AND BEST 60MM MORTAR OR FIRE GRENADES. FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC, IN VIC (AT 804556, 803557). ATTACK LASTED APPROX 10-15 MIN RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). TET HEAVY SA AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM BOTH CO K AND CO I POSITIONS. FIRED 15 RDS 105MM, 160MM, 182MM, 240MM, 280MM, 300MM, 360MM, 420MM, 480MM, 540MM, 600MM, 660MM, 720MM, 780MM, 840MM, 900MM, 960MM, 1020MM, 1080MM, 1140MM, 1200MM, 1260MM, 1320MM, 1380MM, 1440MM, 1500MM, 1560MM, 1620MM, 1680MM, 1740MM, 1800MM, 1860MM, 1920MM, 1980MM, 2040MM, 2100MM, 2160MM, 2220MM, 2280MM, 2340MM, 2400MM, 2460MM, 2520MM, 2580MM, 2640MM, 2700MM, 2760MM, 2820MM, 2880MM, 2940MM, 3000MM, 3060MM, 3120MM, 3180MM, 3240MM, 3300MM, 3360MM, 3420MM, 3480MM, 3540MM, 3600MM, 3660MM, 3720MM, 3780MM, 3840MM, 3900MM, 3960MM, 4020MM, 4080MM, 4140MM, 4200MM, 4260MM, 4320MM, 4380MM, 4440MM, 4500MM, 4560MM, 4620MM, 4680MM, 4740MM, 4800MM, 4860MM, 4920MM, 4980MM, 5040MM, 5100MM, 5160MM, 5220MM, 5280MM, 5340MM, 5400MM, 5460MM, 5520MM, 5580MM, 5640MM, 5700MM, 5760MM, 5820MM, 5880MM, 5940MM, 6000MM, 6060MM, 6120MM, 6180MM, 6240MM, 6300MM, 6360MM, 6420MM, 6480MM, 6540MM, 6600MM, 6660MM, 6720MM, 6780MM, 6840MM, 6900MM, 6960MM, 7020MM, 7080MM, 7140MM, 7200MM, 7260MM, 7320MM, 7380MM, 7440MM, 7500MM, 7560MM, 7620MM, 7680MM, 7740MM, 7800MM, 7860MM, 7920MM, 7980MM, 8040MM, 8100MM, 8160MM, 8220MM, 8280MM, 8340MM, 8400MM, 8460MM, 8520MM, 8580MM, 8640MM, 8700MM, 8760MM, 8820MM, 8880MM, 8940MM, 9000MM, 9060MM, 9120MM, 9180MM, 9240MM, 9300MM, 9360MM, 9420MM, 9480MM, 9540MM, 9600MM, 9660MM, 9720MM, 9780MM, 9840MM, 9900MM, 9960MM, 10000MM.

BT

10/1722Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

8

6 RDS 1 500MM VP AND 7 RDS 155MM ILLUM. CALLED FOR AIRMO RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC. VC BROKE CONTACT. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(E) AT 092030H CU L FT PAT VIC (AT 943664). INVESTIGATED LIGHT IN VILLAGE. OBS 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS RIDGE LINE. FIRED 1 RD 90MM CANISTER FROM HILL 41. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 M-14 MAGAZINE AND 81 RDS 7.62. FURTHER SEARCH YIELDED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

9. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINSS CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 907614) 091345H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA (PROB) VC

(2) (AT 906623) 091615H F/O A/1/26/NONE UNK/5 KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (PROB) USMC

(3) (AT 907543) 091620H SQD PAT B1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 946005) 091630H CU PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-8, D9, H-6, M-4, Q11, R-13, S-6, T-16, GG-1, HH1
1. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 929042) 100726H PLT DEF G/2/4/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, D-3, F-3, H-2, M-1, U-1, Q-6, R-5, S-6, T-5
1. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

10/1352Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 822575) (AT 803567) 901200H BLOCK FORCE K/3/7/
NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE VC

(2) (ZC 218552) 091315H SPARROW HAWK M/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 787553) 091452H SPARKOW HAWK M/3/6/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 804566) 091530H CO SWEEP K/3/6/NONE UNK/1 PW USMC

(5) (AT 804567) 091540H CO SWEEP K/3/7/UNK/2 KIA (PROB) USMC

(6) (AT 866574) 091815H CP L/CAC B-2-23/7/NONE UNK/5 DETAINEES USMC

(7) (AT 805558) 091900H PER DEF K/3/7/4 WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 943664) 092030H FT AMBL/3/6/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-4, C-13, D-7, F-5, H-4, K-1, Q-13, R-10, S-8, T-13,
FE10, AA-2, BB2 3 SQD UP DAY, 3 SQD UP NIGHT

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4, C-12, D-7, F-1, H-1, Q-11 R-7, S-8, T-4, EE-7
3 SQD UP DAY, 3 SQD UP NIGHT

12. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	5	49	2	4	W	W	W	W
2/4	4	56	4	4	W	W	W	W
3/7	3	42	3	3	3	1	W	1

C. 3/7 LOC ON TRAIL, ENVIRONMENT BURIED ON EDGE OF TRAIL
MOORD (AT 787553), METHOD DETECTED VISUAL, TYPE FUSE,
PRESSURE, TYPE MINE 1 - 105MM DUD

13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE
TO CHANNELIZE AND IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDLR 16-67

RP-4

BT

10/

TOD. 10/1745Z/JAN/67/JFG

101352Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

0 111500Z JAN 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 INFO 2LN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 11-67 (PERIOD COVERED 101500H TO 111500H JAN 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A) INTENTIONS FOR 12 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TASK.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TASK. EMPHASIS
 ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND
 LISTENING POSTS.

PAGE TWO 014R CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TASK.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS.

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

CO	GRU	NO INCLV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1	1			ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS
MARINES				
1/26	1	1		TRAIL GUIDE FOR COA. NO CONTACT
	2	2		TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C. NO CONTACT
3/7	2	2		TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO L. NO CONTACT

4. SCOUT SNIPEK REPORT

CO	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	2		(AT 961623)	0
		1	(AT 970021)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	4 (PROB)
		1	(AT 902609)	0
		1	(AT 963174)	0
		1	(AT 967541)	0
3/7	4	1	(AT 913617)	0
		2	(AT 810517)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES

111700Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

01-3 (8)

#11

CONFIDENTIAL

1

(AT 919502)

5. BOXSCORLS

1/26

USMC

VC

NONE

4 KIA (PROB) DBCF

2/4

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

3/7

USMC

VC

KIA 3

3 DETAINEES

1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111000H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM BIC (AT 974614)

OBS 9VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING NORTH IN VIC (AT 956617).

REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRES 17 RLS 100 MILES. GOOD TARGET
HOOVER. 44VC KIA (PROB). BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. 1ST MARINES NOTIFIED

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

PAGE FOUR 014R C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111000H CO L FLT PAT VIC (AT 953635).

OBS 29WOOD CUTTERS HEADING TOWARD MOUNTAIN. APPROXIMATED

ALL FOR ROUTINE CHECK. RETURNED TO CO L CP

AND CHECKED THER IDENTIFICATION AND DETAINED THREE FOR

FURTHER INVESTIGATION. 3 DETAINEES.

B. AT 111330H CO L FIRE TEAM OF VIC (AT 953665)

ATTACKED BY EST SQL OF VC WITH HAND GREN AND DEMOLITIONS. V

CO L REACTED WITH 2 PLTS TO SWEEP AREA FROM (AT 953665) TO (AT 957603).

A/U RPTL 8-10 VC IN OPER VIC (AT 953673). CO L IFREQ 14/ RUS

81MIL. AG CALLED AIR STRIKE. AG RPTD EXCELLEN COVERAGE OF

TGT AREA. CO L (-) SWEEP AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RE. VC CAPTURED

4 M-14 RIFLES, 1 AN/PRC-25, 5 BANDOLES OF 7.62MM AMMO, 8 M-26

HAND GRENADES, 4 LAWS, 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). VC

ATTACK ON OF BEING INVESTIGATED BY 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

E. 31 BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

FM NINTH MARINES

111500Z/JAN-67

D-2-3

C O N F

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 974614) 111000H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/ 4 KIA V
(PROB)USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-8, D-9, H-6, M-4, Q-11, R-13, S-8, T-16, GG-1, H-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7, C-8, D-8, H-3, G-9, R-8, S-10, T-7, V-5

9. 20 BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

OPERATION SUMMARY

C1, D-3, F-3, VM-2, W-1, VQ-1, VQ-6, R-5, S-6, VT-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2, D-4, F-4, H-10, O-1, HQ-4, R-4, S-8, T-8

10. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 935635) 111000H FLT PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/3 DETAINEES USMC

(2) (AT 935655) 111300H FLT OF 1/5/7/3 V-1, 1 WIA (H-10EYAC) UNK/UNK V-1

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-4, C-12, D-7, F-1, H-1, G-11, R-7, S-6, T-4, EE-7V

AA-1, 3 SQD'S OF DAY, 3 SQD'S OF NIGHT

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4, C-12, D-7, E-1, F-4, G-13, K-12, S-6, T-2, EE-6

3 SQD'S OF DAY, 3 SQD'S OF NIGHT

11. COUNTERLINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	2	34	2	1	1	6	1
2/4	4	56	4	4	6	6	1
3/7	3	42	3	3	6	6	6

1. 1/26 LOC IN MIDDLE OF ROAD ENVIRONMENT BURIED IN ROAD.

COORD (AT 960586). METHOD DET ELECTRICALLY. TYPE FUSE

PRESSURE. TYPE MINE, 7 LB BOX TYPE MINE.

2. 3/7 LOC ON TRAIL ENVIRONMENT UNDER TWO BRICKS.

COORD (AT 954667). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE

UNK. TYPE MINE 1/4 LB BLOCK OF TNT

3. 3/7 LOC ON TRAIL ENVIRONMENT BURIED ON TRAIL. COORD (AT

954667). METHOD DETECTED VISUAL. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE 1

11-26 GRENADE.

4. 3/7 LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL ENVIRONMENT BURIED IN GROUND.

COORD (AT 950630). METHOD DETECTED VISUAL. TYPE FUSE UNK.

FM NINTH MARINES 111500Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
P-3-3

PAGE SEVEN B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

TYPE MINE 1, 3/5 ROCKET (WP).

12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED SIKLANS AND

RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO CHANNELIZE AND

IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

13. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG, URDLR 11-67.

GP-4

b7

TOO 11/1800Z/JAN-67

CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES 111500Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

ON 121412Z JAN 67 NINTH MARINES OUT-119-150
 10 CG, 11 ST MARDIV
 11TH 2ND/1ST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND/2ND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 2ND/3RD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 2ND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES

DI

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11

SITREP NO 12-1 PERIOD COVERED 111500H-121500H JAN 67

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: UNDER SEALWAY, ROBERT H. B. DALWIN,
 MAJOR H. NICKERSON JR AND PARTY ARRIVED HILL 25 AT 121500H
 AND DEPARTED AT 121516H.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

(A) INTENTIONS FOR 13 JAN 67

(1) 1/20 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
 AND LISTENING POSTS. CO A CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 9-26 IN XUAN DIEM (2)

(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN

TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. COMMENCE REPOSITIONING
 UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, 1ST MARDIV, 010912Z JAN 67 (FRAG 02-61)

3. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

4. SCOUT REPORT

CGO GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
11TH 2ND	1	1	ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS
11TH 2ND	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A. NO CONTACT
11TH 2ND	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO L. NO CONTACT.
11TH 2ND	22	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO L. NO CONTACT.

5. SCOUT SITREP REPORT

CGO GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
11TH 2ND	1	2	(A1 901623)	W
		1	(A1 910021)	W
		1	(A1 990000)	W (WIA)
		1	(A1 0033/4)	W
		1	(A1 901241)	W
		1	(A1 910005)	W

12/1415Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

	2	(AI 610377)	W
	1	(AI 919202)	W

CO. UNASURES

1/20			
USMC	VC		
NONE	1 PW (MIA)		
	2 DETAINEES		

2/4

USMC	VC		
2 MIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE		

3/1

USMC	VC		
1 KIA (MEDEVAC)	1 PW		
4 MIA (MEDEVAC)	2 DETAINEES		

U. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT

CO. UNIT/LOCATION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(A) 1ST BN, 20TH MARINES

(1) LATE CONTACTS

(A) AT 1100H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AI 973614).

005 1 VC /P. SAW SAME VC PREVIOUS DAY W/MFN VIC (AI 971600).
 FIRED 1 RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VC MIA BROUGHT
 TO CAS BY LOCAL VILLAGERS AND MEDEVAC AS CIV CASUALTY.
 FURTHER INVESTIGATION IDENTIFIED THIS PERSON AS VC. ITI
 NOTIFIED. 1 PW MIA.

(B) AT 111200H CO U SCD SECURITY VIC (AI 904202).
 SCD MET 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AI 902204). SCD MET 4 LAAN'S,
 2 RIFLE GRENADERS. AMTRAC FIRED 1000 RDS SA, ARMY FIRED 6 RDS
 120 MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO AMTRAC
 RECOVERY OPERATION.

(C) AT 111430H SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AI 901623).
 OBS 5 VC W/MFN IN VIC (AI 920017). NEW ARMY MISSION,
 WHEN FIRST RDS HIT 1 MIA VC APPEARED. ARMY FIRED 10
 RDS 120MM. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. 1 ST MARINES NOTIFIED.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 120000H CO U FLT CORDON VIC (AI 954600).
 DISCOVERED THREE M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING
 DEVICE. DESTROYED DEVICES IN PLACE, ALSO FOUND TWO
 WARNING DEVICES MADE OF C-RATION CANS. APPREHENDED TWO
 DETAINEES WHO WERE FOUND IN SAME AREA. DETAINEES SENT TO

12/11958/JAN/67

C N F I D E N T I A L P-2-5

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

BN CP FOR INVESTIGATION, 2 DETAINEES.

B. 20 BN, 4 TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 112200H CU G CP VIC (AT 95/800). PER DEF
REC 2. RDS CHIN APPROX 200 TO 300 METERS FROM PLK. NO DAMAGE,
NO CASUALTIES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OR ORIGIN
OF FIRE. BOUNDS LANDED IN A SUSPECTED
MINEFIELD, LOCATION OF THIS MINEFIELD

WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-3 WHEN DETERMINED.

C. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) DATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 111400H LAC B-3 SQD PAT VIC (AT 946613).
PAT REC'D RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 942060). OBS 1 VCS RUNNING
FROM AREA. RE PLT LUMP WAS INFORMED THIS MAN WAS A VC.
MARINES FIRED RDS SA WOUNDING VC. APPREHENDED VC AND HE
WAS TAKEN TO HIEU DUC WHERE HE WAS CONFIRMED TO BE A VC.
FORWARDED TO III. 1 PW.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111200H CU L SQD PAT VIC (AT 949635).

LOC OF TRIPMINE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN FRONT OF A
HOUSE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL VIC (AT 949632). DEVICE
DESTROYED IN PLACE. APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES
2 DETAINEES.

(C) AT 121300H CU LSQD PAT VIC (AT 915687).

PAT MOVING DOWN TRAIL WHEN CLAYMORE-TYPE MINE WAS APPARENTLY
ORIGINALLY DETONATED. PAT LUR OBS APPROX 50 VN MOVE THRU SAME AREA
AHEAD OF PAT. THE TRAIL WAS CLEARED OF ALL BRUSH AND SHRUBS AND THE
MINE WAS SETTED DOWN THE TRAIL. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE
RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (ALL MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 121400H CU 1 FIRE TEAM UP VIC (AT 018577) OBS 1 SAMPAN
ASHORE ON OPPOSITE BANK OF SONG VU GIA, VIC (AT 016545). REW ARRY
MISSION. ARRY FIRED 2 RDS 150MM HE. SAMPAN DESTROYED.

J. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. LOG OF ACTION

(1) (AT 013014) 110610H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 PW (WIA) USMC

(2) (AT 904202) 111230H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 901623) 111430H SCOUT SNIPERS 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 954020) 120000H PLT LONDON D/1/26/NONE UNK/2 DETAINEES VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

GP-4

PI

12/11952/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

0-3 35

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#12

A-4, C-11, D-8, H-3, G-9, K-8, S-10, T-7, V-5
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 A-7, C-10, D-8, H-3, G-11, K-11, S-11, T-17, G-5, H-5
 11. 26 UN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 557066) 112020H CP G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 E. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-2, D-4, F-4, H-10, K-1, U-1, Q-6, K-5, S-6, T-5
 L. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2, D-3, F-2, H-4, T-3, K-3, S-8, T-7
 11. 30 UN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 546005) 111430H SQD PAI CAC B-3-3 3/7/NONE
 UNK/1 PW VC
 (2) (AT 549005) 111530H SQD PAI L/3/1/NONE UNK/ 2 DETAINEES VC
 (3) (AT 915007) 121300H SQD PAI L/3/1/1 KIA, 4WIA
 (REULVAC) UNK/UNK VC
 (4) KAI 070077) 121445H FI UP 1/3/1/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 A-4, C-12, D-1, E-2, F-5, G-13, K-12, S-8, T-2, EE-6
 3 SQD'S UP DAY, 2 SQD'S UP NIGHT
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 A-4, C-12, D-1, F-5, H-1, G-13, K-15, S-8, T-2, EE-6
 3 SQD'S UP DAY, 2 SQD'S UP NIGHT
 12. COUNTERLINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/20	2	52	3	4	1	W	1	
2/4	4	56	W	4	W	W	W	

92/9195Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5

CONFIDENTIAL

⑧

3/1 2 40 3 3 1 11 1
 1. 3/1 LUC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. TIED TO TREES
 ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL IN
 FRONT OF HOUSE. COORD (AT 949632). METHOD DET. VISUAL.
 TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1 M-26 GRENADE.
 2. 1/26 LUC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL ENVIRONMENT PARTIALLY
 BURIED WITH WIRE LEADING TO BAMBOO ON OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL.
 TRIP WIRE 1 1/2 INCHES ABOVE GROUND. COORD (AT 954600).
 METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE. 3 M-26
 GRENADES.

13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
 FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO
 CHANNELIZE AND IMPED BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 12-67.

15. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
2/4	1	ONE ENL USMC WAS KILLED WHEN BUNKER COLLAPSED (MEDEVAC)

INVESTIGATION

2/4	1	ONE ENL USMC REC EYE INJURY WHEN ILLUM. FLARE WAS ACCIDENTALLY TRIPPED (MEDEVAC).

BEING CONDUCTED.

ONE ENL USMC REC EYE INJURY WHEN ILLUM.
FLARE WAS ACCIDENTALLY TRIPPED (MEDEVAC).

GP-1

BT

12/18102/JAN/67/JFG

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

12/11952/JAN/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 131510Z JAN 67 OUT-174 75

13 NINTH MARINES

10 CG, FIRST LAND IV

INFO ZEN/FILIP BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 13-67 (PERIOD COVERED 121500H-131500H JAN 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CO A) 1/26 CONDUCTED COUNTY FAIR 9-36.

(B) 2/4 AND 3/7 BEGAN RELIEF IN PLACE TO EXCHANGE SECTORS OF
TAORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, 1ST HARDLY 070515Z (FROM 080515Z)

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

(A) INTENTIONS FOR 14 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN
TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. COUNTY FAIR 9-36
CONTINUES INTO SECOND D6. V ANTICIPATE TERMINATING ON JAN 6

1.00

(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION
WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT
AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. UNITS CO
INTERCHANGE OF TAOR SECTORS.

(6) COUNTY FAIR 9-36 INTERIM REPORT (1/26 CONDUCTED)

(1) CGRDN SET 104500H JAN 67, SWEEP BEGAN 130030H

(2) VXUAN DIEM (2), (964622)

(3) A CO, 2ND FLT

B CO, 2ND FLT

D CO, 2ND FLT

DET, MED FLT, H&S CO

DET, 244TH PSY-WAR

DET, 1ST

DET, VCIT

(4) OBJECTIVE - TWO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSY-WAR OPERATIONS
TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN
REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.

(5) USMC WIA, GSW

6060 VIETNAMESE

0510Z JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-10-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) CIVIL DEFENDANTS

(8) N/A UNTIL FINAL REPORT.

(9) MEDCAP 125 VN TREATED, CLINICAP 33 BN TREATED,
399 LBS REZE, 675ALS SOUP, 104 GIFT PACKAGES 45 CAL
KOOL-AID, 30 GAL COFFEE.

(10) 2 HAS TAPED MUSIC, FILMS AND SPEECHES GIVEN
BY 744TH PSY-WAR TEAM, POLITICAL SPEECHES BY VILLAGE
CHIEF AND ARVN OFFICER.

(11) VILLAGERS PARTICIPATED IN ENTERTAINMENT BY
SINGING SONGS (8VVOLUNTEERED). MARINE ENTERTAINED
WITH A GUITAR CONCERT.

4. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HG 9TH V 1

ASSISTING CO A 1/26 1

COUNTY FAIR

1/26

1

1

ASSISTING CO A WITH

COUNTY FAIR.

2

2

TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO

C. NO CONTACT.

3/7

2

0

NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO
EXCHANGE OF SECTIONS OF TRAIL

5. SCOUT SNIFER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS

NO EMPLOYED

COORDINATES

RESULTS

1/26

7

2

(AT 980p23) 1 KIA (CONF)

9 KIA (PROB)

1

(AT 9/4621)

0

1

(AT 9/4614)

1

1 KIA CONF 1,

4

1 KIA (PROB)

8

1

(AT 9/4628)

0

1

(AT 9/4628)

0

3/7

4

0

NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO

EXCHANGE OF
SECTION OF TRAIL

6. BOXSTORES

1/26

1 USMC

L

VC

2 KIA (1 MEDEVAC)

1

2 KIA (CONF)

1 USMC FM 30 FT BN

10 KIA (PROB)

1 USMC FM 30 FT BN

1 USMC FM 30 FT BN

1 USMC FM 30 FT BN

CONF

CONF

CONF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4

USMC H VC
 UWIA (1 MEDEVAC) 4 DETAINEES
 18F'S WIA (4 MEDEVAC)
 3/7

USMC VC
 2 WIA (MEDEVAC) NONE
 7. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
 8. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 A. 1ST BNN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 121515H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 967#52).
 PAT OBS 1 BOAT WITH 2 MALE PERSONNEL HIDING ON NORTH
 BANK OF RIVER VIC (AT 968556). VC APPEARED TO BE
 CARRYING A RIFLE. PAT FIRED 30YRDS SA AND OBS 1VC
 HELPING THE OTHER OUT OF THE BOAT INTO THE BRUSH. PAT SEARCHED AREA AND
 FOUND 2 BOATS. BOTH BOATS DESTROYED. NO FURTHER
 ACTIVITY IN AREA.

(E) AT 121515H SUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AT 969568).
 2 OTTERS MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD NRH. VC
 SECOND OTTER DETONATED A MINE WHICH OVERTURNED IN
 THE VEHICLE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC).
 REIN SQD AND TK RETRIEVER DISPATCHED TO ASSIST.
 NO FURTHER CONTACT AND DISABLED VEHICLE WAS RETRIEVED.
 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 121531H SCOUT SNIPERS BIC (AT 974614).
 OBS 50 ALL CARRYING WINS VIC (AT 977601). FIRED 20
 RDS SA FINING VC DOWN FOR APPROX 3 MIN. OBS 1 VC HIT.
 REMAINING VC MOVED INTO HEAVY BRUSH BEFORE ARTY COULD
 BE FIRED. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO DISTANCE FROM
 FRIENDLY POSITION. 1VC KIA (QXPRUB).

(D) AT 120945H SCOUT SNIPER IC (AT 974614).
 OBS 2VC W/WINS MOVING EAST BIC (AT 983601). FIRED 1
 RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). SECOND VC RAN
 INTO BRUSH. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA. 25 48. 2-534
 1VC UNARMED VC CARRIED BODY INTO THE LINE.

1 VC KIA (QXPRUB)

AT 121515H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 967#52)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) AT 130955H CO D ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 966595). TR FOLLOWING SWEEP TEAM MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH DETONATED MINE OF APPROX 100 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE. RIGHT TRACK AND TWO RAILROADS BLOWN OFF. NO INJURIES TO PERSONNEL.

(F) AT 130955H CO D CO BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 952625). PAT FOUND 1-81MM MORFAR RD. TEL MINE ROUND WAS NOT SET UP AS A MINE. DESTROYED MINE W/LB TMT.

(G) AT 131355H NSCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 966622). OBS 15VC W/WPNS, 8 VC OF THE VC MOVING SOUTH. VC STATIONARY. REG ARTY. RTY FIRED 35 MDS 120MM HELL. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. FIRST MARINES IN AREA NOTIFIED. A/O SURVEILLANCE OVER W/2000BS 1 BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY. 1 VC KIA (CONF). 9 VC KIA (PROB).

V B.2 BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 121230H CAC B1-5 SQD PAT VIC (AT 965034). PAT OBS 11 FEMALES IN A CLEARED VILAGE. ONE WOMAN RAN WHEN PAT ATTEMPTED TO QUESTION THEM. PAT FIRED 40MM RS SA OVER THEIR HEADS AND 4 WOMEN STOPPED WHEN THE OTHERS ESCAPED. THE 4 DETAINEES WERE FORWARDED TO THE 4 DETAINEES.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 130145H CAC B1-5 CP VIC (AT 898818). ATTACK ON CAC B1-5 W/ 60MM MORTARS AND AM FROM VIC (AT 966113) V AND (AT 904820). TEN MINUTES LATER PAT FIRED 20-40 VC 100MM 120MM ARTY. WEST ABOUT 300 METERS FROM CAC UNITS CP VIC (AT 895820). CAC B1-5 RET FIRE. USED HAND ILLUM AND REQ 81MM ILLUM WHICH WAS GIVEN. CAC B1-5 REQ THAT ARTY FIRE NOT BE CALLED IN UNLESS FOR THEM TO PURSUE. CO APPROACH IN VIC REPORTED VC ESCAPE ROUTE UNABLE TO DETECT MOVEMENT.

131510Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L 12-34-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC), 4 DEPT S WIA (4 MEDEVAC).

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) A 121600H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 748637) on MEMBER OF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WAS FIELDED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
S. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT AVIATION OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 987552) 121515H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 969568) 121515H SUPPLY CONVOY 1/26/2014
1 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 974614) 121531H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE
UNK/KIA (4KIA) USMC

VRRL KAT 974614) 130945H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE
UNK/1 KIA (CONF) (ISIC)

(5) (AT 968595) 130955H SWEEP TEAM D/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 962625) 130955H BLOCK FORCE D/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC

(7) (AT 980623) 131357H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE
1/1/2 CONF) 9KIA (PRUB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-10, D-8, H-5, G-11, R-11, S-11, I-7,
GG-5, HH-5,

C&BNS SUMMARY

A-7G-9, D-10, H-4, G-10, R-13, S-13

5-13, GG-5,

10. 20 BNY 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

UNK CONTACT ACTION

131512Z/UNK-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-5-0

CONFIDENTIAL

3

11
12

N 141400Z JAN 67 OUT-181-182
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/RO BN, SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 14-67 (PERIOD COVERED 131500H-141500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. USMC AND BGEN
W. PEARSON, USA, ARRIVED HILL 55 AT 141500H AND DEPARTED
AT 141620H.
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A) INTENTIONS FOR 15 JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING WITHIN
TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES

OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. UNITS CONTINUE INTERCHANGE
OF TAOR SECTORS.

3. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

(A) COUNTY FAIR 9-36 WRAP-UP REPORT (1/26 CONDUCTED).

(1) CORDON SET 130450H JAN 67. TERMINATED 141600H JAN 67

(2) XUAN DIEM (2), (AT 964027).

(3) 2ND PLT, VCO A

2ND PLT, CO B

2ND PLT CO D

DET MED PLT H&S CO

DET MESS SECTION, H&S CO

DET, 244TH PSY-WAR CO

DET, ITT

DET, BIT

(4) OBJECTIVE W/O LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY
FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO FURTHER
THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
ANALYSIS THE OPERATION WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL IN ESTABLISHING

141400Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

RAPPORT BETWEEN MARINES BVN OFFICIALS AND VILLAGERS. VC INFLUENCE WAS SEPARATED FROM THE PEOPLE FOR THE PERIOD OF THE OPERATION, AND CORDIAL AND RECEPTIVE ATMOSPHERE EXISTED DURING THE CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS ENDEAVORS.

(5) 1 USMC WIA, GSW, 1 USMC WIA, 7 GSW

(6) 366 VIETNAMESE SCREENED.

(7) 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS AND 1 DETAINEE WERE APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT.

(8) ONE OF THE CIVIL DEFENDANTS IS AN ESCAPEE FROM THE REFUGEE COMPOUND AT DIEN BAN ADN IS BELIEVED TO BE A CADRE LEADER. NO OTHER TRACE OF VC INFRASTRUCTURE WAS FOUND.

(9) MEDCAP 217 VN TREATED, DENTCAP 75 VN TREATED. 700 LBS OF RICE, 60 GALLONS OF SOUP, 60 GALLONS OF COFFEE, 90 GALLONS OF BEVERAGE, QPF GIFT PACKAGES, 200 ASSORTED FRUIT TREES DISTRIBUTED. AGRICULTURAL SPEAKERS ADDRESSED VILLAGERS AND ANSWERED QUESTIONS FOR ONE HOUR. ONE CHILD WITH CLEFT PALATE WAS SELECTED FOR REMEDIAL SURGERY AND CHILD WAS SELECTED FOR A SPINAL EXAMINATION.

(10) PSY-WAR

(A) 4 HRS OF ASSORTED PROPAGANDA FILMS WERE SHOWN.

(B) 76 HRS OF TAPED VIETNAMESE MUSIC WAS PLAYED.

(C) POLITICAL SPEECHES WERE MADE BY GVN OFFICIALS AND BY ONE ARVN OFFICER.

(D) 1/26 BN COMMANDER WITH INTERPRETER, ADDRESSED THE VILLAGERS AND DESCRIBED FUTURE CIVIC ACTION PLANS AND ASKED FOR VILLAGERS ASSISTANCE IN ELIMINATING THE BC.

(11) 15 OFFICER, VILLAGE CHIEFS AND ARVN LIAISON OFFICER CONDUCTED A FINAL CONFERENCE WITH THE VILLAGE ELDERS. THE ELDERS EXPRESSED GRATITUDE FOR THE GIFTS AND SERVICES OF THE COUNTY FAIR.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	
HQ 9TH	1	1	ASSISTING CU A1/26 WITH
MARINES			COUNTY FAIR
1/26	1	1	ASSISTING CU A1/26 WITH
			COUNTY FAIR
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR
			CU C. NO CONTACT
1/1	2	0	NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO

114012

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EXCHANGE OF SECTORS
Of LAOR.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CME GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES
1/26	7	2	(A1 961623) 0
		1	(A1 970621) 0
		1	(FAVL974614) 0
		1	(MAT 962609) 0
		1	(AT 951589) 0
		1	(AT 967541) 0
3/7	4	0	NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO CHANGE OF LAORS.

7. VBOX SCORES

1/26	VC
USMC	4 KIA (WRUB)
1 WIA (NON-MEDEVAC)	2 DETAINEE
1 NBC (MEDEVAC)	
2/4	VC
USMC	

NONE

3 KIA (WRUB)

3/7

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 131225H, CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 963628)

REC 3RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 957628). REI 2RDS 40mm, 10RDS

SA. ENEMY FIRE STOPPED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTRY

FAIR CORDON COMMITMENT. 1 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 131540H CO B, B FPB VI (AT 925535) OBS

A BOAT IN VIC (AT 964559) WITH 2 OCCUPANTS. BOAT BEACHED
ON NORTH BANK AND OCCUPANTS WENT INTO BRUSH. DIRECTED 17RDS
155MMHE. BOAT DESTROYED, UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO
DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY POSITION.

(B) AT 131545H, VCO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTRY FAIR)

VIC (AT 964623) APPREHENDED 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE AT XUAN DIEM
ET

141400Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)COUNTY FAIR). MALE IS A PF DESERTER AND CLAIMED TO HAVE WORKED FOR VC 1 YEAR AGO. FEMALE IS A CADRE LEADER IN XUAN DIEM (2). SENTAS CIVIL DEFENDANTS TO III. 2 DETAINEES.

(C) AT 131705H, CO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 963632) OBS 6 VC IN VIC (AT 958645). DIRECTED 20 RDS 155MM (HE) AND 10 RDS 155MM (WP). AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION. 4 VC KIA (#KOB).

(D) AT 131718H CO A, VCO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 963632) OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 958645). DIRECTED 21 RDS 155MM (HE) AND 2 RDS 155MM (WP). DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE

TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION.

(E) AT 131920H CO D, CO CP VIC (AT 958609) REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 957607). RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 60MM MORTARS. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR AND FOUND A NEW TRENCH LINE 4' DEEP AND 3' WIDE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS LONG RUNNING FROM VIC (AT 957607) TO (AT 956627). NO BRASS FOUND IN TRENCH. NO VC CONTACT.

(F) AT 132300H CO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 957622) HEARD MOVEMENT FROM VIC (AT 957621). FIRED 3 RDS 155MM (ILL) OBS 1 VC HIDING BEHIND A BUSH. FIRED 35 RDS SA AND OBS MAN FALL. SEARCHED AREA AT 140730H FOR 30 MINUTES W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(G) AT 141325H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 938545). PAT FOUND 1 BUNKER 7'X4'. RECENTLY USED AT VIC (AT 938545). DESTROYED BUNKER W/1 LB BLOCK OF TNT. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B, 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

(A) AT 132115H CO G PLT CP, VIC (AT 928841) OBS VC BOATS SHUTTLE FROM A LARGE BOAT WHICH WAS ANCHORED. LARGE BOAT HAD APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 PERSONS ON BOARD. FIRED 100 RDS. C O N F I D E N T I A L Pd-5

CONFIDENTIAL

50 RDS OF 500 LBS BOAT SANK, 3 VC KIA (PROB)
 C. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES, NO CONTACT.
 10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 963628) 131225H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/1 WIA
 (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
 (2) (AT 925535) 131540H PPB D/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK USMC
 (3) (AT 964623) 131545H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26/NONE
 UNK/2 DETAINEES USMC
 (4) (AT 963632) 131705H COUNTY FAIR A/1/26/NONE
 UNK/4 KIA (PROB) USMC
 (5) (AT 963632) 131710H COUNTY FAIR A/1/26/NONE UNK/
 UNK USMC
 (6) (AT 958609) 131920H CO CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (7) (AT 957622) 132300H COUNTY FAIR A/1/26/NONE UNK/
 UNK USMC
 (8) (AT 938545) 141325H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 A-7, C-9, D-10, G-1, H-4, Q-10, R-15, S-13, T-13, GG-5
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 A-7, C-10, D-10, H-5, Q-9, R-13, S-10, T-14
 11. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 928041) 132115H PLT CP G/2/4/NONE UNK/
 3 KIA (PROB) USMC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-2, D-7, F-1, H-11, G-3, R-3, S-6, T-7
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 D-3, F-19, Q-3, R-3, S-9, T-7
 12. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE REPORT.
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 A-4, C-12, D-7, F-4, Q-13, R-9, S-8, T-2, EE-5
 3 SQD OF DAY, 3 SQD OF NIGHT
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-12, D-7, F-1, Q-13, R-7, EE-3
 13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/20	5	53	3	4	W	W	W	W
2/4	4	56	4	4	W	W	W	W
3/7	3	45	3	3	W	W	W	W

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
 FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO
 CHANNELIZE AND IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
 15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 14-67
 16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES
 UNIT NO REASON
 1/26 1 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE IN FIREFIGHT.
 INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

GF-4

BT
 DD:16/1800Z/JAN67/KFF
 11,16,00Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5=5

③

CONFIDENTIAL

U R 151345Z JAN 67 OUT-194-95
 14 NINTH MARINES
 TO CG61RS, MANDIV
 INF BN, FIRST BR, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZENBECOML BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZENTHIRD BN, SOENTH MARINES
 B 94 7, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 15-67 (PERIOD COVERED 141500H TO 151500H JAN 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(A) MONITOR OF S&P RESOR SECRETARY OF THE ARMY, MAJGEN
 J. WICKERSON, JR. AND PARTY VISITED CAC 1-5 AT 1430 - 1455H AND HILL
 65 AT 151228 AND DEPARTED AT 151545H.

(B) 2/4 AND 3/7 EXCHANGED DICON OF RESPECTIVE SECTIONS OF 9TH
 MARINES TAOR AT 151600H JAN 67.

2. INTENTIONS FOR 16 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION

AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTION CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN
 TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. UNITS CONTINUE INTERCHANGE
 OF TAOR SECTIONS.

3. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

4. KC SCOUT REPORT

C/O GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT HILLTOP AND BAS WITH CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE.
1/26	1	8	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26, NO CONTACT
	2		TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO C/1/26, NO CONTACT.
3/7	2	0	NO EMPLOYED DUE TO 1400H CHANGED SECTIONS OF V

5. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

C/O GRU	NO TLAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	2	KAT 905036	0
		1	CA19015412	0

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#15

CONFIDENTIAL

MISSION ON TARGET AT (AT 975594). GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.
AIR UNABLE TO OBSERVE CASUALTY ASSESSMENT AS THEY WERE LOW
ON FUEL. TROOP DISPOSITION PRECLUDED SEARCH OF AREA
ALL OF IT.

1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 4 VC KIA (PRCB).
(C) AT 150930H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 956588).
PAT REC 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 959590) 99 PAT REC 3 RDS SA, SEARCHED
AREA AND APPREHENDED 2 MALES IN VICINITY. 1 VN
ATTACKED MARINE W/MACHETE AND WAS DISARMED. AGES OF VN ABOUT
30 YR OLD. APPREHENDED 4 FEMALES W/OUT PROPER IDENTIFICATION
TIFICATION.
IN VIC (AT 958587). FORWARDED 6 DETAINEES TO BN CP. 6 DETAINEES.
(C) AT 151115H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962508).
PAT FOUND 140 PUNJI STAKES ORIENTED

TO NORTH EAST
ALONG TRAIL, PLUS 4 IRON PUNJI STAKES. APPROX 50 FEET NORTH
OF TRAIL FOUND 150 MORE PUNJI STAKES ALONG TRENCH LINE.
DESTROYED ALL STAKES W/40 LGTNT.

(E) AT 151130H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962500).
PAT REC 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
(C) AT 151230H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962500). PAT REC 4 RDS M-79, 120 RDSSA. VC BROKE CONTACT.
SEARCHED AREA AND HUTS W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(F) AT 15125H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 974614).
OBS 3 VC MOVING WEST W/1 RIFLE VIC (AT 959594).
PAT REC 6 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM
VIC (AT 959592). PAT REC 20 RDS SA. PURSUED VC. LOST
CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FOR 40 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. 20 BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS

(G) AT 151305H CO G CP VIC (AT 928614). ARVN
BROUGHT TO CO CP 1 DETAINEE WHO WAS ALLEGEDLY SUPPLYING VC WITH FOOD.
1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO 1LT.
C. 20 BN 7TH MARINES

(H) AT 151330H CO E/2/4/SQD PAT VIC (AT 952630).
REC 6 RDS SA FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 952632).
PAT REC 30 RDS SA. 55 RD M-79 AND AW ONE VC FELL. UNABLE
TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED.
NO FRIENDLY PATROLS IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (PRCB).
BT

151357Z JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--5--5

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

9. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
ONFACE ACTION
(1) (AT 976595) 145945H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/
1 KIA (CON) USMC
(2) (AT 952551) 141500H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/
UNK 1/SP
OC (3) (AT 975595) 141620H SQD PAT C/1/26/DIA 1 WIA
(HELE VAC) UNK/4KIA (PROB) VC

(4) 91
F 956588) 150930H SQD PAT C9/1/26/NONE UNK9/
6 DETAIN'ES VC
(5) (AT 962588) 151115H SQD PAT 07/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 962588) 151230H SQD PAT C00/1/2 /1 &WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 974614) 151203H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/
F KIA (CONF) USMC
(8) (A959594) 151301H SQD PAT C/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-10, D-10, H-5, Q-9, K-13, S-10, I-14.

ROLLINS SUMMARY

A-7, C-3, C-7, H-4, P-7, R-4, S-14, T-11

19. NO BATTAL MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

ACCOMPLISH ACTION

USMC (C) (A) 928834, 151045F CP G/2/4MONE UNK/1 DETAINEE

EXERCISE FLATIRON SUMMARY

D-3, f 12, 2-3 R-3, S 9 54E-7.

CONCLUSIONS

$151-55Z$, $6^{+1}1=3$, $7^{+2}0$, 8^{+7} , 9^{-2} , 10^{-2} , 11^{-7} , 12^{-7} 4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

11. 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 950630) 151030H SQD PAT E/2/4/NONL UNK/1 KIA (PROB) VC

B. OPERATION SUMMA

C12 D-7, F-1, Q-13, R7, EE-3

C. PLANS SUMMARX

C-7, D-2, MNG--; h-3, S-2, T-2, EE-9, FF-1 1 SQD

OF DAY:

12. OVERCOUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	5	53	3		4	0	0	0
2/4	4	56	4		4	0	0	0
3/7	3	41	3		3	0	0	0

13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS, CONTINUE TO
CAUSE SEVERE DIFFICULTY BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. NEGATIVE REPORT

15. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
V 1/26	1	KIDNEY INFECTION (MEDICAL)
G-4		

100-15,1102/JAN-67 1535Z/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL P-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 161500Z JAN 67 -OUT-209
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/HKD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES

B3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 16-67 (PERIOD COVERED 151500H-161500Z JAN 6-)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
- (A) INTENTIONS FOR 17 JAN 67

(1) 1/26 2/4, 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS
 WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. CO C AND CO D, 1/26 "

CONDUCTING A SA&D OPERATION IN CAM VAN (1) AND CAI VAN (2) .
 4. ARTILLARY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMDGRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQTBV	1	1	ASSISTING AT MEDCAP
MARINES			AND ES WITH CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26
	2	2	NO CONTACTS DURING THIS PERIOD.
			TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26
2/4	2	0	NO CONTACTS DURING THIS PERIOD
			K NONE EMPLOYED DUE TO CHANGE OF TAORS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
K1/26	5	1	(AI 973614)	0
		1	(AT 980625)	0
		1	(AT 962600)	0
		1	(AI 967587)	0
3/7	4	1	(AT 906545)	0
			NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO CHANGE OF TAOR'S.	

7. BOXSCORES

161500Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

1/26
USMC VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC) (30 TKN BN) 1 DETAINEE
2/4
USMC VC
NONE NONE
3/7
USMC VC
NONE 2 DETAINEES
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1st BN 26th MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 151100H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 915550). PAT
FOUND BUNKER WHICH APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST ONE MONTH OLD AND
VERY WELL CONSTRUCTED. FOUND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INSIDE
OF BUNKER CONSISTING OF 1-81MM MORTAR RD (WP). DESTROYED
BUNKER AND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN PLACE W/5 LBS TNT.

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 151500H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 953607). PAT

APPREHENDUE 1 VN FEMALE WHO IS A STRANGER TO THIS AREA.
INTERROGATION REVEALED SHE WAS A WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION MEMBER
AND POSSIBLE VC CADRE. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO 111. 1 DETAINEE.

B. AT 161055H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968595).
1 TANK HIT A PRESSURE TYPE OF MINE (APPROXIMATELY 24-30 LBS
EXPLOSIVE) ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. MINE WAS IN LEFT TRACK
ON ROAD, 2' FROM SHOULDER. DAMAGE TO TANK WAS LEFT TRACK
2 FRONT ROLLERS BLOWN OFF. 1 USMC WIA TO
BANDON PERSONNEL). TANK TOWED TO HILL #55. 1 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC) (30 TANK BN).

C. AT 161240H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 932554).
FOUND ONE BUNKER 6'X6'X4'. IN VIC (AT 932554). DESTROYED
WITH 2 LBS TNT.

B. 2ND BN 4th MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

C. 3D BN 7th MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 152230H CO B CAC B 1-5 VIC (AT 917826).
SQD REC REPORT FROM FF'S OF 7 POSSIBLE LOCAL FORCE VC LOCATED
VIC (AT 917826). REIN SQD PAT WENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE AT
151850H. APPROX 7 VC FIRED 20 RDS SA ON SQD. SQD RET 60 RDS
161500Z NINTH MAR C O N T I D E N T I A L P 2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SA AND DIRECTED 6 RDS 155 MM (VLL). VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO HAMLETS NORTHEAST. SEARCHED HAMLETS AND APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO BN CP. 2 DETAINEES.

10. 3RD BN 261ST MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 915550) 151100H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (2) (AT 953607) 151500H SQD PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC
- (3) (AT 968595) 161055H SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/1 WIA (3D TANK BN PERSONNEL) UNK/UNK USMC
- (4) (AT 932554) 161240 H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-9, D-7, H-4, Q-7, R-9, S-14, T-11

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7, C-10, D-8, H-8, Q-9, R-11, S-14, T-18, Y-1, Z-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-3, D-3, F-2, H-7, Q-2, R-2, S-7, T-7

12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 917826) 152230H CAC B V-5 M/3/7/NONE UNK/2

DETAINEES VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-2, D-2, F-2, H-3, S-2, T-2, EE-9, FF-1, 1 SQD UP DAY.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-2; H-4, R-6; S-4, T-7; EE-12, FF-1

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	5	53	3	4	1	0	1	
2/4	3	43	3	3	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. 1/26 LOC INSIDE BUNKER

ENVIRONMENT- IN BUNKER. COORD

(AT 915550). METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE ELECTRICAL.
TYPE MINE 1 81MM MORTAR RD (WP).

14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. NONE

15. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOR. 16/1725Z/ JAN 67

161500Z

NINTH MAR

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-

CONFIDENTIAL

③

#16

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UP 171330Z JAN 67 OUT 215
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO 7TH/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
2ND/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
2ND/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIRG NO 17-87 (PERIOD COVERED 161000H

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (HIGHLIGHT) NICKLE

1. COMES ESCORTED BRIGGEN KNOWLEDGE TO C
AND DEPARTED -171345H.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CO 1 3. COMBAT

BLUE SINKING AT -161615H, 170600H, AND 171

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

No INTENTIONS FOR 18 JAN 67

- 171726, 171746, 171757 (UNDO) LED TO CLEAR
WITHIN AIR. EMPHASIS ON SITUATION 1717

OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POS 3

AS ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS ABOVE

3. KC SCOUT RE ORT

CIG GRU NO IND V NO-FM (OYD)

40 5TH

MARINE

1726

2.4

2

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

DID 2ND 171726S NO 171726S

1726

5

1

COORDINATES

SAT 974644

SAT 980645

SAT 980645

SAT 980645

SAT 980645

SAT 980645

CIG 171726S

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 (A7 057
1 (A7 057
1 (A7 057

7. BOX-CIRES

3/21

USMC

18 WIA 116 MEDEVAC

(1 WIA CO 7K BN)

(1 WIA CO AMTAC BN)

(1 WIA A/1/12)

(2 WIA 1/26)

6
2 KI
3 FW
1 DET

2/4

USMC

NONE

3/1

USMC

NONE

NO
WIA
NO
NO

8. NAVAL CONFIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 101 ST 26TH MARINES

A. CONTACT

1. AT 161505 H. CO C 500 PAT 110 110 110
THREE UNKNOWN TYPE (HNL) DIONATING OFFICE. SEARCHED AND
MORE RELATED EQUIPMENT W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. ETC.
FORWARDED TO BN 4-2.

2. AT 162-15H PER DE- HILL 55 VIC (A7 500 2)
REF 1 INCOMING GRENADE. POINT OF ORIGIN UNDETERMINED
RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) RET 15 AUG 50
M-79 INTO WIRE IN FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITION
AREA 1 1/2 HOURS W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (1)

3. A 170500H PER DEF HILL 55 VIC (A7 500 2)
REC 440 HILL A FROM VIC (AT 970625) RET 500 110
M-79 110 110 110. SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 1/2 HOURS
W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. A 170500H CO (1) SLEEP VIC (A7 1635)
PLT FOUND 100 POUND STAKES ALONG TRAIL FROM 110
FOUND 1 POUND RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRE. 110
DETERMINED 100 STAKES AND SURPRISE FIRE. 110

5. A 170500H (CO D PL) BLOCKING FURTHER
PLT FOUND 100 POUND STAKES ALONG TRAIL FROM 110
170500H

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

OF 4000. RDS WERE NOT RIGGED AS A SURPRISE. 1
DESTROYED BOTH ROUNDS WITH 1/2 LB OF TNT BLOCK

AT 171025H CO D BLOCKING FORCE VIC
FLE FOUND 2 BUNKERS, 1 WAS 12'X4'X4'. THE OTHER
DESTROYED BOTH BUNKERS WITH 5 LBS OF TNT.

AT 171025H CO D BLOCKING FORCE VIC
OBS 3 VC HIDING IN CANE FIELD. FIRED 7 RDS
IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). 1 PW. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

AT 171110H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC
JANK ACCOMPANYING SWEEP TEAM. AFTER THEY HAD
DETONATED MINE OF APPROX 40-45 OBS OF EXPLOSION
IN 3 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC).

MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DEONATED. FOUND WIRES
FROM ROAD TO 6" BAMBOO POLE APPROX 35' FROM
APPROXIMATED. FEMALE DETAINEE FORWARDED
USMC 112 (1 USMC KIA 3D TR BN). MEDEVAC

AT 171210H CO D BLOCK FORCE VIC (A
FOUND 1 VC HIDING IN CANE. COULD NOT FIND HIM.
WERE IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AS BEING VC.
1 BN 3-2 2 PW'S.

AT 171340H 1/26 RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC
AMTRAC TO RESUPPLY RUN DETONATED A MINE AND
TURNING. PERSONNEL ON TOP OF AMTRAC CONSISTED
1/26 SECURITY PERSONNEL. INCIDENT RESULTED IN
INJURIES TO ALL 7ERE BURNS. 13 KIA'S (MEDEVAC)
KIA 3D AMTRAC BN (2 USMC KIA A/1/13) (B USMC
25 BN WITH MARINES

CONTACT

AT 171145H CO G CO CP VIC (AT 171145H
REC 8 RDS 34 FROM VIC (AT 925645). OBS 5 VC
KILLED 1 RD 90MM HE. 1 RD 81MM HE. OBS 1 VC
BROKE VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH
VC KIA (HUB).

CO 30 BN 7H MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
120 1ST 11 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, 7-
1121 SUMMARY

AS FOR AT ACTION

(A) (A) 958584) 161540H SLD 1 AT 0/11

(A) (A) 968693) 162115H PER DEF 1/26

FOR 1121

771002

1121 1121

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

③

#17

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (AT 950523) 170500H PER DEF /1705
 (4) (AT 950590) 170810H FLT SW...
 (5) (AT 963594) 171007H BLOCKING FO
 INK/UNK USMC
 (6) (AT 964594) 171075H BLOCKING -C
 WIK/2 KIA (UNK) 1710 USMC
 (7) (AT 962597) 171000H BLOCKING FO
 INK/UNK USMC
 (8)

(9) (AT 968602) 171110H ROAD SWEEP TH
 (1) MEDEVAC) UNK/1 DETAINEE
 (2) (AT 963602) 171210H BLOCKING FO
 INK/2 PW S USMC
 (10) (AT 954483) 171300H RESUPPLY
 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, 19, D-8, H-8, Q-9, R-11, S-11

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7, C-9, D-8, H-8, Q-9, R-11, S-11

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OFFER
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 934663) 171145 H CU... G/7/4/NOV...
 (2) (AT 934663) 171145 H CU... G/7/4/NOV...

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-8, F-6, H-9, S-5, T-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-8, F-6, H-9, S-5, T-4

12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OFFER
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE REPORT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-2, H-4, Q-4, R-6, S-4, T-7, EE-12, FF-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-8, D-6, F-3, K-2, R-6, F-8, FF-13

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/76	5	57	3	4	1	0	0
2/76	3	44	3	3	1	0	1
2/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 2/1 LOC DESIRE GATE, ENVIRONMENT ATTACHED

OF GATE, COORD (AT 957665), METHOD DET V, SH...

1 USE FULL TYPE, TYPE MINE 1 M 20 HILLADE

2. 1/76 LOC ON TRAIL, ENVIRONMENT IN HOLD 1000 1400

NOSE OF ROUND SHOVING, COORD (AT 963594), 1/76 (D 1/76)

1. USUAL TYPE FUSE PRESSURE, TYPE MINE 1 M 20 HILLADE

11. FST-WAF EFF ORIS, NONE

15. NON-WAF (E CASUALTIES RE OP, NONE

1705

17

FOUO, 170550Z/JAN 67

17 300Z

NINTH WAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Relax
TR 53
PAS
CONFIDENTIAL *(n)*

OF 181742Z JAN 67
 FM NINTH MARINES OUT-236
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 18-57 (PERIOD COVERED 1700H-181500N67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MGEN B. GILDWATER AND MGEN H. HICKERSON,
 JR. VISITED HILL 55 AT 181745H AND DEPARTED AT 181800H.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CO K, 3/1 CONDUCTED OPERATION BLUE
 SPRINGS AT 181700H.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 19 JAN 67

(1) 1/26, 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
 OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS
 ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBS AND LISTENING POSTS.
 CO L CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF HILL 65

4. ARTILLARY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULT
HQ 9H	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP
MARINES			AND BAS W/ CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26/NO CONTACT
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26/NO CONT.
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G/2/4.
			ASSISTED CO G PROCESS CIVILIANS IN CIVIL ACTION.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 902625)	W
			(AT 372514)	W
			(AT 963605)	W
			(AT 905571)	W
			(AT 962527)	W

181242Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

3/7

4

2

(AT 964717)

6

(AT 892713)

6

(940783)

6

7. FOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

18 WIA (3 MEDEVAC)

(4-1/26, 3 AMTRAC, 2 AT,

TANKS)

2/4

USMC

NONE

VC

1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT WOUNDED

(MEDEVAC)

VC

4 KIA (CONF)

2 KIA (PROB)

3/7

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 172005H PER DEF HILL 55 VIC (AT 964624).

PAGE FOUR B4R C O N F I D E N T I A L

REC BDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964623), RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. AT 172325H CAC C-1, SQD AMB VIC (AT 915563). AMB HEARD VOICES APPROX 40 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POS. ALSO OBS A FLASHLIGHT. EST 6-10 VC. FIRED 1 CLAYMORE MINE IN DIRECTION OF VOICES AND 290 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-79, 32 RDS 81MM HE MORTAR, 32 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA AFTER ARTY MISSION AND FOUND 1 WOUNDED VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO CAC C-1 CP FOR TREATMENT AND INTERROGATION. SEARCHED AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT FOR 90 MIN W/NEG RES. 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT (WIA) (MEDEVAC)

C. AT 181040H ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 900601). TK GOING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH HIT MINE IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD ABOUT 5' FROM SHOULDER. MINE WAS MADE OF APPROX 10 LBS TNT W/KESSURE TYPE FUSE AND WAS COVERED WITH PLASTICS. MINE WAS BURIED ON UNDER GROUND. BOOSTER CHARGE DETONATED BUT MAIN CHARGE FAILED TO DETONATE. NO DAMAGE TO TANK OR PERSONNEL. MAIN CHARGE BROUGHT TO BN S-2.

D. AT 181400H QM C SQD PAT VIC (AT 945502). AMTRAC DETONATED MINE ON RT #14 WHILE ON RESUPPLY RUN. SQD PAT FROM CO C GIVING ASSISTANCE. 9 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC). (3 WIA FR 1/26, 3 WIA FR AMTRAC, 2 WIA FR AMT-TANK, 1 FR TANKS) B. 2 BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 171810H CO H CP VIC (AT 878516). OBS VC BOAT ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 845240). FIRED 11 RDS 105MM, 1 RD 105MM WP. SUNK BOAT.

B. AT 171830H CO H CP VIC (AT 878516). OBS VC BOAT ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 852551). FIRED 5 RDS HE, 1 RD WP 105MM. BOAT SUNK.

C. AT 171830H H CAC B2-2 VIC (AT 843563). RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM FRIENDLY INTELLIGENCE AGENT THAT VC WERE SETTING UP ROAD BLOCK ON RT #14 EAST OF THEIR CP. CAC B2-2 SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE. SQD OBS 5 VC MOVING UP TRAIL TOWARD THEM. SQD SET UP AND SPRUNG IMMEDIATE AMBUSH. FIRED 37 RDS SA, 2 M-26, GRNADERS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB), 2 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB).

D. AT 181200H CO H CP VIC (AT 878516). OBS VC BOAT ON RIVER VIC (AT 845240). FIRED TWO RDS WP, 15 RDS HE 105MM. BOAT COVERED IN SMOKE. BOAT LIES IN RUINS.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 8 BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

12. 3D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 969620) 172000H PER DLF HILL 55 1/26/71 WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 915563) 172345H SQD AMB CAC C-1 1/26/NONE UNK/

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT WIA (MEDEVAC) USMC

(3) (AT 968601) 181040H SWEEP TEAM 1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 945582) 181400H SQD PAT 1/1/26/9 WIA (4 MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-6, H-6, Q-7, R-7, S-11, T-18, Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-8, D-8, H-6, Q-5, R-11, S-13, T-5, V-4, Z-2

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 878576) 171610H CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/

(2) (AT 878576) 171830H CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 843563) 171830H CAC B2-2 2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(CONF), 2 KIA (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 878577) 181300H CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF)

USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-1, F-5, H-8, R-6, S-11, T-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-1, F-7, H-3, N-4, R-4, S-4, T-3, Y-1, Z-1, AA-1

12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-4, D-6, F-3, K-2, R-6, T-8, EE-13,

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8, D-5, F-4, H-3, Q-8, R-16, S-6, T-6 EE-12

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	5	57	3	4	1	#	1	
5 2/4	3	43	3	3	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

(1) 1/26 LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT LAYING ON
TOP OF GROUND WITH 10 LBS INT UNDERNEATH. COORD (A 968603).
METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSL PRESSURE. TYPE MINE 3 MAT16
ANTI PERSONNEL MINE W/10 LBS INT UNDERNEATH.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

EFFECTS OF HEAVY RAINS RECENTLY CONTINUES TO CHANNELIZE AND
IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENTS.

15. PSY-WAY EFFECTS. NONE

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD 18/18452/JAN 67
101212Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 14

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

3

CONFIDENTIAL

170 mms

OP 191245Z JAN 67 OUT=244
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES

B-
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 19-67 (PERIOD COVERED 171501-191500H)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS
 ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBS AND LISTENING POSTS.

CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS NORTH OF HILL 542 IN GS
 (AT 9563) (AT 9564) (AT 9565) III SECTOR.

(2) 2/4 AND 3/1 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS

ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING
 POSTS.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

1. LND GRU NO NDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HQ 9TH 1 1

MARINES

ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP

AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE - SPEC

TRIP TO HOI AN.

1/26 1 1

TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26.

NO CONTACT-DEPLOYED ROOPS 20 JAN.

2 2

TRAILS GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26

NO CONTACTS.

2/4 2 2

TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G/2/4.

ASSISTING WITH BLOCKING FORCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPEP REPORT

1. LND GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26 5 1

(AT 95625)

0

(AT 95674)

0

(AT 95689)

0

(AT 95708)

0

CONFIDENTIAL

191245Z NINTH MAR MFC

C O N F I D E N T I A L K P 105

#19

CONFIDENTIAL

JP 191245Z JAN 67 OUT-2114

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 19-67 (PERIOD COVERED 191501-191500H)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBS AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 1/26 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS NORTH OF HILL 55. IN GS

(AT 9563) (AT 9564) (AT 9565) III SECTOR.

(3) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS

ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

5. SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HQ 9TH 1 1 ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDLAP

MARINES

AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE-SPEC TRIP TO HOI AN.

1/26 1 1 TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26.

NO CONTACT-DEPLOYED ROOPS 20 JAN.

2/4 2 2 TRAILS GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26

NO CONTACTS.

3/7 2 2 TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G/2/4.

ASSISTING WITH BLOCKING FORCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26 5 1 (AT 940625) 0

(AT 9 3614) 0

2/4 1 1 (AT 963,03) 0

(AT 96758) 0

3/7 1 1

191245Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL-1-5

#19

31,	4	1	(AT 926527)	0
		2	(AT 90471,)	0
		1	(AT 8937,3)	0
		1	(AT 940783)	0

7. BOX SCORES

7/26

USMC

NONE

VC

6 KIA (CONF)

2 LETAINEES (1 WIA MEDEVAC)

1 PW

2/4

USMC

1 WIA (NON-EVAC)

VC

51 KIA (CONF)

1 KIA (PROB)

3/1

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATF ENTRY

A. AT 181330H CO D CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 95,603).
OBS 2, VC IN VIC (AT 959601). 1ED ARTY. ARTY FIRED 8 RDS WP,
72 RDS HE 105MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CONTINUED SWEEP.

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 181530H CO D CO SW-EP FORCE VIC (AT 953598).
OBS 3 VC IN VIC (AT 948577). R.O ARTY. ARTY FIRED 1 HC, 36 HE,
12 WP. 105MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RES.

B. AT 181530H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 949592). OBS
2 VC'S ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 949592). VC THREW 7 WPNS
APPROX 200' OUT INTO THE RIVER. PAT FIRED 10 RDS SA AND
SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEG RES. HAD 2 SWIMMERS SEARCH
RIVER BOTTOM. WITH NEG RES DUE TO STRONG CURRENTS AND MUDDY BOTTOM.
SEARCHED WITH GRAPPLING HOOKS W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE
SEARCH WITH RECON PERS.

C. AT 181549H CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 953597).
DISCOVERED 3 VC IN VIC (AT 953597). CONCEALED IN THICK BRUSH. FIRED
5 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 PW. 2
VC KIA (CONF). 1 PW.

D. AT 181645H CO C PLT RED WING FORCE VIC (AT 953543).
FOUND TUNNEL IN "MOON TREE LINE". DISTANCE WAS 120'X180'X4'. INSIDE
101215Z 1ST BN MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-2-5

#19

(B)

WERE 2 CAVES WITH SEPERATE LEVELS. UPPER LEVEL WAS 2'X7'X4'. LOWER LEVEL

WAS 4'X4'X4'. LOWER CAVE MAY HAVE ESCAPED ROUTE TO RIVER BECAUSE IT WAS FILLED WITH WATER AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 4 LBS TNT.

E. AT 181725H CO A PLT SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 942598). OBS 1 VC APPROX 15 YDS AWAY. V. OBS PAT AND STARTED RUNNING. FIRED 4 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

F. AT 181730H CO C SOD BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 949592). 2 VCS CAME RUNNING OUT OF CAVE FIELD VIC (AT 948502). VCS ORDERED TO HALT IN VIETNAMESE AND FAILED TO DO SO. FIRED SA AT FLEEING VCS WOUNDED ONE. APPREHENDED BOTH DETAINEES. (1 DETAINEE WIA (MEDEVAC)), 2 DETAINEES.

G. AT 182055H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 905549). OBS 2 VC IN VIC (AT 906550). PAT FIRED 120 RDS SA, 12 RDS M-9. REC 4 RDS SA FROM VC. REC 81MM MORTAR MISSION. 81'S FIRED 4 RDS ILLUM. 28 RDS HE ON TARGET. REC ARTY MISSION ON VC MOVING TOWARD VIC (AT 912544). ARTY FIRED 30 RDS HE 105MM. IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOOTPRINTS AND AN INDICATION OF A BODY BEING DRAGGED. BELIEVE THIS AREA TO BE BOAT LANDING. SEARCHED AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT W/N G RES.

H. AT 191015H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 908596). ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND A TUNNEL 2' IN DIAMETER ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. 5' DEEP UNDER SHOULDER OF ROAD. TUNNEL LED TO A CAVE 5'X5'X5'. NOT RECENTLY BUILT BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED TUNNEL W/4 LBS TNT.

I. AT 191320H CO B SOD PAT VIC (AT 908555). OBS BOAT CARRYING 3 VC W/ARMS DUCKED ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 905545). FIRED 120 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-9, 9 RDS 81MM HE. 3 BODIES OBS ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

B. 20 BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. 3 -- 5 182300H CO G FT AMB VIC (AT 941643). OBS MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10-12 VC IN VIC (AT 941643). AMB FIRED 40 RDS SA AT MOVEMENT. NO FIRE RET. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 190940H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 921667). PAT REC 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 924666). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NOI-EVAC). PAT REC 200 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. FOUND AND BLEW UP PLACE + SURPRISE

191245Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#19

FIRING DEVICES. 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAL); 1 VC KIA (PROR).
 (1) AT 191040H CO H (1) PAT VIC (AT 823554). TK
 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VC IN VIC (AT 823553). TK RET: 90MM
 CANNISTER PD AND SA FIRE. 4 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 3D BN 14 MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
 1401 1ST BN 214 MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 957603) 181330H CO SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE
 UNK/UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 953598) 181530H SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE
 UNK/UNK USMC
 (3) (AT 949592) 181530H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (4) (AT 953597) 181553H PLT BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
 21 KIA (CONF) 1 PW USMC
 (5) (AT 945533) 181645H PLT BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
 1 UNK USMC
 (6) (AT 945596) 181730H PLT SWEEP FORCE A/1/26/NONE
 1 UNK/1 PW A (CONF) USMC
 (7) (AT 949592) 181730H CO BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
 2 DETAIN EES USMC
 (8) (AT 955549) 182055H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (9) (AT 960596) 191015H ROAD SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/NONE
 1 UNK/UNK USMC
 (10) (AT 972555) 191320H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/3
 1 KIA (CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, B-8, C-8, H-6, G-5, R-1, S-13, T-3, V-4, Z-2

C. PLAN SUMMARY

A-5, B-8, C-9, H-2, G-3, R-1, S-1, T-3, V-5

191215Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-11-5

#19

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

17. ED BN 4TH MARINE CONTINUED ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

AD CONTACT ACTION

(U) (AT 341643) 182300A FT AMB 6/14/00 UNK/

11 KPA (CONF) LCMC

(2) (AT 937007) 100940H SNO PRT 6/2/4/1 WIA (VOM-EVAC)

1) K'A (PFOB) LNK/VZ

U) (AT 893554) 1910454 CO PAT 1 12148 (KINE UNP/4) 11A

CONF VL

3. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-1, E-3, H-2, I-1, R-4, S-4, T-3, Y-1, Z-1, AA-1

C. F. GINS PHARMACY

$$L \rightarrow L_1, \quad H \rightarrow 0, \quad T \rightarrow T_1, \quad \rho \rightarrow \rho_1, \quad V \rightarrow V_1$$

42. BC BIA JTH MERCEDES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUIJARI.

PLAN SUMMARY

4. CONTACT ACTION: NEGATIVE CONTACT.

3. CORRELATION SUMMARY

APR 16 1968

CLANS SUMA

$A=1, 1-2, 6-7$ $B=2, 11-12, 13-14$ $C=5, 7-8, 15-16$ $D=3$

13. VOLUNTEER, & A PARTIES REPORT

COLORADO	1	2	3	4A	B	5	C
1	26	1	3	4	1	1	1
2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

To 1/26 LUC IN ONE FIELD, ENVIRONMENT PARTIALLY BURIED.

CUORU (A) 149500, EIHOD DET VIEJAI, IMPE FUSE, TR, 2V 'PE.

WOL 01A2 0 9 = 31M, NORTH RDC

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. EFFECTS OF RECENT HEAVY RAINS CONTINUES TO INHIBIT BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENTS.

150 PSI - 100 L F - 100 L F - 100 L F

601 NINE-BATTLE ACPLTES. ONE

$$12 \rightarrow 14$$

BT ROD- 30/15,72/3.1 17

1942152 VAN HOUTEN S

C O N F I D E N T I A L

p. 5. 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 201330Z JAN 67 OUT-263
 FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

- STREP NO 20-67 (PERIOD COVERED 191501H-201500H)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MR KOREN, DEPUTY AMBASSADOR TO VIETNAM, MR UNGER, ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN RELATIONS AND MR FRANCIS, III MAC POLITICAL ADVISOR VISITED HILL 55, CAC 83-2 AND MY (3) DURING THE MORNING OF 20 JAN 67.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. (D) A CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION NORTH OF HILL 55 IN LESOM (4), LE SOM (5) AND AN TRACH (3).
 3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. 1/26, 2/4, AND 3/7 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN SAOR. EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT ACTIONS. NIGHT AMBUSHES OPS AND LPS.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED

DATE	INDIV	EMPLOYED
1/26	1	1
2	2	2
2/4	2	2

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED

DATE	TEAMS	EMPLOYED
1/26	5	1
		1
		1
		1
		1

RESULTS

ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP
 AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE
 PRESENT FOR VISIT OF VIPS -SEE PARA 1.

TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26.

ASSISTED IN BN SWEEP AND CLEAR OPNS.

TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26.

NO CONTACT.

TRAIL GUIDES FOR G/2/4

NO CONTACT.

COORDINATES RESULTS

(AT 480625) 01

(AT 973014) 01

(AT 963609) 01

(AT 36 58) 01

(AT 9,652,) 01

CONFIDENTIAL

720

201330Z

M ARTHUR

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A L

D-1-1

(8)

3/7 4 2 (AT 904,11) (A)
 1 (AT 893/73) (A)
 1 (AT 940-83) (A)

7. BOXSLORES

1 USMC VC
 NONE 16 DETAINEES
 2/4 VC
 1 USMC 2 KIA (PROB)
 4 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 3/7 VC
 1 USMC NONE
 NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 181530H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 949593).

OBS 2 VC ON RIVER BANK. VC THREW 7 WPNS APPROX 20' OUT
 INTO WATER VIC (AT 949594). PAT FIRE 10 RDS SA AND SEARCHED

RIVER BANK WITH NEG RESULTS. HAD 2 SWIMMERS SEARCH BOTTOM
 OF RIVER W/NEG RESULTS. 4 SVUBA SWIMMERS FROM FORCE RECON SEARCHED
 RIVER BOTTOM WITH NEG RES. BELIEVE WPNS WERE COVERED WITH SAND DUE
 TO SWIFT CURRENT MOVING THE SAND CONTINUOUSLY.

B. AT 191445H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 969908).

YOUNG VN BOY BROUGHT 2 M-26 GRENADES. 10 RDS SA TO WIRE AND
 THEN RAN BACK TO DUC KY (2) VIC (AT 968610). SQD SEARCHED
 AREA 37 MINS WITH NEG RES. FOUND 1-105MM RD DUD IN
 PAGODA. DESTROYED 105 RD.

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 200830H CO A CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 968643).

FOUND PUNJI FOOT TRAP 5 IN WIDE 12 IN LONG AND 12 IN DEEP W/1 METAL STAKE
 APPROX 2 IN LONG AT BOTTOM OF PIT. STAKE HAD 1/2 LB CHARGE AT ITS
 BASE. HOLE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED TRAP W/1 LB C-4.

B. AT 200930H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 968641).

FOUND TUNNEL 10'X5'X10'. TUNNEL HAD TWO ENTRIES. ONE INSIDE
 OF HOUSE AND ONE OUTSIDE OF HOUSE. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 20 LBS
 WT.

C. AT 201030H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 968644).

PICKED UP 16 MALE DETAINEES ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE CORDON.

01330Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-201

(B)

#20

AGES RANGE FROM 19-36 YEARS OLD. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
16 DETAINEES.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 191715H CO H CP VIC (AT 8,8577).

OBS SAMPAN ON RIVER. VIC (AT 848552). DESTROYED SAMPAN W/
4 RDS WP. 6 RDS HE. 105MM.

B. AT 200715H CO G CO BLOCKING FORCE VIC
(AT 954650). SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DETONATED RESULTING
IN 4 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 200730H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 963664).

REC 10 10 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC IN VIC (AT 966666). RET 200
RDS SA BOTH VC FELL ONE WAS SEEN CRAWLING AWAY.

ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. AREA SEARCHED BY F/2/1. DISCOVERED 1 PW (WIA)
REPORTED BY 2/1.

D. AT 201030H CO H CP VIC (AT 8,8576). OBS
BOAT WITH 3 VC VIC (AT 813544). REG ARTY. ARTY FIRED
3 RDS WP. 10 RDS HE 105MM. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.
DESTROYED BOAT, 2 VC KIA (PROB).

E. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 949533) 181530H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (2) (AT 963908) 191445H SQD PAO D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (3) (AT 968643) 200830H CO SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (4) (AT 967641) 200930H CO SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (5) (AT 964644) 201030H CO SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/16 DETAINEES

USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5; C-8, D-2, H-2, Q-5, R-13, S-11, T-8; Y-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, D-10, H-5; Q-17, R-17, S-12, T-12;

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 8,8577) 191715H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 354650) 200715H CO BLOCKING FORCE G/2/4/4 WIA

(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 963664) 200730H CO PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/1 KIA

#20

C. 2D BN

4TH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF, 1 KIA (PROB) VL
(4) (AT 878576) 201; 30M CP CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-4, H-6; T-11; U-2; W-4; Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-13, F-3, H-1; M-4; O-1; R-4; S-1; T-5, Y-1; Z-1

12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-4, C-8, D-1, F-2; H-3, O-14, T-6, S-5; T-8; EE-14; FF-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4; C-2; F-2; H-4, O-12; R-8, S-4, T-11, EE-13

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	R	5	6
1/26	5	45	3	4	2	0	2
2/4	3	42	3	3	0	0	0
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/26 LOC. ON ROAD. ENVIRONMENT WRAPPED IN PLASTIC

AND BURIED 6 IN UNDER GROUND. COORD. (AT 968595). METHOD
DET; ELECTRICALLY TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE RELEASE.
TYPE MINE. 1A LB BOX TYPE MINE.
2. 1/26 LOC. ON ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. WRAPPED IN PLASTIC
W/BAMBOO AND CLINA DISH ON TOP OF MINE AND BURIED 6 IN UNDER
GROUND. COORD. (AT 968602). METHOD DET. ELECTRICALLY.
TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE TYPE. TYPE MINE. 1; LB BOX TYPE MINE.
3. EFFECTS OF WEATHERION OPERATIONS. EFFECTS OF ECENT HEAVY
AINS CONTINUE TO IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENTS.
4. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 20-6.

5. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.

UNIT NO REASON

1/26 1 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL.
INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

B-4

6100. 20/1615Z/JAN 67

#20 201330Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-11-13

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP 10-21-67 (PERIOD COVERED 201500H-211500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 9TH MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR
INCREASED TAOR INDICATED BY CG 1ST MARDIV 190355Z AND 190959Z
AT 210000H JAN 67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.
A. INTENTIONS FOR 22 JAN 67
1) 1/25. 3/7 CONDUIT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPS AND IPS.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT			RESULTS
LMD GPU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	
NO 9TH	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND
MARINES			BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A 1/26
			NO CONTACT.
	2	0	ADMIN TIME AT HILL 55
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G 2/4
			NO CONTACTS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT		COORD		RESULTS
CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED		
1/26	5	1	(AT 90615)	0
		1	(AT 913614)	P
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		1	(AT 00,521)	0
# 21		1	(AT 906511)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

④

3/7 2 7 (AT 904,17) 0
 1 (AT 893773) 0
 1 (AT 940783) 0

7. DOWNSCORES
 1/26

USMC VC
 5 WIA (MEDEVAC) NONE

2/4 USMC VC
 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) 3 KIA (CONF)
 7 KIA (PROB)

3/7 USMC VC
 NONE NONE

B. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

C. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 211200H RE SUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AT 868598).

LEAD TRUCK IN CONVOY HIT A MINE CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY
 40-50 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. ENGR EST MINE BURIED
 APPROXIMATELY 2' UNDER SURFACE. PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. MINE WAS
 COVERED WITH A CHINA PLATE. 5 WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 211345H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 950646).

MEMBER OF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULT

1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).

B. AT 211400H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 964665). REC

SA FIRE FROM 3 VC VIC (AT 967664). RET 10, RDS SA. 5 RDS M-79.

12 RDS 81MM MORTAR. 1 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (PROB). OBS SA

FIRE HITTING 1 VC.

1 VC KIA (CONF) 2 VC KIA (PROB).

C. AT 211445H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 964669).

REC SA FIRE FROM EST 5 TO 7 VC VIC (AT 966663). RET 200 RDS SA.

10 RDS M-79. 15 RDS 81MM MORTAR. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

2 VC KIA (PROB).

D. AT 211600H CO H CO PER DEF VIC (AT 878577). OBS

3 VC UH BOAT APPROACHING RIVER BANK IN VIC (AT 808540). FIRED

30 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

E. 2D BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

-211320Z #2/ NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

9- P-2-11

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 868598) 211200H RESUPPLY CONVOY L/26/5 WIA
(MEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5; G-10; D-10; H-5; O-11, R-17, S-12; T-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5; G-9; D-10; H-4; O-9; R-15, S-14, T-14, U-1

11. 2D PA 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 950646) 211345H SOD PAT G/2/4/1 WIA (NON-EVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 964665) 211440H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF).

2 KIA (PROB) VC

(3) (AT 964669) 211445H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF).

2 KIA (PROB) VC

(4) (AT 878577) 211600H PER DEF H/2/4/NONE UNK/3 KIA

(PROB) L SMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-13; F-3, H-7, M-4, O-1, R-4; S-7; I-11; Y-1; Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-10, F-6; H-5, M-4; O-1, P-1, S-7; T-3; U-1; V-1; Y-1; AA-1

12. 3D PA 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-4; G-2, F-2, H-4; O-12, R-8; S-4, T-11, EE-13.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-2, H-1; O-3, R-10, S-9; T-23, EE-9

13. CONTINUE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	4	46	3	4	2	1	1
2/26	3	42	3	3	0	0	0
3/27	1	14	1	1	1	0	1

T. 1/26 LOC. IN ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 6IN

UNDER GROUND LYING ON A PIECE OF METAL. COORD. (AT 968600).

METHOD DET. ELECTRICAL. TYPE FUSE. PULL FUSE. TYPE MINE.

2-3 LB. POX TYPE MINE.

T. 1/26 LOC. ON SIDE OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 6IN

UNDER GROUND ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. COORD. (AT 968544).

211520Z #21 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL -

P-34

(8)

METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE. TYPE MINE.
30 LRS BOX TYPE MINE.

3. 2/26 LOC. ON TANK TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. 1 ANTI TANK
MINE BURIED IN RIGHT HAND TRACK OF TRAIL AND 2 ANTI TANK
MINES STACKED ONE ON THE OTHER BURIED IN LEFT HAND TRACK OF
TRAIL. COORD. (AT 871761). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE.
PRESSURE. TYPE MINE. M-21 ANTI TANK MINES WITHOUT ANTENNAES.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGLIGIBLE EFFECTS
ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG OCTER 21-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
274	1	IMMERSION BURNER BLEW UP AND BURNED MANS FACE (NONEVAC)

GP-4

PT

TOD: 21/1500Z/JAN 67

211320Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-11-11

Alarid

#21

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 221215Z JAN 67 OUT=280
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 22-67 (PERIOD COVERED 211500H-221500H JAN 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2/26 ASSUMED TPCON OF 3/7 SECTION OF 9TH MARINES TACK AT 220800H.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CO H/2/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF HILL 65.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 22 JAN 67

(1) 1/26, 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACK, EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT

AMBUSHES, OP'S AND LP'S.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CND GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED

HQ CO

1

1

MARINES

2

0

1/26

1

1

2/4

2

2

RESULTS

ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP
 AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE
 ADMIN TIME AT HILL 65.
 BEING REASSIGNED.

TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26.

NO CONTACT.

TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO G/2/4.

NO CONTACT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CND GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED

1/26

5

1

1

1

1

1

COORDINATES

(A) 960625

(AT 913614)

(AT 963609)

(A) 961581

(A) 960521

RESULTS

0

0

0

0

0

CONFIDENTIAL

7. EV SCOPES

221215Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL P=100

1/26
USMC
NONE
2/4
USMC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC
NONE
VC
16 KIA (CONF)
10 KIA (PROG)
1 PW (MEDEVAC)
1 DETAINEE

2/26
USMC
NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS

VC
NONE

A. AT 221100H CO B PLT PAT VIC (AT 955555).
DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS, 1 WAS 8'X5'X5', BOTH SHOWED SIGNS
OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED 1ST BUNKER W/2 1/2 LBS C-4, 20

W/5LBS TNT.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 212030H CO B 2-1 VIC (AT 919554). HEAR
3 SHOTS FROM VIC (AT 921613). CAC 2-1 REQ 3 RDS 0100
ILL. CAC SQD OUTPOST IN AN MY (3) REPORTS THE F'S SA
4 TO 5 VC. SA ARMS FIRE CEASED AFTER 30 ROUND OF ILL.
1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC). F'S SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 220950H CO G PLT PAT VIC (AT 945630).
REQ 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 945638). RESULTING IN 1 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC). EST SQD SIZE VC UNIT. REQ 250 RDS SA, 30
RDS 50 CAL, 4 RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 221840H CO G 3RD PAT VIC (AT 945630).
REQ APPROX 100 RDS SA FROM EST VC SQD IN VIC (AT 945630).
REQ 700 RDS SA. 18 RDS M-79, 18 RDS 106MM. OBS SEVERAL
M-79 ROUNDS FALL IN AMONGST THE VC. VC BROKE CONTACT. F-1
(-) AND 2 T'S MOVED TO SQD PAT LOCATION TO ASSIST IN SEARCH.
F-1 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 VC KIA (PROG).

D. AT 221840H CO G 3RD PAT VIC (AT 945630).
20 2.5Z JAN-67 C O N - 1 7 E V T , A L P-2-004

CONFIDENTIAL

SWEEP FORCE MADE CONTACT WITH VC. CONTACT AND SA FIRE WAS CONTINUED. SWEEP FORCE FIRE 1500 RDS SA, 25 RDS M-19, 80 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 82 RDS HE, 9 RDS WP 105MM, 19 RDS 3.5 RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA (CONF), 5 VC KIA (PROB), 1 PW (REDEYAC), 1 DETAINED.

E. AT 221 30H CO H 10 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 000000). OBS 1 VC ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER VIC (071540). FIRED 40 RDS SA RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE 1 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
F. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

- A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 055557) 221110H PLT PAT B/3/26/NOVE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, F-9, D-10, H-4, G-9, R-15, S-14, I-14, U-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, F-9, D-10, H-4, G-9, R-15, S-14, I-14, U-1, V-2
F. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

- A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 021613) 212030H PAC B2-1 2/4/1 WIA (NON-EVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 045633) 220950H PLT PAT G/2 4/1 WIA (REDEYAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 045633) 221040H SQD PA G/2/4/NOVE UNK/2 KIA
(+PROB) VC
(4) (AT 033554) 221115H CO SWEEP FORCE H/2/4/NOVE
UNK/15 KIA (CONF), 5 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (REDEYAC), 1 DETAINED (CONF)
(5) (AT 030555) 221230H CO SWEEP FORCE H/2/4/NOVE
UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC

E. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-10, F-9, H-4, M-4, D-10, R-15, S-7, I-14, U-1, V-2
Y-1, AA-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY
1-14, 4 H-4, K-1, M-4, S-7, I-14, Y-2
2112 0700H 37 00 14 12 15 14 1 2-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

③

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

H-1, H-2, N-1, S-2, T-7, LE-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

H-5, H-6, N-4, S-10, T-1

13. (CONTINUING ACTION) ES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/7/6	4	53	7	4	6	6	6	6
2/7	3	42	7	3	6	6	6	6
2/7/6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE FRAG ORDER 22-6/4.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

17. L

E1

TOC: 22/15000/JAN-67 221215Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P 0400

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

7P 231410Z JAN 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2011 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 7PM/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

OUT-300

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PREP M 23-67 (PERIOD COVERED 221501-231500 JAN 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO OF 1/26 ALERTED TO EXECUTE OPERATION BALD EAG
 LE
 AT 231500H IN SUPPORT OF A RECON PLATOON VIC GS 7959.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
 A. 1/26 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS.
 B. 2/4 CONDUCTS OPERATION CLEVELAND COMMENCING 240700H.
 4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

5. SCOUT REPORT

CO GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HC 9TH MAR		1	INTERROGATED LOCAL VILLAGERS TO ASCERTAIN VC MOVEMENT IN LE SON/XUAN D'EM AREA.
1/26	3	3	GUIDES FOR CO A 1/26 DURING PATROLS IN NEWLY ACQUIRED SECTOR OF TAOR. ASSISTED IN ORIENTING UNIT LEADERS.
2/4	2	2	GUIDES FOR CO G 2/4. ASSISTED IN THE ORIENTATION OF UNIT LEADERS IN TRAILS/ROUTES WITHIN NEWLY ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CO GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 980625)	0
		1	(AT 9/3514)	0
		1	(AT 063609)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

231410Z JAN 67
 #23

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

(AT 926527) 11
ATTENDING SCHOOL SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55

221
TO PROXIMITY

11/22

USMC	VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	1 KIA (CONF)
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. MAJOR GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BNT 26TH MARINES

1. CONTACT

(8) FROM 222300H TO 221600H CO D PLT PAT VIC

(AT 964643). PAT RECEIVED 50 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964643). PAT RETURNED 200 RDS SA. 2 RDS M-79 AND DIRECTED 26 RDS 155MM (HE) AND 5 RDS 155MM (WP). SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 1 VC KIA (CONF). PAT CONTINUED MISSION AND IN VIC (AT 964643) PAT RECEIVED 25 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964643). RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RETURNED 75 RDS SA AND DIRECTED 32 RDS 155MM (HE). 2 RDS 155MM

(WP). VC PROBE CONTINUED. PLT S. CURED L7 AND CONDUCTED MEDEVAC. ESCORTING GUNS UP FIRED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA AND ROCKETS TO SUPPRESS HARASSING FIRE IN VIC OF LZ. UPON COMPLETION OF MEDEVAC PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

D. 1ST BNT 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(9) (AT 96,619) FM 221230H TO 221630H PLT PAT D/1/26

2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 KIA (CONF)/VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-11, H-9, I-7, K-15, S-15, T-22, U-9, V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-8, D-5, H-10, K-5, R-5, S-15, T-22, U-1,

D. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

23/1102/JAN/67

#23

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

12-10, F-4, H-6, K-1, N-1, S-10, T-1; Y-1

PLANS SUMMARY

D-2, F-1, N-2, S-1, T-3; LC-1

17. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES; CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-4 D-4 H-0, H-1, S-10 T-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-11, M-6, N-4, S-12, T-1, AA-1, BB-1

23. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

101. M	1	2	3	4	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	4	3	4	0	0	0	0
2/4	3	4	3	3	0	0	0	0
2/16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. SYMBL EFFORTS SEE MY FRAG ORDER 23-6.

16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES REG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOB. 23/2015Z/JAN/67/JFG

23/1410Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 241300Z JAN 67 OUT= 316- 317
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

CORRECTED COPY

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP NO 24-67 (PERIOD COVERED 231500H-241500H JAN 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS MAJGEN H. HICKERSON, JR. VISITED
 HILL 37, 65 AND 55 DURING MORNING OF 24 JAN 67.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION CLEVELAND COMMENCED AT
 240700H. SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP.
 3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
 A. 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND
 LPS. CO D CONDUCTS OPERATION COUNTY FIAR 9-37 SOUTH OF

HILL 55.

B. 2/4 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS
 ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. CO
 E AND CO F CONTINUE OPERATION CLEVELAND.

C. 2/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATION WITHIN TAOR.
 EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND
 LPS. CO F OP ON 2/4 CONTINUES OPERATION CLEVELAND.

2. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

3. AC SQUAD REPORT

END GRP NO. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

RESULTS
 INTERROGATED VIETNAMESE
 CIVILIANS AT MEDCAP
 TO ASCERTAIN VC MOVE-
 MENT IN CHAU SON (1)
 (2) AND (3). ASSISTED
 IN PSY-WAR ACTIVITIES BY
 PROPAGATING MERITS OF
 LH FU HOI PROGRAM.

1. ASSISTING PL AT 31CH 3AC
 BY INTERROGATING LOCAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#24

24/1300Z/JAN. 67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-104

CIVILIANS TO DETERMINE
MOVEMENT OF VC IN AREA.
2-5000ES FOR 4/1/65 PAT
IN NEWLY ACQUIRED SECTOR
OF TAOR. INTERROGATED
VILLAGERS IN AREA ON
VC MOVEMENT AND PROCLAIM
MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
1-5000ES 3 DAY 5/2/64
PLT P T INTO FOOTHILLS
THRU GS (AT 9265)
(AT 9165) (AT 9066),
(AT 8465) (AT 8865) (AT 8765)
1-5000ES 5/2/64 IN ORIENTATION
OF UNIT LEADERS ON TRAILS/
ROUTES WITHIN NEWLY
ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR.
DISCUSSED MERITS OF CHIEU HOI
PROGRAM WITH VILLAGERS.

214 2
#24
SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/20	5	1	(AT 946622)	3 VC KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 926577)	0
2/4	5		AT FINDING	SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55-
BOX SCORES				
1/20				
USMC			VC	
NONE			3 KIA (PROB)	1 DETAINEE
2/4				
USMC			VC	
NONE			1 KIA (CONF)	
			1 KIA (PROB)	
2/26				
USMC			VC	
NONE			NONE	

ON NAVAL & NF RE RESPONSE EFFECTIVE REPORT.

92 BA, 100000 (H) RET (H) SIMANF

24/1300Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-24

CONFIDENTIAL

③

A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 231550H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT 986522).
OBS 6 VC W/ WPNS AND PACKS MOVING SOUTH ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS
VIC (AT 990615). REG ARTY AND 41MM MORTAR MISSION. ARTY
FIRED 10 RDS HE AND 81'S FIRED 10 RDS HE. VC RAN INTO
BUSHES AND ARTY HIT IN SAME AREA. OBS NO FURTHER
MOVEMENT. SNIPER TEAM CONTINUED MISSION. DID NOT SEARCH
5 VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 231800H CO C SCOUT SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT 968585).
OBS 2 VC CROSS LIBERTY ROAD MOVING EAST VIC (AT 968594).
FIRED 3 RDS SA AND OBS 1 VC FALL AND GET UP AND CONTINUED
TO MOVE IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION HOLDING HIS SHOULDER.
SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

(C) AT 241020H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 964588).
RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT RECEIVED EST 15 RDS FROM VIC (AT 974594).
STU RET 300 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND 1 LAAN. RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT CALLED CAS. CAS DROPPED 2 NAPALM BOMBS. FIRED
40 2.75 ROCKETS. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR. APPREHENDED
1 VN DETAINEE.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 240000H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 885777).
OBS 1 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER IN VIC (AT 855556). FIRED
4 RDS 40MM. TARGET DESTROYED. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(B) AT 241310H CO H PER DEF VIC (AT 895777).
OBS 5 VC IN A BOAT BY VIC (AT 809544). FIRED 18 RDS 105MM
HE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. BOAT WAS DESTROYED. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(C) 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

(1) CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 986522) 231550H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM 1/26/NONE

UNK/3 K, (PROB) USMC

(2) (AT 968585) 231800H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM 1/26/NONE UNK/

UNK USMC

(3) (AT 964588) 241020H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/1

DETAINEE VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-8, D-5, H-10, O-5, R-5, S-15, T-12, U-1

G.

24/1300Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3 1/4

CONFIDENTIAL

#24

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, D-10, H-7, O-16, R-15, S-15, T-16, U-1, V-3, W-3

19. 2D BNC 2TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT, CP ON

(1) (AT 870-11) 240/08H CO CP H/2/4MINE UNK/1 KIA
(CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 870-11) 2493/08H CO PER H/2/4MINE UNK/1 KIA
FROM) VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-2, F-7, G-2, S-1, T-3, U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-3, F-1, H-1, S-4, T-5, U-1, Z-1, (C-1

20. 2D BNC 2TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-5, D-4, H-9, M-9, S-10, T-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-5, D-4, H-9, M-9, S-9, T-1

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	3	4	5	6	7
1/20	4	49	3	4	0	0
2/4	3	43	3	3	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSYCHIC EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 24-010

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.

UNIT NO REASON

2/4 1 TWISTED KNEE

1 INFECTED BOIL

CP-4

KP

100: 24/1602/JAN '67/100

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL PJL
COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTIONS COR THISTA:
2TH MARINES

#24

20/13002/JAN '67

CONFIDENTIAL - SECTION OF 2

(3) CO D (REFIN), 2D CO, 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT, 3RD IIT N

25/11/02 - 11/12/02

CONFIDENTIAL

PARTICULARLY GRATEFUL FOR FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. CO D (REIN) CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-37 IN CHAU SON (3).
 1. MET VIC (AT 9560).

B. 2/4 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. COS E, F AND BN CMD GRU RETURN TO ORIGINAL SECTORS FROM OPN CLEVELAND AREA.

C. 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. CO E RETURNS OP COM 2/26 AND ASSURES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ORIGINAL SECTOR.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

NO 9TH	1	1	ACTING AS INTERPRETER AND
MARINES			ASSISTING W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE AT BAS
			PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM

TO LOCAL VILLAGERS AT COUNTY FAIR 9-37.

1/26	3	3	ACCOMPANYING CO 4/1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH BAC HAMLET, HELPING SCREEN LOCAL POPULACE, PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.

2/4	2	2	ONE KC SCOUT ACTING AS GUIDE FOR SOD PAT FROM CO 6/2/4. OTHER SCOUT IS ACCOMPANYING 6/2/4 ON 3 DAY PLT PAT AS GUIDE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAM NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26	5	1	(AT 940625)	M
		1	(AT 9 3614)	M
		1	(AT 963609)	M
		1	(AT 967587)	M
		1	(AT 976521)	M

3/4 ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

M PL

2/4

VC
NCH

CONFIDENTIAL

#25 52303 02/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-1

FISIC

2 WIA (NONEVA)

2/10

1 SM

NONE

VC

NONE

VC

NONE

NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

1ST BN. 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 250730H CO A PLT BRIDGE SECURITY FORCE.
FORCE FOUND BODY OF VN MALE LODGED AM ST DRIFTWOOD AT BRIDGE
VIC (AT 990642). MALE APPEARED APPROX 25-30 YRS OF AGE AND TO
HAVE BEEN IN WATER IN EXCESS OF 1 WEEK. CAUSE OF DEATH UNDETERMINED
AND NO IDENTIFICATION FOUND ON BODY. BODY FELL BACK INTO WATER
DURING RECOVERY AND UNIT UNABLE TO RECOVER.

(B) AT 251230H CO A SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 970659). PAT
REL 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM LANEFIELD VIC (AT 975651). PAT
DIRECTED 5 RDS HE 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. FOUND
RUSH MAT AND 1 UNDAUL.

85 2D BN. 4TH MARINES

(A) AT 251734H. CO H ARTY FO VIC (AT 878577). FO
UB- 8 VC IN 2 BOATS, CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 54 RDS 105MM WITH
GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 2 BOATS DESTROYED.

(B) AT 251944H CO G FT PAT VIC (AT 908689). MEMBER
OF PAT DETONATED SURPRISE Firing DEVICE MADE OF 1 M-25
GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (NONEVA). WHEN GRENADE DET EST
3 TO 6 VC IN VIC (AT 912684) KHUONG-MY (4) OPENED FIRE W/APPROX
50 RDS SA. PAT RET 250 PDS SA. 3 RDS M-9. VC BROKE CONTACT AND
RAN SOUTH. 2 VC WERE OBSERVED BEING HIT AND FALLING. CO G DISPATCHED
SQUAD SIZE PAT TO SE RH AREA. PAT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1-75MM
MID AND DESTROYED IT IN PLACE W/L-4. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
2 USMC WIA (NONEVA).

CO 7D BN. 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS

CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 990642) 250730H PLT BRIDGE SECURITY FORCE A/1/26/

NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 970659) 251230H SQUAD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

BT

25/0130Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#25

8. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, L-10, D-10, H-7, G-16, R-15, S-15, T-16, Y-1, Z-1, CC-1

9. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, L-10, D-9, H-8, G-1, R-13, S-18, T-21, GG-1

10. 10 BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 08577) 251734H ARTY FO H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 08689) 250945H FT PAT G/2/4/L WIA (NONEVAC)

UNK, UNK VC

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-3, F-7, G-1, H-4, T-5, Y-1, Z-1, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, D-7, F-1, H-6, R-4, S-6, T-10, Y-1, Z-1

11. 33333/33333Z IN 26TH JEEEE MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-5, D-4, H-10, M-1, S-9, T-21

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-4, D-6, H-11, M-9, R-2, S-7, T-25

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1/26 4 44 3 4 0 0 0

1/24 3 45 3 3 1 0 1

1/26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

14. 1/4 LOL. SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT LAYING 2" OFF TRAIL
COVERED WITH ROCKS W/ TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD. (AT 941914).15. MOD DET. VISUAL TYPE MINE. 1-60 MM. ROUND. TYPE FUSE. TENSION
OR PRESSURE TYPE.16. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS TO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON
OPERATIONS.

17. 1/3/67 MAP EFFORTS SEE MY FRAG ORDER 15-67.

18. AGA-PA. TITLE ASIA. TIES. NEG. REPORT.

GP 4

TOD: 25/16452/JAN/67/JFG

CONFIDENTIAL POL-4

25/14302/JAN/67

VICTIM MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

217 0000
 UP 260102Z JAN 67
 FM NINTH MARINES

OUT= 337-338

TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 RT-

CONFIDENTIAL SECT. OF II
 SITREP NO 26-67 (PERIOD COVERED 251500H - 261500H JAN 67)

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. OPERATION CLEVELAND (COSE, F AND CMD GRP 2/4 AND CO E
 (W). 2/26) TERMINATED 251800H JAW CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 250715Z
 JAN 67. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES: 2 WIA AND 2 NBL. ENEMY CASUALTIES
 NONE. CO E 2/26 CHIPPED UPON TO PARENT UNIT 251800H.
 B. COUNTY FAIR 9-37 CONTINUED INTO 2D DAY. CO D (RE IN)
 1/26 CONDUCTING.

C. MAJEN H. NICKERSON AND GEN D. E. BEACH, CG. USA

PACIFIC VISITED HILL 55. AM MY 3. 65 AND CAC B3-2 DURING
 MORNING OF 26 JAN 67.

SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. COUNTY FAIR 9-37 (CONTINUING) INTERIM REPORT.
 (1) THROUGH (6) NO CHANGE.

(7) 2 E.A.N.E.S.

(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP

(9) (A) MEDCAP 187

(R) LENTCAP 18

(L) 5 DOZEN BOTTLES OF ANTISEPTIC

(D) 300 LBS RICE

(E) 47 GALS SOUP

(10) (A) 3 HRS ASSORTED ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATIONAL
 FILMS.

(B) DISTRIBUTED 200 PROPAGANDA COM. BOOKS.

(C) ONE VILLAGE (H.E.) READ NEWSPAPER TO PEOPLE WHO

COULD NOT READ.

(11) NONE

(12) NONE

26/12102Z JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

2-1-4

#26

CONFIDENTIAL

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 27 JAN 67

(1) 1/26, 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS.

(2) CO D (REIN) 1/26 TERMINATES COUNTY FAIR 9-31.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	1	1	ASSISTING CO D 1/26 WITH COUNTY FAIR BY SPEAKING WITH THE PEOPLE AND PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.
MARINES			ACCOMPANYING CO A 1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH HAC HAMLET. HELPING SCREEN LOCAL POPULACE AND PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.
1/26	3	3	BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO
2/4	2	2	

CO G 2/4. ONE ACTED AS TRAIL GUIDE ON DAY SOP PAT. THE OTHER ACTED

AS TRAIL GUIDE ON 3 DAY PLT PAT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 980625)	0
		1	(AT 93624)	0
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 924527)	0
2/4	5		ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55.	

7. BOX SCORES

1/26	
USMC	VC
1 KIA (NONE VAC)	NONE
2/4	
USMC	VC
NONE	2 KIA (PROB)
2/26	

26/1210Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-24

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

USMC
NONE

VC
NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 251030H CO D COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE VIC (AT 954608).
FOUND 1 FOOT TRAP CONTAINING ONE 8" METAL SPIKE. HOLE WAS
OVAL SHAPED AND WAS APPROX 6" WIDE, 10" LONG, 12" DEEP COVERED
W/BAMBOO MATTING AND GRASS TURF. UNCOVERED HOLE AND REMOVED
SPIKE.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 260400H CO D COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE VIC (AT 954608).
FOUND 2 FOOT TRAPS 5' APART CONTAINING 1 METAL SPIKE IN EACH
HOLE APPROX 8" LONG. HOLES WERE OVAL IN SHAPE AND WERE
APPROX 6" WIDE, 8" LONG, 10" DEEP. HOLES WERE W/BAMBOO
MATTING AND GRASS TURF. UNCOVERED HOLES AND REMOVED SPIKES.

(B) AT 261015H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 970655).
MAN FELL ON PUNJI PIT. PIT WAS 12" LONG, 6" WIDE AND 12" DEEP.
CONTAINED 6 PROTRUDING PUNJI STAKES MADE OF HARD WOOD. DESTROYED PUNJI

STAKES BY PULLING THEM OUT AND BREAKING THEM. 1 USMC KIA (NONE VAC).

(C) AT 261110H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 961687).
FOUND PUNJI PIT WITH 5 HARDWOOD STAKES. PIT WAS 12" LONG
6" WIDE 12" DEEP. PULLED STAKES OUT AND DESTROYED THEM.

(D) AT 261210H CO B SOD PAT VIC (AT 933544).
PA1 FOUND NEW BUNKER IN VIC (AT 933554). BUNKER WAS 3' DEEP
8" LONG, 6" WIDE WITH ONE APERTURE. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED
W/TH BAMBOO. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 2 LBS TNT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 251230H CO H ARTY FO VIC (AT 8,857,1).
JCS 8 VC CROSSING RIVER IN 2 BOATS VIC (AT 805543). ARTY
FIRED 54 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE BOTH BOATS
DESTROYED. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

C. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 954608) 251030H COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE D1/267
NONE JNK/JNK VCBT

26/12102/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#26

CONFIDENTIAL FILE SEC. OF J.

(2) (AT 9546148) 261200H COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE D/1/67
NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 970615) 261015H SOD PA A/1/67/1 WJA (NONEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 967527) 261100H SOD PAT A/1/67/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 933544) 261210H SOD PAT B/1/67/NONE UNK/UNK VC

P. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-9, H-8, O-1, R-13, S-18, T-21, U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A 5, C-11, D-2, H-8, O-13, R-11, S-14, T-21, U-1, V-2
1. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT

(1) (AT 878577) 251234H FO H/2/67/NONE UNK/ 4 KA (PROB) JSML

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-7, D-7, F-4, H-6, R-4, S-6, T-9, V-1, U-1, Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-7, F-3, H-3, R-1, S-8, T-1

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-6, D-6, H-14, M-1, S-9, T-31

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-6, D-5, H-14, M-1, R-3, S-9, T-28

13. JOINT MINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	4	48	3	4	0	0	0
2/4	3	42	3	3	0	0	0

14. 2/26 LOC. ON S. OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. WELL CONCEALED
IN BRUSH WITH 60M METERS OF WIRE LEADING TO OLD RADIO BATTERY.

15. (AT 933944) METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. ELECTRICAL.
TYPE MINE. 1 - 1LB BLOCK OF TNT.

16. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT
ON OPERATIONS.

17. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 26-67.

18. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEG REPORT.

P-4

RT

TOD: 26/1515Z/JAN/67/JG

CONFIDENTIAL P-14

26 /1210Z/JAN/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#261141

CONFIDENTIAL*Retain**JP**5/3**IP*

OF 271335Z JAN 67 OUT-350-351-352

TO NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK B

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

JITREF NO 27-67 (PERIOD COVERED 261 4TH-271500H JAN 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CO D/1/26 EXECUTED OPERATION BALD EAGLE

AT 270900H IN SUPPORT OF 2D BN, 5TH MARINES IN OPERATION TUSCANY

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. COUNTY FAIR 4-37 WRAP-UP REPORT

(1) 25131 WH JAN YU-270900H JAN 67

(2) CHAU SON (3) VIL (AT 950610); CID GRU (AT 962610)

(3) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

CO D

3D FLA CO A

DET, TRESS SEC

DET, MEL FLT

DET, 244TH PSY-WAR TEAM

LT, JLT

2D CO, 1TH BN, 51ST REGT ARVN

(4) (A) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY
 FORCE AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
 TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN
 REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.

(B) THE COUNTY FAIR WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL IN
 ESTABLISHING RAPPORT AMONG MARINES, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS,
 ARVN TROOPS, AND THE VILLAGERS. ALL VC INFLUENCE WAS
 SEPARATED FROM THE PEOPLE AT LEAST FOR THE PERIOD OF THE
 FAIR, AND A FORMAL AND RECEPTIVE ATMOSPHERE EXISTED
 DURING THE CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATION ACTIVITIES.

(5) NONE

(6) 454 VIL SCREENED

(7) NONE

(8) TWO CIVIL DEFENDANTS FORWARDED TO J1 FOR

CONFIDENTIAL

271335Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-106

#27

INTERROGATION.

- (5) (A) MEDCAP 423 VN TREATED.
- (F) DENTCAP 63 VN TREATED.
- (C) 7 BAGS (700 LBS) OF RICE DISTRIBUTED.
- (D) 5 DOZEN BOTTLES OF ANTISEPTIC DISTRIBUTED.
- (E) 64 GALLONS OF SOUP DISTRIBUTED.
- (F) 90 GALLONS OF KOOL AID DISTRIBUTED.
- (G) DISTRIBUTED CANDY AND CIGARETTES TO YOUNG AND CHILDREN FOR PARTICIPATING IN SACO AND THREE LEGAL RACES.
- (H) DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE AND DEMONSTRATED THE PROPER METHOD OF BATHING A CHILD WITH SOAP AND WATER, ALSO DISTRIBUTED SOAP AMONGST VILLAGERS.
- (I) (1) DISTRIBUTED 500 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS.
- (L) ONE VILLAGE CHIEF READ NEWSPAPERS TO PEOPLE WHO COULD NOT READ.
- (C) DISTRIBUTED 200 PROPAGANDA COMIC BOOKS.
- (D) SHOWED THREE HOURS OF ASSORTED FILMS.
- (L) TWO HOURS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND A CHIEF HUI.
- (11) OTHER SIGNIFICANT RESULTS. S-3 AND VILLAGE

CHIEF MET WITH THE VILLAGE ELDERS IN A QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION. A SURVEY WAS TAKEN AMONG ALL VILLAGERS TO DETERMINE THEIR MARKET FACILITIES, DESIRABILITY OF A MARKET IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA, AND ANY HELP THAT COULD BE RENDERED BY THE LINES OF THIS COMMAND. PICTURES WERE TAKEN OF EACH HAMLET TO BE MARKED WITH NAMES FOR FUTURE IDENTIFICATION. AT ALL TIMES AN EXTREMELY FRIENDLY ATTITUDE WAS EVIDENT AMONG THE PEOPLE.

2) IT IS THE OPINION OF THIS COMMANDER THAT UTILIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL, CULTURAL DRAMA, AND VOI. S. TEAM IS HOPE TO CONTRIBUTE MUCH TO THE SUCCESS OF FUTURE COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

AS INTENTIONED FOR 20 JAN 67

(1) 120 CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, LP'S, OP'S, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TADU. CO A COMPLETED COUNTY FAIR 1-30 IN THAT CASE (3).

(2) 274 AND 276 CONDUCT SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, LP'S, OP'S, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TADU.

271335Z

NINETH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-6

#27

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

2. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED

1/26 1 1

MARINE S

RESULTS

ASSISTING CO D/1/26 WITH

COUNTY FAIR BY GIVING

LIBRARY PROPAGANDA

SPEECHES AND HELPING

ARMY PSI-WAR TEAM

4. DISTRIBUTE MAIL, PALLETS AND

LEAFLETS. ALSO ASSISTING

IN SHOWING OF FILMS,

AND ASSISTING WITH

MEDICINE.

1/26

3

3

ACCOMPANYING CO A/1/26

PATROLS FROM BICH BAC

HAILLET. HELPING SCREEN

LOCAL POPULACE, PROCLAIMING

MERITS OF CHILU HOI PROGRAM.

TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.

QUESTIONING VILLAGERS AND

TRANSIENTS AS TO VC MOVEMENTS.

1/4

2

2

BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO
G/2/4. ASSISTING AS GUIDES ON
SOD AND PLT PAI. NO SIGNIFICANT
RESULTS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED

1/26

5

1

COORDINATES RESULTS

(AT 980625) 0

(AT 973614) 1

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED

1/26 (CONTINUED)

1

COORDINATES RESULTS

(AT 963649) 0

(AT 961507) 0

(AT 926527) 0

2/4

5

ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55.

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

VC

2 KIA (MEDEVAC)

NONE

2/4

USMC

VC

1 KIA (NONEVAC)

NONE

27*3352 NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

1 WIA (NONEVAC) 1 ST TK BN
2/26

USMC
NONE

VC
NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 261130H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 964632).

REC 13 RUS SA FROM 1 VC IN VIC (AT 964637). PAT RE 56

RUS SA. 6 RUS M-79. SEARCHED AREA 3E HAN W/INLG RES.

(B) AT 261200H CO D CO CORDON VIC (AT 951656).

CO D FOUND 9 TUNNELS UNDER BAMBOO TREELINES AT THE FOLLOWING COORD (AT 956606) (AT 951605) (AT 954601) (AT 952612) (AT 955603) AND (AT 956602). TUNNELS RANGED IN SIZE FROM 2'x3'x4' TO 5'x7'x1'. ALL TUNNELS DESTROYED WITH EXPLOSIVES. TOPS AND SIDES OF TUNNELS DESTROYED. USED TOTAL 200 LBS TNT.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 261555H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 981634).

MEMBER OF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GREN. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(B) AT 270915H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997631). MEMBER OF PAT STEPPED IN FOOT TRAP RIGGED WITH GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 270922H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 996608). FOUND APPROX 21 FUNJI STAKES IN ABOUT A 5X5 METER AREA ALONG TRAIL. STAKES WERE APPROX 18" LONG AND WERE AIMED TOWARD THE EAST. FOUND VIETNAMESE WARNING SIGN STATING DANGER. DESTROYED

STAKES WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(D) AT 270950H CO ASQD PAT VIC (AT 985609). FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE WITH REINFORCED SIDES AND TOP. HOLE WAS "L" SHAPED AND WAS APPROX 5' DEEP AND 4' WIDE AND 6' LONG WITH ESCAPE TUNNEL IN BACK OF HOLE EXTENDING FOR 6' AWAY FROM HOLE. TUNNEL AND HOLE WERE DESTROYED WITH 4 LBS C-4.

(E) AT 271045H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 903600). FOUND 2 REINFORCED FIGHTING HOLES WITH ESCAPE TUNNEL RUNNING NORTH EAST. FIGHTING HOLE WAS APPROX 5' DEEP AND 3' WIDE AND 4' LONG. DESTROYED WITH 4 LBS C-4.

(F) AT 271210H CO B PLT BLOCKIN FORCE VIC (AT 947541). OBS 8 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 959554). 1 VC CARRYING SMALL ARMS WEAPON AND WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM. BOAT CROSSING RIVER FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. PLT FIRED 28 RUS 105 MM HE WHERE BOAT LANDED.

BOAT WAS OBS DRIFTING DOWNSTREAM WITHOUT PEOPLE IN IT. SQD SENT IN AT (AT 959557) AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS HEADING NORTH EAST TOWARD GS (AT 9655) -98 (AT 9656). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NO FURTHER RESULTS.

(G) AT 271355H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 960601).

PAT FOUND 4L TO 5L FUNJI STAKES MADE OF BAMBOO 12' H

271335Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-11-6

CONFIDENTIAL

③

24' LONG BESIDE HEDGE ROW. DESTROYED PUNTII STAKES IN
PLACE W 1/2 LB C-4.

2D BN4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 261500H CO E CO PER DEFENSE VIC (AT 914559).
APPROX 100 VN IN VIC (AT 906610), WERE CUTTING WOOD. AC PLANE
CIRCLED AREA DROPPING RED AND WHITE SMOKE ON VN. ARMY ADVISOR
NOTIFIED. VN IN AREA WERE FROM REFUGEE CAMP, AND WERE CUTTING
BAMBOO FOR BUILDING MATERIAL AND CAMP DEFENSES. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 261600H CO G SGO SEC PAT VIC (AT 954666).
FOUND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE.
SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WAS DESTROYED BY 1/4 LB C-4. 2 USMC WIA
WHEN GRENADE WAS DESTROYED. 2 USMC MIA (NUEVAC). (1 WIA-
1ST BN).

(B) A 271130H CO E POPULAR FORCES (F VIC
(AT 923128). FF UNIT IN AN MY (3) REL. UNK NUMBER OF SA FROM
UNK VC POSITION RESULTING IN 1 M WIA & 1LT SA FINE AND REC
CAM FOR AR MISSION. FIRED 6 RLS RE. MEDVAC REQ FOR

(700) COMPLETED.

CO 1D BN, 21TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

1E. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 964682) 261130H SGO PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (A 950666) 261200H CORON D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (A 987656) 261555H SGO PAT A/1/26/1 WIA (NUEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 997637) 270415H SGO PAT A/1/26/1 WIA (NUEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(5) (AT 996688) 270922H SGO PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 985669) 270950 H SGO PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 983688) 271045H SGO PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(8) (AT 947547) 271200 H PLT BLOCKING FORGE B/1/26/1 ONL
UNK/UNK USMC

(9) (A 960667) 271355H SGO PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

C. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-4 C-1, D-0, H-3, G-13 R-11, S-14, T-21, U-1, V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

271335Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-6

#27

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

A-5, C-9, D-5, H-6, I-1, F-13, S-16, T-16, U-1, G-4, H-1
 11. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) KAI 954666) 261600H SGD PAT E/2/4/72 USMC WIA (NON-VAR)
 UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AI 923688) 270130H POPULAR FORCES E/2/4/71 PF WIA
 UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-7, F-3, H-6, R-1, S-8, T-7

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16, F-3, H-16, S-12, T-8

12. 2D BN, 26 MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-6, D-5, H-14, M-1, R-3, S-5, T-28

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-9, D-6, H-18, M-1, P-3, R-5, S-7, T-30

13. COUNTERLINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1 2 3 4A B 5 6 7

1 / 26 46 3 4 L L L

2/4 4 12 3 4 1 L 1

2/26 L L L L L L L

1. 2/4 LOC SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT TIED TO
 FILE AND WELL CONCEALED. COORD (AI 954666). ILL-HOL DET
 VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE. UNC H-26 GRENADE.
 14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT
 ON OPERATIONS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 27-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.

GF-4

E

TOR. 27/1930Z/JAN 67

271335Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

#27

relant 5-3
✓ P

10 CG, FIRST MARDIV
NFO ZEN, FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN, SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

BT
CONTINUE THE FOLLOWING SECTION ONE OF THREE
SITE P NO 20-7 PERIOD COVERED 2100H-281507H JAN, 19
% UNPLANNED EVENTS% TO BE EXECUTED OPERATION 242501H JAN
AT 281544H% UNPLANNED AT 242501H, AT 281507H
% SPECIAL OPERATIONS

42. CO D COMPANY'S OPERATION BALD EAGLE IN SUPPORT OF
OPERATION TUSCALOOSA

17) 2811754 JAN 11 - CONTINUING
32) TNA: GCM 113 Y.C. AT 9.50000

0, 751 210 261H MAP LES
 10A ()
 30 PLT CO
 20 LIT. WITH 2NTS 51ST ARVN CO
 REF. 244 H PSF 11P CO
 REF. 211 177
 (4) 1. TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCE, AND
 CONDUCT A/P/S/O/T'S TO FURTHER PACIFICATION AND ASSIST IN
 REVEALING ONAR DEVELOPMENTS.
 (2) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP JO.

(1) NONE
 (2) 23%
 (3) NONE
 (4) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
 (5) A. ME DUMP 7.8
 B. DENT 2.2
 C. 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 DUMP
 D. 3.4, 6.5, 7.6, 8.7
 E. 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4
 (6) 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.0, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 11.0, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4, 11.5, 11.6, 11.7, 11.8, 11.9, 12.0, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8, 12.9, 13.0, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 13.9, 14.0, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.9, 15.0, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 15.6, 15.7, 15.8, 15.9, 16.0, 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 16.7, 16.8, 16.9, 17.0, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 17.6, 17.7, 17.8, 17.9, 18.0, 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8, 18.9, 19.0, 19.1, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4, 19.5, 19.6, 19.7, 19.8, 19.9, 20.0, 20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8, 20.9, 21.0, 21.1, 21.2, 21.3, 21.4, 21.5, 21.6, 21.7, 21.8, 21.9, 22.0, 22.1, 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, 22.5, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8, 22.9, 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.5, 23.6, 23.7, 23.8, 23.9, 24.0, 24.1, 24.2, 24.3, 24.4, 24.5, 24.6, 24.7, 24.8, 24.9, 25.0, 25.1, 25.2, 25.3, 25.4, 25.5, 25.6, 25.7, 25.8, 25.9, 26.0, 26.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.6, 26.7, 26.8, 26.9, 27.0, 27.1, 27.2, 27.3, 27.4, 27.5, 27.6, 27.7, 27.8, 27.9, 28.0, 28.1, 28.2, 28.3, 28.4, 28.5, 28.6, 28.7, 28.8, 28.9, 29.0, 29.1, 29.2, 29.3, 29.4, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.9, 30.0, 30.1, 30.2, 30.3, 30.4, 30.5, 30.6, 30.7, 30.8, 30.9, 31.0, 31.1, 31.2, 31.3, 31.4, 31.5, 31.6, 31.7, 31.8, 31.9, 32.0, 32.1, 32.2, 32.3, 32.4, 32.5, 32.6, 32.7, 32.8, 32.9, 33.0, 33.1, 33.2, 33.3, 33.4, 33.5, 33.6, 33.7, 33.8, 33.9, 34.0, 34.1, 34.2, 34.3, 34.4, 34.5, 34.6, 34.7, 34.8, 34.9, 35.0, 35.1, 35.2, 35.3, 35.4, 35.5, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8, 35.9, 36.0, 36.1, 36.2, 36.3, 36.4, 36.5, 36.6, 36.7, 36.8, 36.9, 37.0, 37.1, 37.2, 37.3, 37.4, 37.5, 37.6, 37.7, 37.8, 37.9, 38.0, 38.1, 38.2, 38.3, 38.4, 38.5, 38.6, 38.7, 38.8, 38.9, 39.0, 39.1, 39.2, 39.3, 39.4, 39.5, 39.6, 39.7, 39.8, 39.9, 40.0, 40.1, 40.2, 40.3, 40.4, 40.5, 40.6, 40.7, 40.8, 40.9, 41.0, 41.1, 41.2, 41.3, 41.4, 41.5, 41.6, 41.7, 41.8, 41.9, 42.0, 42.1, 42.2, 42.3, 42.4, 42.5, 42.6, 42.7, 42.8, 42.9, 43.0, 43.1, 43.2, 43.3, 43.4, 43.5, 43.6, 43.7, 43.8, 43.9, 44.0, 44.1, 44.2, 44.3, 44.4, 44.5, 44.6, 44.7, 44.8, 44.9, 45.0, 45.1, 45.2, 45.3, 45.4, 45.5, 45.6, 45.7, 45.8, 45.9, 46.0, 46.1, 46.2, 46.3, 46.4, 46.5, 46.6, 46.7, 46.8, 46.9, 47.0, 47.1, 47.2, 47.3, 47.4, 47.5, 47.6, 47.7, 47.8, 47.9, 48.0, 48.1, 48.2, 48.3, 48.4, 48.5, 48.6, 48.7, 48.8, 48.9, 49.0, 49.1, 49.2, 49.3, 49.4, 49.5, 49.6, 49.7, 49.8, 49.9, 50.0, 50.1, 50.2, 50.3, 50.4, 50.5, 50.6, 50.7, 50.8, 50.9, 51.0, 51.1, 51.2, 51.3, 51.4, 51.5, 51.6, 51.7, 51.8, 51.9, 52.0, 52.1, 52.2, 52.3, 52.4, 52.5, 52.6, 52.7, 52.8, 52.9, 53.0, 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, 53.5, 53.6, 53.7, 53.8, 53.9, 54.0, 54.1, 54.2, 54.3, 54.4, 54.5, 54.6, 54.7, 54.8, 54.9, 55.0, 55.1, 55.2, 55.3, 55.4, 55.5, 55.6, 55.7, 55.8, 55.9, 56.0, 56.1, 56.2, 56.3, 56.4, 56.5, 56.6, 56.7, 56.8, 56.9, 57.0, 57.1, 57.2, 57.3, 57.4, 57.5, 57.6, 57.7, 57.8, 57.9, 58.0, 58.1, 58.2, 58.3, 58.4, 58.5, 58.6, 58.7, 58.8, 58.9, 59.0, 59.1, 59.2, 59.3, 59.4, 59.5, 59.6, 59.7, 59.8, 59.9, 60.0, 60.1, 60.2, 60.3, 60.4, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7, 60.8, 60.9, 61.0, 61.1, 61.2, 61.3, 61.4, 61.5, 61.6, 61.7, 61.8, 61.9, 62.0, 62.1, 62.2, 62.3, 62.4, 62.5, 62.6, 62.7, 62.8, 62.9, 63.0, 63.1, 63.2, 63.3, 63.4, 63.5, 63.6, 63.7, 63.8, 63.9, 64.0, 64.1, 64.2, 64.3, 64.4, 64.5, 64.6, 64.7, 64.8, 64.9, 65.0, 65.1, 65.2, 65.3, 65.4, 65.5, 65.6, 65.7, 65.8, 65.9, 66.0, 66.1, 66.2, 66.3, 66.4, 66.5, 66.6, 66.7, 66.8, 66.9, 67.0, 67.1, 67.2, 67.3, 67.4, 67.5, 67.6, 67.7, 67.8, 67.9, 68.0, 68.1, 68.2,

CONFIDENTIAL

7/

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

#28

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIAL

CM 6/20 NO IND.V
NO 174

NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

ASSISTING ON 6/1/66 WITH COUNTY
FAIRBY GIVING IMPROMPTU PROPAGANDA
SPEECHES AND HELPING ARMY POST-WAR
TEAM DISTRIBUTE PAMPHLETS AND LEAFLETS

CM 6/20 NO IND.V

NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

NO 74 MARINES CONTINUE

ALSO ASSISTING IN SHOWING OF FILM -
RUNNING OF TAPES AND MEDICAL

7/26

3

3

ACCOMPANYING TO 6/22/66/PATROLS FROM
BICH BACH HAMLET, PROCLAIMING MERITS
OF CHIEU HOI PRO-CLAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS
QUESTIONING VILLAGERS AND TRANSIENTS AS
TO VC MOVEMENTS

8/14

2

2

BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO TO 6/22/66
ASSISTING AS GUIDES ON SOD AND PLT
PATROLS ONE ASSISTED IN INTERROGATION
OF DETAINEE

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CM 6/20 NO IND.V

NO EMPLOYED

COORDINATES RESULTS

7/20

3

1

AT 980623

0

AT 93614

0

AT 94581

0

AT 925535

0

AT 957526

0

7/4

5

ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 65

TO BOX 307E 3

7/20

JSMC

VC

NOE

5 KIA (CONF)

3 KIA (PROB)

2/4

JSMC

VC

NOE

4 KIA (CONF)

2 KIA (PROB)

2/10

JSMC

VC

NOE

NOE

NO 74 MARINES CONTINUE NEGATIVE REPORTS

NO 74 MARINES CONTINUE NEGATIVE REPORTS

NO 74 MARINES CONTINUE

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

D-7-2

8

CONFIDENTIAL



2



CONFIDENTIAL

PT / LAL POLICE WHO FOUND 1 WOMAN W/M 20 GRENADES. OBS
VILLAGE POL & APPREHEND 12 AS DETAINEES AND 2 AS PW'S
PRK

MMFZ7LGUEHAIE DEZ. 00 89,9) 3 00 10

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 215504 CO H CO LP VIC (AT 8,57,20)
(1) 2 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER IN VIC (AT 836549).
ARTY FIRED 9 RDS 125MM HE AND DESTROYED BOAT. 1
KA (PROB).

(R) AT 211, 7H CO, 500 PAT VIC (AT 934636).
FLAME TANKS BURST - SUSPECTED MINE FIELD EXPLOSIONS.

(C) AT 281 104 CO H CO LP VIC (AT 32532).
OBS 1 BOAT 1/4 AND 1 BOAT 1/2 VC IN VIC (AT 825546).
ARTY FIRED 21 RDS 125MM HE. BOTH BOATS WERE SUNK. THE BOAT
WITH 4 VC RE LA DIRECT HIT. 4 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA
(PRIR).

CO 20 BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 220454 CO H CO LP VIC (AT 938833).
2 VC APPROACHING PAT REAR SECURITY. REAR SECUR

PT 030 RJS 340 300 SEARCHED AREA W/RE, RESO

(P) AT 280354 CO H CO LP VIC (AT 94828).
TANK COMPANY, 1ST PAT DETONATED ANT. PERSONNEL MINE, NO
DAMAGE TO TANK AND NO CASUALTIES AMONG PERSONNEL. SEARCHED
AREA AND FOUND LANE IN WITH MINE INSIDE. BELIEVE THIS TO BE
EL TONITOR. WITNESS WILL BE FORWARDED TO B. 1 S-2.

(C) AT 230304 CO H CO LP VIC (AT 860853).
PAT FOUND 2 BUNKER LIKE DAPS 6'X6. EACH DAVE HAD A 2'X2
EXTENDING DAPS WERE NOT CONCEALED. ON LONGER LINE OF
HAD BEEN HIT RECENTLY. DESTROYED BOTH DAPS WITH C-4.
THE DAVE THAT HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE PRODUCED A SECONDARY
EXPLOSION.

CO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINE, CONTACT ACTION, UP OUT ON SUMMIT
PLAN - SUMMARY.

1. SUMMARY OF ACTION

(1) AT 24054, 27.374 PAT BLOCK FORCE 5/1/6/1
UNITS 1A (PROB) USMC
(2) (4 3 3/1 71 92 03) 27.4154 TO 27.504 500
1/1 27.4154 UNITS 1A USMC
(3) AT 240545 27.4154 FT 10 P 1, 0400E 1 4100E

#28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) AT 942545 281855 SOD PAT A/1/26/1000 UNK/5 KA
(CONF) 10 KA (PROB) USIC

(5) AT 915027 281200 PLT BLOCK FORCE A/1/26/1000
UNK/UNK VC

(6) AT 910027 281240 PLT BLOCK FORCE A/1/26/1000
UNK/UNK VC

(4) AT 912020 281245 LT FAIR ARVN (HE) 1/26/1000
UNK/UNK VC

(8) AT 963600 281910 SOD PAT A/1/26/1000 UNK/UNK VC

(9) AT 963600 281910 SOD PAT A/1/26/1000 UNK/UNK VC

(17) AT 965663 281904 SOD PAT A/1/26/1000 UNK/UNK VC

(17) AT 912800 281200 PLT BLOCK FORCE A/1/26/1000

UNK/UNK VC

(12) AT 903000 281245 SOD PAT A/1/26/1000 UNK/UNK VC

20 OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, A-3, A-4, A-6, B-1, B-3, B-6, B-10, B-11, A-1, A-2

PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, A-3, A-4, A-6, B-1, B-3, B-6, B-10, B-11, A-1, A-2

1. 21 RM 414 MARINE CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

1. 21

131

A-5 CONTACT ACTION

(1) AT 912000 281200 DE PAS A/1/26/1000 UNK/UNK VC

(2) AT 871511 281500 LT CP H/2/4/1000 UNK/KA

PROB, UNK

(3) AT 934600 281710 SOD PAT G/2/4/1000 UNK/UNK VC

(4) AT 833022 281710 LT CP H/2/4/1000 UNK/KA

(5) AT 912000 281710 UNK/UNK VC

(6) AT 912000 281710 UNK/UNK VC

(7) AT 912000 281710 UNK/UNK VC

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

#28

120 21 PM, 2014 MARINE'S CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMIT
PLANS - SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

U P 291341Z JAN 67 OUT=366=367
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 29-67 (PERIOD COVERED 281501H-291500H JAN 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. LTGEN L. W. WALT VISITED HILL 65 ON THE
 AFTERNOON OF 29 JAN 67.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. 1/26 CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-39.

(1) THROUGH (4) NO CHANGE.

(5) NONE

(6) 234 TOTAL, NO ADDITIONS

(7) NONE

(C) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP

(9) (A) MEDCAF 97

(D) DENTCAF 14

(C) 15 GALS SOUP

(D) 20 GALS LEVERAGE

(E) 400 LBS RICE

(F) 400 LBS CORN

(G) MARINES PLAYED SOCCER AND VOLLEY BALL WITH MEN

AND CHILDREN OF VILLAGE.

(10) (A) 3 HRS OF PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOONS.

(B) 3 HRS OF SPEECHES BY VIS AND VILLAGE CHIEF ON
 CONDUCT OF VILLAGERS, UNREST IN NVN AND HOW MARINES HELP THE
 PEOPLE.

(C) 1/2 HR PROPAGANDA SPEECH BY A CHIEU HOI, WHO
 ALSO WROTE FOUR LETTERS AND GAVE THEM TO VILLAGERS TO PASS TO
 VC WHO CAME INTO THE VILLAGE.

(11) TOOK FAMILY PICTURES AND NAMES FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

(12) PEOPLE APPEARED HAPPY AND GRATEFUL FOR FOOD AND
 MEDICAL CARE. MEN AND CHILDREN WERE COOPERATIVE AND FRIENDLY
 IN PARTICIPATING IN ATHLETICS WITH THE MARINES. IT WAS NOTED THAT

291341Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

#29

THESE VILLAGERS HAD BETTER DISCIPLINE THEN FOUND IN PREVIOUS HAMLETS

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 30 JAN 67

(1) 1/26, 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP,
LF, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAUR. CO A/1/26

CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-38.

ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HC 9TH 1 1

MARINE

ASSISTING CO A/1/26 WITH COUNTY

FAIR BY GIVING PROPAGANDA

SPEECHES AND WRITING LETTERS

TO BE DISTRIBUTED BY VILLAGERS

TO VC. ALSO ASSISTING IN SHOWING

OF FILMS, RUNNING OF TAPES

AND MEDCAPS.

1/26 3 3

ACCOMPANYING CO A/1/26 PATROLS

FROM BICH BAC HAMLET. QUESTIONING

VILLAGERS AND TRANSIENTS AS

TO VC MOVEMENTS

2/4 2

2 ONE ACTED AS GUIDE FOR CO G PLT COMBAT
PAT. ONE ACTED AS GUIDE FOR CO G SGO PAT.
NEG CONTACT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26 5 1

(AT 984623)

4

1 (AT 973614)

0

1 (AT 967587)

1

VC KIA (CONF)

1 (AT 975535)

4

1 (AT 982627)

0

2/4 5 5

ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 37.

7. BOXSCORFS

1/26

USMC VC

NONE 1 KIA (CONF)

4 PWS (2 PW'S WIA MEDEVAC)

2/4

USMC VC

5 WIA (3 MEDEVAC)

NONE

2/26

2/26 5/1/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL "UNFIRE" NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OFFIATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 201415H CO C SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 967587).
4 VC AROUND HUT IN (AT 973589). 2 OF THE VC WERE CARRYING
RIFLES. SNIPER FIRED 6 RDS SA AND REC A 60MM MORTAR MISSION.
MORTARS FIRED 4 RDS VP. 6 RDS HE. OBS 1 VC DROP FACE DOWN
IN FLOOD @ RICE PADDY AND 15 MIN LATER 2 VC DRAGGED BODY AWAY.
2 SOLS SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR WITH NEG RES. 1 VC KIA (CONF)

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 201131H CO B PLT SPARROW HAWK VIC (AT 963563).
1ST PLT CO B LAUNCHED AS SPARROW HAWK AND REACHED DESTINATION LZ AT
201000H AS PLT WAS MOVING NORTH EAST LEADING ELEMENTS FOUND 1 VC WIA
IN VIC (AT 964563). PLT CAPTURED ANOTHER VC NEAR RIVER VIC (AT 964561).
PTC MEDEVAC FOR PW'S. MEDEVAC HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM
TREE LINE IN VIC (AT 969570). A/O REQ AIR STRIKE. CAPTURED
2 M-1 CARBINES. 3 M-26 GRENADES. 2 60MM GRENADES. 4 PACKS

AND DOCUMENTS. ALL WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO
BN S-2. 2 PW'S (WIA MEDEVAC).

(P) AT 202220H CO A CORDON FORCE VIC (AT 969676). 1
VIETNAM SE TRIED TO INFILTRATE CORDON AND WAS HALTED. VN TRIED
TO RUN. FIRED 2 RDS SA

1 PW KIA (MEDEVAC). PW S-2 CLASSIFIED VN AS PW.

(C) AT 202445H CO A SQD AIR PAT VIC (AT 979671).
WHILE SEARCHING HUT FOUND 1 MALE VN ABOUT 35 YRS OLD.
FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2 WHERE HE WAS VERIFIED A PW.
HE IS BEING HELD IN 1/26 COMPOUND. 1 PW

(D) AT 201000H CO B PLT PAT VIC (AT 956551).
PT FOUND BUNKER REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. BUNKER WAS 8' LONG
X 2' WIDE X 3' HIGH. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED
BUNKER WITH 6 LBS EXPLOSIVES.

B. 1ST BN. 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 202100H CO H PER DEF VIC (AT 965574). OBS
1 VC OUTSIDE OF PER. FIRED 25 RDS SA. 2 RDS 60MM ILLUM. 3 RDS
60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 202100H CO H SQD AMB VIC (AT 062513). REC
(1) 03034 Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-5

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

15 RDS SA FROM 1 VC IN VIC (AT 860572), WHILE MOVING FROM CAC
B2-2 TO THEIR ATE POSITION. RET 80 TO 100 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79.
RET TO CAC B2-2. CANCELLED AMB DUE TO VC DISCOVERY OF AMB SITE.

C. AT 251450H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 95 652).

MEMBER OF PAT DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN
3 USMC KIA (3 MEDEVAC). DEVICE WAS M-26 GRENADE. CONTINUED
PATROL. 3 USMC KIA (3 MEDEVAC).

(C) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 222158H CO G PLT CP VIC (AT 942919). 1ST
PLT R-PORTED EXPLOSION IN VIC (AT 930906). SEARCH REVEALED
MIDDLE BRIDGE AT ABOVE LOCATION WAS DESTROYED. BRIDGE IS
IMPASSIBLE TO TRAFFIC. EST 2 DAYS NEEDED FOR REPAIRS.
SOME OF THE BRIDGE MATERIALS CAN BE REUSED.

B. AT 291210H 2D BN 26TH MARINES S-3 REPORTS
BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 936943) WAS DESTROYED BY VC DURING THE NIGHT.
EST TIME FOR REPAIRS IS 2 TO 3 HOURS. DAMAGE CONSISTS OF A HOLE
ON THE NORTH END OF BRIDGE APPROX 6' WIDE X 16' LONG.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 967587) 261415H SCOUT SNIPER C/1/26/NONE UNK/
1 KIA (CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 963065) 261130H PLT SPARROW FAWK B1/26/NONE UNK
2 PW'S (1 PW KIA MEDEVAC) USMC

(3) (AT 969626) 262220H CORDON FORCE A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 PW
KIA (MEDEVAC) USMC

(4) (AT 975171) 262245H SQD AMB PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 PW
USMC

29.344Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

- (5) (AT 956557) 291600H PLT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 P. OPERATION SUMMARY
 A-5, C-9, D-7, G-1, H-7, L-5, K-9, S-14, T-16, U-1, G-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 A-5, C-11, D-9, H-6, I-1, G-7, K-12, S-17, T-20, U-1, V-1
 11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 965574) 262600H PER DEF H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 962573) 291650H SQD AMB H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (3) (AT 952652) 291650H SQD PAT G/2/4/5 WIA (3 REDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC
 R. OPERATION SUMMARY
 I-15, F-1, H-15, G-1, K-1, S-6, T-11, Y-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-6, D-20, F-7, H-17, K-1, M-6, S-17, T-16, K-4, Y-1
 12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 942639) 262158H PLT CP, G2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

- (2) (AT 936913) 291210H S-3 2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-11, D-1, H-19, M-1, K-4, S-8, T-36
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-19, D-20, H-17, I-1, K-5, S-8, T-34, U-1
 13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
 13. COLUMN
- | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4A | B | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1/26 | 5 | 57 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| 2/4 | 3 | 42 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2/26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
1. 1/20 LOC ON TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT BURIED BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD WITH A TIPPOD OF STICKS MARKING THE SPOT. COORD (AT 955516). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE BELIEVED TO BE 60MM OR 81MM MORTAR ROUND.
 14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.
 15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 29-67.
 16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES
 UNIT NUMBER REASON
 2/26 1 HEAT EXHAUSTION
 G-4
 B1

TOR: 29/1715Z/JAN 67

291341Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

UP 301414Z JAN 67 OUT=373=374
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CL FIRST MARELV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FORTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 30-67 (PERIOD COVERED 291501H-300900H JAN 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. VISIT
 HILL 37 AND HILL 55 FOR AWARDS CERIMONIES.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

- A. COUNTY FAIR 9-39 TERMINATED AT 300900H JAN 67
 (1) 200015H JAN 67-300900H JAN 67
 (2) THAT CAM (3) VIC (AT 975625), COMMAND BRIGAD
 (AT 982626)
 (3) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
 CO A (-)

3D PLT CO C
 DET MESS SEC
 DET 1ST PLT
 2D CO 4TH BN, 51ST REGT ARVN
 DET 1ST
 DET 24TH PSYWAR TEAM

(4) (A) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES
 AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, TO FURTHER
 THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
 (B) THE COUNTY FAIR WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL IN ESTABLISHING
 RAPPORT BETWEEN VILLAGERS, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, ARVN TROOPS AND
 MARINES. ALL VC INFLUENCE WAS SEPARATED FROM THE PEOPLE
 AT LEAST FOR THE PERIOD OF THE FAIR, AND AN EXPLMEL PRESENT
 AND RECEPTIVE ATMOSPHERE EXISTED DURING THE CIVIC ACTION AND
 OPERATION ACTIVITIES.

(5) NONE

(6) 234 VN SCREENED

(7) ONE PW

(8) THE PW WAS IDENTIFIED BY A VILLAGE CHIEF AS A MEMBER
 OF THE LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCE.

301410Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (9) A. MEDCAP 235
 B. LENTCAP 47
 C. 51 GALLONS OF SOUP AND DISTRIBUTED
 D. 35 GALLONS OF SOUP DISTRIBUTED
 E. 7 BAGS (700) LBS OF RICE DISTRIBUTED
 F. 4 BAGS (400) LBS OF CORN DISTRIBUTED
 G. MARINES PLAYED SOCCER AND VOLLEY BALL WITH MEN AND CHILDREN OF THE VILLAGE.

H. MEN AND CHILDREN PARTICIPATED IN SALK AND TREE LEGGED RACES. DISTRIBUTED CANDY AND CIGARETTES FOR AMUSEMENT.

I. SHOWED THREE (3) FILMS ON PERSONAL HYGIENE AND CHILD CARE. TOTAL 36 MINUTES. AFTER FILMS, DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE AND DEMONSTRATION ON PROPER METHOD OF BATHING A CHILD WITH SOAP AND WATER.

(10) A. THREE (3) HRS OF PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOONS.

B. ONE HALF HOUR PROPAGANDA SPEECH BY A CHIEF HOI, WHO ALSO WROTE FOUR (4) LETTERS AND GAVE THEM TO VILLAGERS TO PASS OUT TO ANY VC WHO COME INTO THE VILLAGE.

C. DISTRIBUTED TWO PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES.

D. VILLAGE CHIEF READ NEWSPAPER TO PEOPLE WHO

COULD NOT READ.

E. VIS SPEAKER GAVE ONE HOUR LECTURE ON CHILD HOI AND HOW THE MARINES HELP THE VILLAGERS, AND THAT THEY SHOULD INFORM THE MARINES WHEN THE VC COME INTO THEIR VILLAGE.

F. THREE HOURS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY VIL AND VILLAGE CHIEFS ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS

(1) COULDT OF VILLAGERS

(2) UNREST IN NVN

(3) HOW THE MARINES HELP THE PEOPLE

(11) PICTURES WERE TAKEN OF EACH FAMILY TO BE MATCHED WITH NAMES FOR FUTURE IDENTIFICATIONS. S-5 AND VILLAGE CHIEFS MET WITH VILLAGE ELDERS IN A QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION. TOPICS SUCH AS HOW TO BUILD PROTECTIVE BUNKERS, WHAT TO DO IF WOUNDED, AND HOW THE MARINES CAN HELP THE VILLAGERS WERE DISCUSSED. THE VILLAGERS ALSO REQUESTED THAT FERTILIZER, A SCHOOL AND A WELL BE FURNISHED FOR THEIR VILLAGE.

(12) THE PEOPLE APPEARED EXTREMELY HAPPY AND GRATEFUL FOR FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE. MEN AND CHILDREN WERE QUITE COOPERATIVE AND FRIENDLY IN PARTICIPATING IN THE ACTIVITIES. THE MARINES, A TEK HE DOCTORS DISMISSED, KANG, DIEN
 301110Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-256

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

WERE OBSERVED WASHING THEIR YOUNG CHILDREN IN THE PREVIOUSLY
 PRESCRIBED MANNER. IT IS ALSO NOTED THAT THESE PARTICULAR
 VILLAGERS WERE BETTER DISCIPLINED THAN VILLAGERS IN PREV COUNTY FAIR.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 31 JAN 67

(1) 726 CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP,
 HAMLET SEARCHERS, AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAUK. CO
 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN DUC KY (2).

(2) 274 AT 2726 CONDUCT SMALL UNIT PATROLLING AND
 HAMLET SEARCHERS AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAUK.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

3. KC SCOUT REPORT

| DATE | NO. OF KC | NO. EMPLOYED | RESULTS |
|------|-----------|--------------|--|
| 1/26 | 1 | 1 | ASSISTING AT MEDICAL AND BATH WITH
VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS. |
| 2/4 | 3 | 3 | CO AT 726 EMPLOYED 3 KC SCOUTS AS
GUIDES FOR AMBUSH AND UPTONBA. NO KILL
CONTACT WAS MADE WITH LOCAL CIVILIANS
IN THE BICH BAC AREA BUT DUE TO LACK
OF INFORMATION HAS THEIR LOCATION BEING 2125 |

REDUCED

BOTH KC SCOUTS ARE ATTACHED TO COMPANY
 B. ONE ACTED AS A GUIDE ON A PL/ FORBAT
 PAT. ONE ACTED AS A GUIDE ON A
 SOI PAT AND ASSISTED IN THE INTERPRE-
 TATION OF VN.

4. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| DATE | NO. OF SCOUTS | NO. EMPLOYED | COORDINATES | RESULTS |
|------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| 1/26 | 2 | 1 | (AT 980623) | 0 |
| | | 1 | (AT 973614) | 0 |
| | | 1 | (AT 967581) | 0 |
| | | 1 | (AT 925535) | 0 |
| 2/4 | 5 | 1 | (AT 984627) | 1 |

5. BOXSCORES

| DATE | USMC | VC |
|------|------|--------------|
| 1/26 | 0 | 4 KIA (PROB) |
| 2/4 | 0 | 0 |

30410Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOT 4 KIA (CONF)
1 KIA (PROP)
2/24
USMC VC
JLHF NUNF
6. NAVAL JUNE 1967 REPORT, NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 291000H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 944561).
FOUND PUNKY 3'X5'X6" DEEP W/BAMBOO AND LOG SUPPORTS COVERED
W/1' DIRT. ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR COMBAT BOOTS AND BAG W/1 M/L
APT CLS. BUNKER DESTROYED W/5 LBS FINE BOOTS AND SHITLES
TURNED INTO PMS-7.

B. AT 291450H B CO PLT PAT VIC (AT 925521).
SCOUTED 5 VC CROSSING RIVER IN 2 BOATS VIC (AT 968562).
PAT FIRED 3 RDS 155MM (HC). BOATS DESTROYED. 1 VC
KIA (PROP).

C. AT 291415H CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 977626).
PLT SWEEP DISCOVERED 2 SNIPER HOLES VIC (AT 977626,
AT 977625). SNIPER HOLES WERE 2'X2'X4" IN PEEDE ROK.
TUNNEL EXTENDED 6' FROM EACH HOLE. ONE TUNNEL REINFORCED
1/2 BAMBOO. DESTROYED BOTH TUNNELS W/26 LBS OF TNT.

(2) CONTACT

A. AT 291600H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 966894).
FOUND PUNJI STAKES PLACING PATH AND OFF TRAIL ON BOTH SIDES.
NITROX 20 STAKES 10 TO 20 IN LONG. 20 METERS WEST OF TRAIL
DISCOVERED A PUNJI PIT 12'X12'X18" WITH ONE STAKE 12' LONG.
PIT WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. STAKES ON TRAIL WERE DESTROYED

W/1/2 LB C-4 RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CRATER

WAS 2' DEEP AND 2' IN DIAMETER. PUNJI PIT WAS DESTROYED
W/1/2 LB C-4 RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CRATER
WAS 2' DEEP AND 2' IN DIAMETER. ALL STAKES TOTALLY DESTROYED.

B. AT 291715H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993593).
FOUND TRENCH 2 TO 3 FEET DEEP, 4 FT WIDE AND 100 METERS
LONG. EAST WEST DIRECTION PUNJI STAKES WERE 2 TO 3 FT
LONG. ROW OF PUNJI STAKES WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND RAN 15 TO
20 METERS. TRENCH WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. ABOUT 3' TO 40
STAKES IN THE TRENCH LINE. DESTROYED PUNJI STAKES WITH 2 LBS C-4.

C. AT 291721H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 986444).
FOUND PUNJI STAKES ALONG TRAIL 30 METERS WEST OF (AT 986444).
STAKES 16" TO 20" LONG, 10 TO 12 STAKES. DESTROYED STAKES
WITH 1/2 LB C-4 CAUSING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CRATER WAS 2' TO 3'
DEEP AND 3' IN DIAMETER.

20 IN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 291100H CAC B3-3 VIC (AT 944671). FOUND
3 V/USBT RECEPT AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. V/USBT NOT RIGGED AS
CIRCUIT TRAPS. DESTROYED EXPLOSIVES IN PLACE.

B. AT 291155H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 942562).
SMALLER-NET RECEPT TO (AT 92-7) THAT 3 VC WERE AT (AT 805503).
CAC DE-7 SENT 1 RND TO CHECK OUT AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ORIG- NINTH MARINES 300502Z JAN-67 G O N F I D E N T I A L P-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 291930H CO H APTY OP VIC (AT 576571).
 1ST 4 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 624253). FIRED 6 RDS HE 105MM.
 EXCELLENT TRIPLET COVERAGE. 1 BOAT DESTROYED AND
 VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 292115H CAC B2-2 SQU DEF PER VIC (AT 504514).
 PER DEF REC 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 617574). PER DEF RET
 APPROX 10 RDS SA AND FIRED 2 RDS 60MM M160 AND OBS 2 VC FIRED
 1 RDS 60MM HE. SOD PAT SEARCHED AREA FOR 2 HRS W/NO RESULTS.

C. AT 292230H CO H SQU PAT VIC (AT 664542).
 CAC F. 2 OBS 2 MEN STANDING BY THE ROAD. PAT FIRED 1 RDS SA,
 OBS 1 100MM HE. OTHER MAN FIRED. FIRED 1 RD 60MM M160 AND
 4 60MM HE. COULD HEAR MOVEMENT BUT COULD NOT SEE NOTHING AND
 SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES. 1 KIA PROBA.

D. 20 PM 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

1. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OP RATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 544501) 291300H PLT PAT B.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (2) (AT 525527) 291345H PLT PAT B.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK PROB USMC

- (3) (AT 576201) 291415H 1LT SWEEP D.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (4) (AT 506694) 291600H SOD PAT A.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (5) (AT 506694) 291715H SOD PAT A.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (6) (AT 506694) 291720H SOD PAT A.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, F-9, H-8, I-7, K-11, S-17, T-24, U-1, V-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, F-9, H-8, I-7, K-11, S-17, T-24, U-1, V-4

1. 21ST BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

A. SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 244617) 291100H CAC B-3 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (2) (AT 15563) 291455H SOD PAT H.1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (3) (AT 67157) 291930H ARTY OP H.1/26/NONE UNK A FIRE
- (4) (AT 164514) 292115H CAC B2- SQU DEF PER 2/4/NONE

B. UNK VC

- (1) (AT 161514) 292230H SQU PAT H.1/26/NONE UNK 1 KIA

C. (E) USMC

D. CONTACT ACTION SUMMARY

OP 10: NINTH MARINES

300, 1/2, KAN-7

CONFIDENTIAL P-505

CONFIDENT

#30

B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6, D-26, F-7, H-7, K-1, M-6, S-2, T-16, U-4, V-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-7, D-24, F-6, H-16, K-2, M-6, S-6, T-18
 12. 2D ON 15TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION: NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-14, D-23, H-7, M-1, K-5, S-6, T-14

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-15, D-14, H-13, M-1, K-6, S-5, T-16

13. COUNTERMEASURE ACTIVITIES REPORT

| ITEM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/26 | 5 | 50 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 2/1 | 3 | 40 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2/26 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

1. 1/26 LOC IN RICE PADDY. ENVIRONMENT BURIED IN
 TOP OF HILL. COORD (AT 960504). METHOD DET VISUAL.

TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE UNK.

2. 1/26 LOC IN RICE PADDY. ENVIRONMENT LAYING EXPOSED
 ON TOP OF HILL. COORD (AT 960504). METHOD DET VISUAL.

TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 2 LBS C-4 OR COMP B.

3. 1/26 LOC IN RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT BURIED
 4" UNDER SURFACE OF ROAD. COORD (AT 964504). METHOD DET
 ELECTRICALLY. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE UNK.

14. EFFECTS OF COUNTERMEASURES ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON
 OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE BY FR/6 ORDER 30-1.

16. MINOR ATTENTION (CASUALTIES) NEGATIVE REPORT.

BT

BT

TOD. 1525Z/30/JAN 67/DW

ORIG. NINTH MARINES

401010Z JAN-67 C O F I D E N T I A L P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 311410Z JAN 67 OUT=383=38L
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARLIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 SECON BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 CT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 31-67 (PERIOD COVERED 301501H-311500H JAN 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. NICKERSON JP. VISITED HILL

54 AT 311410H AND DEPARTED AT 311410H.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 1 FEB 67

(1) OPERATION INDEPENDENCE COMMENCES 1100G FEB 67.

(2) 1/26 (-), 2/4 (-), 2/26 (-) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN TASK
 EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, 90% LP, HAMLET SEARCH AND
 OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

| COM GRU | NO INDIV | NO EMPLOYED |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| HO 9TH | 1 | 1 |

RESULTS

PARTICIPATED WITH 1/26 MEDCAP &
 WITH MEDCAP AT BICH BAC. ASSISTED
 REGT'L S-5 NCO BY PASSING OUT 200
 VN CALENDARS AND MAGAZINES & BY
 TAKING CHIEU HOI APPEALS TO VILLAGE
 AT FULL COORDS (AT 985631)

(AT 984633) (AT 986637)

THREE KC SCOUTS BEING EMPLOYED BY
 A/1/26 ON A CO SWEEP IN DUC KY.
 THEY ARE ASSISTING CHECKING OUT
 VILLAGE FOR VC SYMPATHIZERS AND
 JUNKY DUGER.

BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO G/2/4
 AND ASSISTED HAS GUIDES ON PLT
 SEARCH & DESTROY MISSIONS.

6. SCOUTS SNIPER REPORTS

| COM GRU | NO TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| 1/26 | 2 | 1 |

COORDINATES RESULTS

(AT 984633) 0

(AT 985631) 0

CONFIDENTIAL

311410Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-------------|---|
| | | 1 | (AT 567587) | 6 |
| | | 1 | (AT 925535) | 6 |
| | | 1 | (AT 982627) | 6 |
| 2/4 | 5 | 1 | (AT 915595) | 6 |
| | | 1 | (AT 914559) | 6 |
| | | 1 | (AT 87617) | 6 |
| | | 1 | (AT 934633) | 6 |
| | | 1 | (AT 935634) | 6 |

7. LOYSCORES

1/26

USMC

2 KIA

13 KIA (ALL MED EVAC)

VC

19 KIA (CONF)

5 KIA (NOB)

2 PW (MED EVAC)

8 DETAINEES

2/4

USMC

1 KIA (2 MED EVAC)

VC

2 KIA (CONF)

1/26

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 25TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 310511H LCU D CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 90611).

CAPTURED 1 PW WIA (MED EVAC) WITH 1 M-14 RIFLE AND 1 M-76 GRENADE.
 FOUND 1 VC KIA ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. PW WIA EVACUATED TO BAS
 AND TO ITS REPRESENTATIVE FOR QUESTIONING. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 PW
 WIA (MED EVAC).

B. AT 311725H LCU D FLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 90611).

REC 4 RDS SA FROM INSIDE CORDON. 15 VC WITH 4 ATMS ATTEMPTED
 TO COME OUT OF CORDON AND CROSS RIVER.

FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, VC FLOATED WEAPONS AND CLOTHES ACROSS RIVER.
 MARINES FIRED 80 RDS WHILE VC WERE STILL IN RIVER RESULTING IN 14
 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 PW.

WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT FELL INTO RIVER. REC RECON DIVERS TO DIVE
 FOR WEAPONS ARE EQUIPMENT. 15 VC KIA SUMMARY 1 PW.

C. AT 311730H CO A SOD PA, VIC (AT 907095), HUMB R

CH PAT UTILIZED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA
 (EVAC), 122 L CHARGE ON BANK OF DEVICE WIA. 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 30 MIN LOC. WITH MARINES. 2 ON 1 D E N. 1 3 1 1 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

D. AT 311255H CO D PLT SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 986161). SWEEPING DUC-HY (1) AND HEARD MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE. SHORTLY AFTERWARDS REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 981614). RET 20 RDS SA AND CONTINUED SWEEP. APPREHENDED 8 VN MALES. 3 OF THE MALES HAD SHORT HAIRCUTS AND WERE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION, THE OTHER 5 WERE OF MILITARY AGE. ALL DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S2 FOR INTER. 8 DETAINEES.

E. AT 311000H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 979601). ENROUTE TO CO C TO ASSIST IN BLOCKING POSITION, REC HEAVY SA FIRE FROM TWO ENEMY POSITIONS VIC (AT 980600 AND 982602), RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA (ALL MEDEVAC). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 2 MISSIONS, FIRST MISSION FIRED WAS 8 RDS WP AND 70 RDS 155MM. SECOND MISSION FIRED WAS 4 RDS WP, 27 RDS HF 155MM. 1151Z FIRED 116 RDS HE ON SECOND MISSION. FIRE MISSIONS COORD. WITH 1ST MAR UNITS MOVING INTO AREA IN VIC OF WERE IN FIRE RECEIVED. 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA'S (ALL MEDEVAC). 4 VC KIA (CONF), 5 VC KIA (PROB).

F. 0 BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 301314H CO G TANK PAT VIC (AT 952664). 1K DETONATED ANTI TANK MINE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC)

(1) WIA FROM TANKS, 3 WIA'S FROM 2/4. CRATER LEFT FROM EXPLOSION WAS 15' ACROSS. EST A 50 TO 60 LB CHARGE USLU. NO FLASH BURNS ON TANK INDICATING A LOW ORDER EXPLOSIVE, POSSIBLE AMMONIUM NITRATE. 1K RET TO CP UNDER OWN POWER. 4 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 301900H CO H CP VIC (AT 87577). OBS 2 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 924551). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 24 RDS HE 105MM. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. BOAT DESTROYED, 2 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

1C. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 98161) 310500H CO SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) 1 PW WIA (MEDEVAC) USMC

(2) (AT 981511) 310725H PLT BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/14 KIA (CONF) 1 PW USMC

(3) (AT 980695) 311030H SQD PAT A/1/26/2 KIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 978616) 311255H PLT SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE UNK/6 DETAINEES VC

PT

311410Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-4

#31

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) (AT 575661) 311000H SGD PAT D/1/26/2 KIA, 11 WIA
(ALL MEDEVAC) UNK/4 KIA (CONF), 5 KIA (PROB) VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, H-8, G-7, R-9, S-17, T-24, Y-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-9, H-7, G-5, K-13, S-17, T-16, U-1

11. 20 PN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 522664) 301310H TK PAT G/2/4/4 WIA (2 MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 677577) 301900H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(CONF) USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, C-7, D-24, F-8, H-18, K-2, M-6, G-4, R-6, Y-12, T-16

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, D-2, F-6, H-17, K-2, M-7, G-4, K-6, S-15, T-17

12. 20 PN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C19, D-24, H-15, M-1, K16, S-11, T-32

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C19, D-23, H-15, M-1, R-7, S-11, T-32

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

| COLUMN | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4A | B | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|--------|----|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1/264 | 4 | 37 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/4 2 | 41 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2/26 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON
OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 31-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NO REASON

2/4 1 BROKEN ARM

GP-4

10B. 31/1758Z/JAN 67

311410Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 1 1 1300Z JAN 67 C-IT 05
 CONFIDENTIAL
 (FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
 (THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 (SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

INFO TO FIRST MARINE
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 (SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES
 (THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAC ORDER 1-7
 RE SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. BOTH MARINES (INSTR 1-7
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARINE SQUAD 276-66
 MISSION NO CHANGE.
 C. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

1) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 02 JAN
 APPROVED.

PAGE TWO FRAC CONFIDENTIAL

2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE AID ON COM
 FRAC AND ONE PIECE CO (POINT) FOR DIVISION RESERVE (1ST MARINE
 FRAC ORDER 1-6.

(3) PROVIDE AID TO COMPANY (POINT) (1ST MARINE
 ON 01-6 ON ON-HOUR NOTICE DURING DAY/NIGHT HOURS.

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES.

1) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 02 JAN
 APPROVED.

2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOURS NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON RIFLE
 CO (POINT) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON
 RIFLE CO (POINT) FOR DIVISION RESERVE (1ST MARINE FRAC
 ORDER 1-6. CHOP RIFLE CO (POINT) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON
 ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

1) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 02 JAN
 APPROVED.

2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON RIFLE
 CO (POINT) FOR DIVISION RESERVE (1ST MARINE FRAC ORDER 1-6. CHOP RIFLE
 CO (POINT) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

PAGE THREE FRAC CONFIDENTIAL

RE. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY WAR BROADCAST
 AND LEFT DOOR IN FOLLOWING AREAS

1) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0557) (AT 0558) (AT 0559) (AT 0560).

2) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0561) (AT 0562) (AT 0563) (AT 0564).

3) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0565) (AT 0566) (AT 0567) (AT 0568).

4. ADMINISTRATION. NO LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. CO (POINT) AND COMPANY (POINT) CONTROLS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR
 PUBLIC-AREA.

TAB-C-1
 CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

17

273-

OR 121258Z JAN 67 OUT-012
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

SECOND BN (-) (PEIN) TWELFTH MARINE

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 2-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 2-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MAR DIV SITREP 277

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 1-67

EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2JAN67 APPROVED.

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINE. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 1-67

EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2JAN67 APPROVED.

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 1-67

EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2JAN67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR

BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS

(1) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0177) (AT 0461) (AT 0304)

(AT 0221).

(2) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0182) (AT 0284) (AT 0087)

(AT 0287).

(3) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0284) (AT 0296) (AT 0737)

(AT 0683).

F. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

G. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 031201H TO 041200H. CODE PP. PRIMARY.

SUGAR-CUBE ALTERNATE-COFFEE-CAKE.

GP-A

BT

TOR 02/1415Z JAN 67 021350Z JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

① IR MS-

12. THAT: ON

1. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 JULY, APPROVED.
2. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 JULY, APPROVED.
3. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 JULY, APPROVED.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMBATANT INSTRUCTIONS DELETED TO
- (1) REF (A), CONCERNING EMPLOYMENT OF AIRCRAFT
- (2) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE PSY-OP BROADCASTS ARE IN EFFECT IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9056) (AT 9057) (AT 9058) (AT 9059)
- (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9060) (AT 9061) (AT 9062) (AT 9063)
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9064) (AT 9065) (AT 9066) (AT 9067)
- (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9068) (AT 9069) (AT 9070) (AT 9071)

1. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS COMPANY
2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
3. WORD FOR PERIOD OF 12 HOURS
4. CANAL-ROD ALTERNATE. MINIMUM 1/2
5. 20
6. 20
7. 20
8. 20
9. 20
10. 20
11. 20
12. 20
13. 20
14. 20
15. 20
16. 20
17. 20
18. 20
19. 20
20. 20
21. 20
22. 20
23. 20
24. 20
25. 20
26. 20
27. 20
28. 20
29. 20
30. 20
31. 20
32. 20
33. 20
34. 20
35. 20
36. 20
37. 20
38. 20
39. 20
40. 20
41. 20
42. 20
43. 20
44. 20
45. 20
46. 20
47. 20
48. 20
49. 20
50. 20
51. 20
52. 20
53. 20
54. 20
55. 20
56. 20
57. 20
58. 20
59. 20
60. 20
61. 20
62. 20
63. 20
64. 20
65. 20
66. 20
67. 20
68. 20
69. 20
70. 20
71. 20
72. 20
73. 20
74. 20
75. 20
76. 20
77. 20
78. 20
79. 20
80. 20
81. 20
82. 20
83. 20
84. 20
85. 20
86. 20
87. 20
88. 20
89. 20
90. 20
91. 20
92. 20
93. 20
94. 20
95. 20
96. 20
97. 20
98. 20
99. 20
100. 20

CONFIDENTIAL

C-43

O P 041415Z JAN 67 OUT=037
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 04-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 021033Z JAN 67

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 021403Z JAN 67

C. 1ST MARDIV ORDER 040501P

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCE S. 9TH MARINES INTSIP 4-67.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCE S. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 270
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67
- EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
- C. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67
- EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
- D. 1ST BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67
- EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMAND PS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

- (1) REF (A) CONCERNING RESTRICTED EMPLOYMENT OF LVT.
- (2) REF (B) CONCERNING NONCOMBATANT ACTIVITIES.
- (3) REF (C) CONCERNING COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST MINES AND BOobyTRAPS.
- (4) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0457) (AT 0353) (AT 0455) (AT 0459)
- (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0461) (AT 0600) (AT 0558) (AT 0601)

- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0562) (AT 0602) (AT 0606) (AT 0606)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 051200H TO 061200H, CODE = 30, PRIMARY, STENNO-PAD ALTERNATE, BALL-POINT.

GP-L

BT

TODR 041601Z/JAN-67 041415Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3
CONFIDENTIAL

OR 051325Z JAN 67 OUT-046
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MADDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (DEIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 05-67

A. CG 1ST MADDIV 040617Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTERCOM 05-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MADDIV SITREP 2-67

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMAND RS ATTENTION 1

DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING M-16 PIPIES.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0017) (AT 0421) (AT 0304) (AT 8880)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8880) (AT 0284) (AT 8881) (AT 0287).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8284) (AT 8285) (AT 8787) (AT 8683).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 061201H TO 071200H, CODE 02 PP111111
PIPCY-RAKX ALTERNATE FLY-SPPAY

FP-4

BT

TOD 051630Z/JAN-67 051325Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 051225Z/14N-67 OUT - 053
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BN FORTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO OF FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (.) (REIN)
 SECOND BN (.) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 06-67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 06-67
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 281-66

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 01-6. EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7JAN67
 APPROVED.
 C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7JAN67
 APPROVED.
 D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7JAN67
 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTN IS DIR

D:

- (1) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
 IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9558) (AT 8255) (AT 8657) (AT 8362)
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8700) (AT 8856) (AT 9360) (AT 9162)
 (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164) (AT 9462) (AT 9660) (AT 9267)
 (D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9268) (AT 9667) (AT 9673) (AT 9172)

- (2) UNITS ARE DIR TO CONTACT ADJACENT UNITS WHEN ENEMY
 CONTACT IS MADE NEAR THEIR TAOR BOUNDARY. THERE WILL BE
 NO SANCTUARY FOR THE ENEMY BY MOVING INTO ANOTHER UNITS
 AREA

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071201H TO 081204H. CODE, 77. PRIMARY
 CANCELLED-OUT ALTERNATE, BUTON HOOK.

07-6

OP 071201Z/14N-67

O P 071201Z/14N-67 O U T - 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Retain

P 53

ZNY CCCCC

O R 161300Z JAN 67

OUT - 77

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 08-67

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 060725Z JAN 67

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 031103Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 06-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 282

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 09JAN67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRP AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.

(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) IAW 1ST MARDIV 010304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 09JAN67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (-IN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

D. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 09JAN67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

081300Z/JAN 67

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-47)

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE
 CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
 CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
 - (A) VREF (A) CONCERNING 106RR MODIFICATIONS
 - (B) REF (B) CONCERNING POPULAR FORCES LANGUAGE TRAINING
- (2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN
 FOLLOWING AREAS
 - (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9077) (AT 9401) (AT 9384) (AT 8800)
 - (J) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8862) (AT 9284) (AT 9384) (AT 9287)
 - (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9294) (AT 8288) (AT 8787) (AT 8603)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR
 PERIOD 091201H TO 101200H, CODE 94, PRIMARY, SHUTTLE-BUG, ALTERNATE,
 SNAP-SHOT.

GP-4

RT

TOD. 081645Z/JAN67/JRS C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

081300Z/JAN 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

(P-2-2)

O P 091305Z JAN 67 OUT - 97
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FRIST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 09-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 071531Z JAN 67

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 061500Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 09-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 284.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(A) REF (A) CONCERNING --CAC PROGRAM.

(P) REF (B) CONCERNING CAC BAUGE FOR PF'S

(2) EVASION OF CAPTURE BY THE VC. INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THE 1ST CIT THAT VC PERSONNEL GOING AS CIVILIANS HAVE RECENTLY HAD SUCCESS EVADING CAPTURE BY UTILIZING A TECHNIQUE WHICH INVOLVES THE CREATION OF A SECRET SPACE BETWEEN THE WALLS OF VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN HUTS. MU AND BAMBOO WALLS CAN BE CONSTRUCTED AS THIN AS ON

CONFIDENTIAL

091305Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL P 1-2

(C-79)

INCH, AND THIS WALL MATERIAL IS BOXED TOGETHER TO GIVE APPEARANCE OF A WALL FIVE TO SEVEN INCHES THICK. IN SOME INSTANCES THESE HOLLOW WALLS CONTAIN BETWEEN FIVE AND SEVEN VC. VC SEEKING TO EVADE THE SWEEP OPERATIONS OF FRIENDLY MILITARY FORCES HAVE FREQUENTLY TAKEN UP RESIDENCE IN THE PURAL HOMES OF FAMILIES OF ARVN PERSONNEL. IF THE VC ARE DISCOVERED DURING SWEEP OPERATIONS, THE FAMILY OF THE ARVN SOLDIER IS SUBJECTED TO LATER REPRISALS. AS A RESULT ARVN PERSONNEL MAY BE RELUCTANT TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY THROUGH SEARCHES OF THEIR NATIVE HAMLETS, AND THEIR RELUCTANCE IS COMMUNICATED TO OTHER PERSONNEL WHO MAY NOT WISH TO BRING ABOUT THE DEATH OF ANOTHER SOLDIER'S FAMILY.

(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 7956) (AT 8655) (AT 8657) (AT 8560)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8760) (AT 8656) (AT 9360) (AT 9162)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164) (AT 9402) (AT 9666) (AT 9267)

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9068) (AT 9667) (AT 9671) (AT 9170)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 101200H TO 111200H, CODE 11, PRIMARY CLAMOUR-GIRL, ALTERNATE, PIN-UP.

GP-4

BT

100 09/1725Z/JAN 67/JRS

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

091305Z/JAN 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

1017452

CONFIDENTIAL

R 101370Z JAN 67 OUT-110
 AM NINTH MARINES
 TO EEN/ FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

A. CG, 3RD MARDIV 071311Z JAN 67 (PASEP)

B. CG, 1ST MARDIV 080903Z JAN 67

C. CG, 3RD MARDIV 080555Z JAN 6 (PASEP)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9NES INTSUM 10-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 285

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

101370Z JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P 1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-10)

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 JAN 67
APPROVED.
- C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 JAN 67
APPROVED.
- D. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 JAN 67
APPROVED.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
- (1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9557) (AT 9353) (AT 9555) (AT 9459)
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9656) (AT 9958)
- (D) 9961)
- (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9562) (AT 9962) (AT 9666) (AT 9866)
- (2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
- (A) REF A CONCERNING DECHIVE AMMUNITION.
- (B) REF (B) CONCERNING MEDICAL FACILITY DESIGNATION
- (C) REF (C) CONCERNING USE OF STROBE LIGHTS FOR MARKING HELO LZS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 111200H TO 121200H, CODE 79
PRIMARY FLASH - BULB
ALTERNATE, CAMERA - NUT
GP-4
BT

10/1745Z/14N/67/JFG

10/13207/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-#10

0 F 11325Z JAN 67
 11TH MARINES
 10 ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 10 BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG, 1ST MARDIV

CUI 140

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 2ND/SECOND BN (-) (REIN); TWENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 B1

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 11-67

A, CG, 1ST MARDIV 091045 Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INISUL 31-07
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STRIKE 206

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN, 20TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 11-67

EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 JAN 67
 APPROV

C. 20 BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 11-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 BEN 62 APPROVED.

3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG
 ORDER 11-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 FOR 12 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION. COMMANDERS ATIN IS
 DIR TO

(1) RE: (A) CONCERNING REASSIGNMENT IN CONNECTION
 WITH OVERSEAS TOUR.

(2) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE WSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND
 LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

- (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9467) (AT 9461)
 (AT 9384) (AT 8880)
 (E) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8882) (AT 9234)
 (AT 8857) (AT 8237)
 (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8234) (AT 8280)
 (AT 8781) (AT 8683).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
 AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 120200H TO 131200H, CUI 26.
 PRIMARY, 11-01, ALTERNATE, 100400-100100

G. 4

D.

1 (D) 11/18/67 (7)

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 121420Z JAN 67 OUT-148
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 BI

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 12-67

1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 12-67
 - B. FREINDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 287
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
 3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
 - B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67
- EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 JAN 67
 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67
 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 JAN 67
 APPROVED.

D. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67
 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 JAN 67
 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED
 TO

(1) THE USE OF M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES AND M-79 ROUNDS TO
 DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE
 PRACTICE. GRENADES ARE NOT DESIGNED TO TAKE THE PLACE OF DEMOLITIONS
 AND DO NOT PROVIDE NECESSARY EXPLOSIVE FORCE. MORE IMPORTANT, THE
 FRAGMENTATION IS DANGEROUS TO FRIENDLY PERSONNEL. COMMANDERS INSURE
 THAT THIS PRACTICE CEASES IMMEDIATELY.

2 () CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
 IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 7958) (AT 8055) (AT 8657)
 (AT 8560)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8760) (AT 8856) (AT 9360)
 (AT 9162)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164) (AT 9462) (AT 9666)
 (AT 9267)

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9068) (AT 9667) (AT 9670)
 (AT 9170)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131200H TO 141200H, CODE 33, PRIMARY,
 FRONT-PORCH; ALTERNATE, SCREEN-DOOR.

GP-4
 BT

12/1620Z JAN/67/JFG

C O N F I D E N T I A L

12/1420Z JAN/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-#12)

U R 131340Z JAN 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 13-67

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SITUATION

- A. FRIENDLY FORCES. 9TH MARINE UH-1H SUM 13467.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 208.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCES 91 9034-589, NO CHANGE.
 - B. 31 BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 28-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14 JAN 67 APPROVED.
 - C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG

ORDER 72841, EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 31 BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 18-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14 JAN 67 APPROVED

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DRIPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (V 9057) (AT 9353) (AT 9553) (AT 9459).

(E) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9650) (AT 9558) (AT 9961).

(G) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9562) (AT 9962) (AT 9666) (AT 9865).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 141200H TO 151200H, CODE 69, PRIMARY, SNOW-FLOW, ALTERNATE, SEA-DRAGON.

CP-4

BT

100. 131845Z JAN-67

OP 6 NINTH MARINES

131845Z JAN-67

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-#13)

O R 14.3552 JAN 67 OUT-180
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/2ND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN, SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CO, FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 KSECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 14-67

1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 14-67
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREPIREP 289
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CH. & 3.
 - B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHNAGE FROM MY FRAG

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ORDER 08-67, EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT
 ACTIVITIES FOR 15 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY
 FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT
 ACTIVITIES FOR 15 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY
 FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. Y COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND
 LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY QVAT 9077) (AT 9482)

TS 93840 - AT 8880).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8882) (AT 9284)

(AT 8887) (AT 9287).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY ((AT 9294) (AT 9288)

(AT 8737) (AT 8683).

4. K ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
 AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 151201H TO 161200H, CODE 85,
 PRIMARY, SINGLE-TRACK, ALTERNATE, RAIL-ROAD.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 14/1800Z/JAN 67/KFF
 141355Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(2-14)

MS
S-3 @
VP

051310Z JAN 67 OUT-192
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND BN, TWENTY XTH MARINES
2ND BN, FOURTH MARINES
7TH BN, SEVENTH MARINES
1ST BN, FIRST MARINE
FIRST MARINE
ELEVANTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
282ND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SEVENTH BN, FIFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 15-67

A. COMMAND, 142535Z JAN 67

C. CUBAN 110928Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

a. FIVE FORCES WITH MARINES INTSUM 15-67.

b. FIVE FORCES. 1ST MARINE STRIKE 256.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

CONFLICT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 25TH MARINES

(1) WORK FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

16 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO MOVE

4TH BN, 1ST MARINE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION

RESERVE LAW 1ST MARINE FRAG ORDER 14-66

(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (PLIN) LAW 31

MARINE OF 0304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE FOR

16 DAYLIGHT

HOURS.

002 BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) WORK FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

16 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO MOVE

E

002 BN (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE LAW 1ST MARINE

FRAG ORDER 14-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) 01ST BN, 26TH

MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

002 BN

4TH MARINES

151310Z JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-15

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES
FOR 16 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE
ONE RIFLE CO G(R)
) FOR LIO

STON RESERVE LAW 1ST HARDY
FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (KEIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH
MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(E) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDER ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(A) REF (A), CONCERNING COLD WEATHER DANGERS.

(B) REF (B), CONCERNING AIRCRAFT INCIDENTS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOG

TICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161200H TO 171200H CODE VDO,
REF MAPS-SUN-ROOM, ALTERNATE-STEAM-BATH-
COOL

BT

FOR 154100Z/JAN-67 151310Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--06

CONFIDENTIAL
(1-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 161455Z JAN 67 OUT=208
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 16-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 131059 Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9 TH MARINES IN SUM 16-67
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST MARDIV SITREP 291.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 2DN BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY, NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING CASUALTIES FROM LONG RANGE FIRE. BNS SUBMIT VIEWS TO THIS HQS ASAP.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171201H TO 181200H, CODE. 40, PRIMARY, SKI-FULL ALTERNATE, BOOL-PLUNGE.

GP-4

BT

TOR. 16/1710Z JAN 67

161400Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-116)

3

1P (11)
PAS-

CONFIDENTIAL

OK 171215Z JAN 67 OUT 213
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEL/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 17 51
1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES: 9TH MARINES INTO
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 1ST BATTAL 5TH
- 2. MISSION: NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE

FM 171215Z JAN 67
15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/DATE
1701 17 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY
15 51 31 20, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/DATE
1701 17 APPROVED.
D. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY
15 67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/DATE
1701 17 APPROVED
E. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE
F. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATION TELEGRAPHY
G. PASSER (PERIOD) 181000 TO 191200
H. G-100 170000 HAVI-CUT
BT

108 171700Z/JAN 67
1701 57 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-17)

U181246Z JAN 67 OUT-235
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES (REIN)
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 18-67

(A) CG FIRST MARDIV 170331Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES • 9TH MARINES INTSUM 18-67
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES • 1ST MARDIV SITREP 293.

2. MISSION NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION NO CHANGE

PAGZTWO

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19 JAN 67
 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 15-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 19 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES • NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 15-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 19 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS • COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS
 DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING COMBAT PRINCIPLES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION- ELECTRONICS, CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191201H TO 201200H: CODE 48, PRIMARY;
 TOWNSHOWN, ALTERNATE, FIELD-GOAL.

GP-4

BT

TOD. 18/1550Z JAN 67

181210Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

18-18

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 191100Z JAN 67 IN- OUT=242
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 19-6

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 19-6/
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 294

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6

EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN 67. APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6.
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN 67.
APPROVED.

D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN 67.
APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 201201H TO 211200H. CODE. 14; PRIMARY.
HOME-RUN. ALTERNATE. SODA-JERK.

6. 4

BT

TOD. 19/1200Z JAN 67

191100Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 201335Z JAN 67 OUT-262
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO-CC FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

retain
 CONFIDENTIAL
PS 5/3
P

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 20-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 190921Z JAN 67

B. CG FMFPAC 061934Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 20-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 295.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 21 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 21 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS
 DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING RESTRICTED MOVEMENT OF COMBAT
 VEHICLES

(2) REF (B) CONCERNING U.S. MAIL HANDLING FOR MARINE
 CORPS CASUALTIES IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN AREA.

(3) RECONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET
 DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 900680) (AT 961671)
 (B) (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 910640) (AT 941621)
 (C) (AT 930600) (AT 911620) (AT 870600) (AT 880560)

(D) (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 860570) (AT 801548)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORDS
 FOR PERIOD 211201H TO 221200H CODE: 50; PRIMARY, SPRAK-PLUG;
 ALTERNATE, BILLY-CLUB.

CONFIDENTIAL

(P-720)

CONFIDENTIAL

D

V

3

U R 211210Z JAN 67 OUT-268
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN. FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN. SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO 1 CG. FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (RE IN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN. (-) (RE IN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN. FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 21-67
 A. COMUSMACV 121205Z JAN 67
 H. CG. 3D MARDIV 191033Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)
 I. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSIM 21-67.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 296.
 Z. MISSION. NO CHANGE

1. EXECUTION. NO CHANGE.
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
 B. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6; EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22JAN67 APPROVED.
 C. 2ND BN. 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6; EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22JAN 67 APPROVED.
 D. 2ND BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6; EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22JAN67 APPROVED.
 E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
 (1) REF (A) CONCERNING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AWARDS.
 (2) REF (B) CONCERNING FIGHTING HOLE COVERS.
 (3) CONDUCT APPROPRIATE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
 (A) (AT 820000) (AT 811042) (AT 861030) (AT 071070)
 (B) (AT 800070) (AT 920070) (AT 880020) (AT 920040)
 (C) (AT 800000) (AT 830073) (AT 938840) (AT 940010)
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 221200H TO 231200H. COEF 99, PRIMARY. SLOW-POKE, ALTERNATE. LAZY-BONE S.

GP-4

2.

CONFIDENTIAL

TOB: 21/1308Z/JAN 67

211210Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1-21)

CONFIDENTIAL

01 221220Z JAN 67
 1. NINTH MARINES
 10. ZERO FOUR TWO TWO SIX FOUR
 11. SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 12. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 13. FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES

10-270

- CORRECTED - COPY -

14. ELEVENTH MARINES
 15. SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 16. ONE BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 22-67

1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES. 14 MARINES INT-14 77-67.
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STRECH 70%.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.

(3) PROHIBIT BALD EAGLE COMPANY REIN IAW FIRST MARDIV OP O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST

BN 26TH MAR

ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 JAN 67. APPROVED.

TOD. 22/1220Z/JAN-67

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG. NINTH MARINES

221220Z/JAN-67

CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2

(1-22)



29) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR PRODUCTS AND LEAFLET
DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA:

(P) (AT 040411) (AT 901810) (AT 960561) (AT 980510)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

25

21

CONFIDENTIAL P-22
NINTH MARINES

1. $\frac{1}{2} \log 2$

CONFIDENTIAL

6-22

01 231340Z JAN 67 OUT-309

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO: ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

2ND BN SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: 1G FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELCVENTH MARINES (C) (RE IN)

ZEN/SECOND BN (RE IN) TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 23-67

SITUATION

1. ENEMY FORCES: 9TH MARINES INT SUM 23-67

2. FRIENDLY FORCES: 1ST MARDIV SITES 298

3. DISPOSITION: NO CHANGE

5. EXECUTION

CONCEPT OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 JAN 67 APPROVED

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 JAN 67 APPROVED

D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 JAN 67 APPROVED

1. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONTINUE AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 124880) (AT 821842) (AT 861830) (AT 171811)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880870) (AT 920870) (AT 880820) (AT 920840)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880800) (AT 838773) (AT 938811) (AT 848811)

2. FROM 1100Z JAN 67 TO 1100Z JAN 67

3. COMPANY: 1100Z JAN 67 TO 1100Z JAN 67 CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD 231340Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0-423

FUR PERIOD 241200H TO 251200H, CODE 76, PRIMARY, MOTOR-BIKE,
 ALTERNATE, TUGH DROP
 GP-4
 BT

FOD: 23/2015Z/JAN/67/JFG
 23/1340Z/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2
 NINTH MARINES

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-#23)

1. A. ENEMY FORCES: 2ND MARINES INTSEM 44-67-
B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 1ST MARINE DIVISION 294-
C. MUSLIM AND CHALF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21736.2

C-#24

①
S-3
MS-
return
LP

CONFIDENTIAL

UP 251401Z JAN 67 OUT-339
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN 26TH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-), (RE IN)
 ZEN/SECOMP BN (-), (RE IN) TWELFTH MARINE,
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

HI
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 25-6,
 A. COM US MACV 190231Z JAN 67,
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240447Z JAN 67,
 C. CG FIRST MARDIV 240933Z JAN 67,
 D. CG FIRST MARDIV 240855Z JAN 67,
 E. CG FIRST MARDIV 240531Z JAN 67,
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: 4TH MARINES (NYSUM 25-6).
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 1ST MARDIV SITREP 300.
 2. MISSION: NO CHANGE.
 4. EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 26 JAN 67, APPROVED. CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 93.
 C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-6,
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN 67
 APPROVED. THUP UP COM TO F/2/76 TO PARENT UNIT.
 D. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 20 JAN 67, APPROVED.
 E. COMBAT INSTRUCTIONS: COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS
 DIRECTED TO:
 (1) SET (A) COORDINATE MILITARY OBSERVANCE OF SET-
 (2) SET (A) COORDINATE MILITARY OBSERVANCE OF SET-
 (3) SET (A) COORDINATE MILITARY OBSERVANCE OF SET-
 (4) SET (A) COORDINATE MILITARY OBSERVANCE OF SET-
 25/0104Z JAN/67 GO F O D E N T I A L 1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-25)

(5) ACP (E) CONCERNING COUNTY FAIRS.
 (6) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET
 DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:
 (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 962659) (AT 980650) (AT 952620)
 (AT 991620)
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 96056)
 AT 989620,
 (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940559) (AT 940590) (AT 941531)
 (AT 950552)
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 FOR PERIOD 261201H TO 271200H CODE: 45. PRIMARY: LITTLE-JOE;
 ALTERNATE: PITCHER.
 0124
 01

TOD: 25/1515Z/JAN/67/JFG

25/1501Z/JAN/67

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

NO DARTIES

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-#25)

CONFIDENTIAL

JO 261211Z JAN 67 OUT=310
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/2ND BN FOURTH MARINES
 2ND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
 INFO 1ST MARDIV
 1ST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (RE IN)
 2ND BN 2ND BN (-) (RE IN), TWELFTH MARINES
 2ND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 22-67

1. SITUATION

- 1. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 26-67
- 2. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 302.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION

1. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67
 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 JAN 67, APPROVED.
 3. 2D BN, 4TH MARINE. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67
 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 JAN 67
 APPROVED.

4. 2D BN, 26TH MARINE. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67
 EXCEPT, YOUR ORDER FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2 JAN 67,
 APPROVED.

1. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
 IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 912700) (AT 960700) (AT 900080),
 (AT 901677)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 910440),
 (AT 941627)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 930600) (AT 911620) (AT 8,06000)
 (AT 820507)

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 792540) (AT 859600) (AT 8005,0),
 (AT 801542).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 FOR PERIOD 271200H TO 281000H. CODE 22, PRIMARY, BULL-PUP;
 ALTERNATE, SWORD-FISH.

32-4

BT

TOB. 26/1630Z/JAN 67

261211Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2-426)

271151Z JAN 67 OUT-319
 FROM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 HQ 1 LG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REON), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 27-67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 27-67.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 303.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

D. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28JAN67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28JAN67 APPROVED.

E. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28JAN67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 20001) (AT 82 042) (AT 961030) (AT 071870)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 000010) (AT 920010) (AT 381020) (AT 921040)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 082001) (AT 898113) (AT 931040) (AT 440810)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD.

FOR PERIOD 281201H TO 291201H, COOL 64, PRIMARY, ULL-CROW,
 ALTERNATE, GRAND-DAW.
 (P-4)

TTL 271930Z/JAN 67

271150Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

2-427

CONFIDENTIAL

Return
VP
5/3
PS

L AM
 O P 281222Z JAN 67 OUT-355
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD ARK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 28-67

A. CG 11: MAF 250218Z JAN 67

B. CG 1 ST MARDIV 270047Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY FORCES, 9TH MARINES INTSIM 28-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES, 1ST MARDIV SITREP 304.

2. MISSION NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS, NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 21TH MARINES, NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67

EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 JAN 67, APPROVED.

CONTINUE COUNTRY FAIR (438.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES, NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67, EXCEPT FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES, NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67, EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 JAN 67, APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS, COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING NIGHT MOVEMENT TO AMBUSH SITE.

(2) REF (B) CONCERNING SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICE.

(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS

IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) (AT 982653) (AT 980660) (AT 952620) (AT 991620)

(B) (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 950500) (AT 989580)

(C) (AT 901569) (AT 340590) (AT 931531) (AT 950550)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS, CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291200H TO 301200H, CODE: 17, PRIMARY: COM-HORSE, ALTERNATE: POLO-PONY.

JP-4

BT

TOD 28/1407Z/JAN 67
 281222Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-720)

CONFIDENTIAL*retain S/3
TB*

L 251247Z JAN 67 OUT-368
 FM 11TH MARINES
 TO 2ND/1ST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND/2ND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 1ST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 1ST BN, FIRST MARDIV
 1ST MARINES
 12TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 2ND/2ND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 1ST TANK BATT
 FT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 25-67

A. CO 11TH MARDIV 251115Z JAN 67

B. CO 11TH MARDIV 251222Z JAN 67

C. CO 11TH MAF 251222Z JAN 67

D. CO 11TH MAF 251222Z JAN 67

E. SITUATION

A. 11TH MAF, 25TH MARINES INSUB 25-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES, 1ST MARDIV SITREP 25-67.

2. MISSION, NO CHANCE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS, NO CHANCE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

30 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A

B. CO 11TH MARDIV AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE 11TH

1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 14-66

(3) PROVIDE 11TH MARDIV COMPANY (REIN) 11TH

MAF OF C 14-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

30 JAN 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE

RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE

FIELD CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE 11TH MARDIV FRAG ORDER

11-66, CO 11TH MARDIV TO 1ST BN, 25TH MARINES ON ORDER

251310Z

11TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-429)

THIS HEADQUARTERS.

1. 2D EN, 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
31 JAN 67 APPROVED

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON
PIEPL CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE (AM) BUT HARDLY FRAG
ORDER 44-65. CHOP PIEPL CO (REIN) TO 575N 26TH MARINES
ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION IS
DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING ACTIONS BY SUPPORTED UNITS
TO MINIMIZE HELD ATTRITION.

(2) REF (P) CONCERNING PROWHEMENT OF VACCINES
NO LESS THAN 30 DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED MASS IMMUNIZATIONS.

(3) REF () CONCERNING SMALL POX IMMUNIZATIONS REQUIREMENT
FOR HAWAII.

(4) REF (D) CONCERNING ADEQUATE MARKING OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS
FOR CLOSURE AIR SUPPORT.

(5) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN
THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 112161) (AT 90700) (AT 90160)
(AT 101671).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 901660) (AT 111645)
(AT 141621).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 931661) (AT 911620) (AT 071660)
(AT 111500).

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 859500) (AT 501576)
(AT 111548).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE.

5. CHALLENGE AND COMMUNICATIONS: ELECTRONICS: CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 21 JAN TO 31 JAN 67: (CODE 56) PRIMARY: LONG-HORN,
ALTERNATE: FAY PILL.

(1-4)

BT

MOD: 29/15252/JAN 67

291210Z

VINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-22)

CONFIDENTIAL

01 301400Z JAN 67 , OUT=372

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 30-67

A. CG 111 MAF 271342Z JAN67

C. COMUSMACV 281054Z JAN67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 30-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 30-67.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

P. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29 JAN 67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING USE OF PROSTITUTES AS INTELLIGENCE AGENTS AND MARIJUANA/MARCOPOIC PUSHERS.

(1) REF (L) CONCERNING PRECAUTIONS PRECEDING 721 HOLIDAYS.

(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLETS DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 020800) (AT 021842) (AT 061530) (AT 071070).

B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 080800) (AT 020810) (AT 080020)

AT 021040).

C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 080000) (AT 090713) (AT 030040) (AT 040010).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 01121H-011210H, CODE 61, PRIMARY, NICKLE-SNATCHER ALTPHASE, DECK-APE.

BT

TOD. 30/1130Z/JAN 67

301400Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0-30

10 317412Z JAN 67
 FM JNTH MARINE
 TO JET/FRST BN FIFTY SIXTH MAR
 SEC BN FIFTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SEC BN FIFTY SIXTH MAR
 INFO CG FIRST MARINE
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/SEC BN TWENTY MARINES
 SEC BN FIFTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BATTAL
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAC ORULP 31-67

A. CG 111 MAR 201312Z JAN 67

B. CG 111 MAR 201312Z JAN 67

C. JNTH OF ORDER 1-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCE (1TH MARINES INTSUM 31-67)

B. FRIENDLY FORCES (1ST MARINE DIV STREP 3000)

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS - NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES - NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67
 EXCEPT FOR (C) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2L BN 4TH MARINES - NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67
 EXCEPT FOR (C) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2L BN 26TH MARINES - NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67
 EXCEPT FOR (C) YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS: COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED
 TO

(1) REF (C) CONCERNING NIGHT OPERATIONS.

(2) REF (C) CONCERNING ENEMY LAND/WATER INFILTRATION ROUTES
 AND PASS AREAS IN AND ADJACENT TO 1 LTZ.

(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP
 IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 96269) (AT 98066) (AT 99162) (AT 95269)

B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 94061) (AT 99161) (AT 91958) (AT 96161)

C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 94090) (AT 98055) (AT 99153) (AT 99159)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS: CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 FOR PERIOD 11 FEB 67 TO 021200H, CODE 87, PRIMARY, DING-DONG
 ALTERNATE: 901100H.

END

100 317130Z JAN 67

1 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(2-31)

SECRET

9th Mar Regt
Control No 0082-67
Copy No 2 of 52

Copy 2 of 52 Copies
9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
302400H Jan 67, 6-3

Operation Order 1-67 (Operation INDEPENDENCE)

Ref (a) Maps VIETNAM, AMS (1:50,000), Series L7014 Sheets 6540I,
6640 III, IV

(b) Regt O 3100.1C

(c) 1st MarDiv Op O 301-66

(d) 1st MarDiv O P02000 2C (CEOI)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

TIME ZONE H

67-0386
Copy 2 of 2 copies

Task Organization9th Marines

Colonel RICHARDS

HqCo (-)

Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn. (-) (Rein), 4th Marines

LtCol BENCH

Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines

Co C, 2d Bn, 4th Marines

Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol JACKSON

Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines

Co F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines

Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Regimental Reserve

Co 3, Bn, Marines (to be designated)

1. Situationa. Enemy Forces

(1) Current Intsums and Special Intelligence Reports as issued.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 1st MarDiv continues operations in DANANG TAOR

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) FMAW provides HLZ preps, aerial observers, medevacs and close air support as requested.
- (3) THUONG DUC CIDG Forces conduct operations to the west in support of this operation
- (4) 2d Bn, 12th Marines - direct support.
- (5) Btry E (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines - AN HOA - direct support. of 2d Bn, 5th Marines
- (6) Btry H (Rein), 3d Bn, 12th Marines - Hill 65 - direct support of 2d Bn, 4th Marines.
- (7) Btry A (Rein), 1st Bn, 13th Marines - general support - reinforcing.
- (8) "A" Plt, 1st 8 inch How Btry - general support - reinforcing - priority of fires to Recon
- (9) 1st Recon Bn provides necessary recon support in and adjacent to the area of operations.
- (10) Det, 3d SP Bn - direct support.
- (11) Det, 3d Engr Bn - direct support
- (12) Det, Scout Dog Plt - direct support
- (13) HB team, 244th Psy-War Co - direct support.
- (14) Det, Coll and Clr Co, 1st Med Bn - direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments

- (1) Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines detached from 1st Bn, 26th Marines and attached to 2d Bn, 4th Marines effective 010600H Feb67.
- (2) Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines detached from 2d Bn, 26th Marines and attached to 2d Bn, 4th Marines effective 311200H Jan67.
- (3) Co B and Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines attached to 2d Bn, 5th Marines effective 010600H Feb67.
- (4) Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines detached from 1st Bn, 26th Marines and attached to 9th Marines effective when directed.
- (5) Command Group, 2d Bn, 5th Marines and companies E and F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines attached 9th Marines effective 010600H Feb67.

2. Mission. Ninth Marines conducts coordinated Search and Destroy

SECRET

Operations in GORDON area bounded on the north by SONG VU GI., on the east by SONG THU DON, and on the west and south by Division T OR boundary to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment therein.

3. Eccution

a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at L-hour, D-day, 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines lands by helicopter in designated HLZ's and attacks northeast in assigned ZONE, simultaneously 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines lands in designated HLZ's and attacks east and northeast in assigned ZONE. Deception will be employed by a feint toward ANTENNA VALLEY area and a false HLZ prep in that area. Coordination with THUONG DUC CL G Forces would provide a blocking force to the west via N-S grid-line (ZC 20) to prevent movement out of the GORDON area in that direction. Prior to D-Day Recon elements will be inserted by helicopter into recon zones located north, west and south of objective area to initially provide surveillance of objective area and on order, establish ambushes on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area. As directed, blocking forces establish and maintain blocking positions along SONG VU GI. and SONG THU DON and on order shift blocks as required to insure sealing of objective area. CAS consisting of fixed wing and helo gunships will be employed as feasible. Fire support will be provided by direct support batteries, reinforcing artillery fires and 81MM mortars (located with block force units). Concentrations will be preplanned on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area in support of recon elements and major operating elements. Additional direct fire support will be provided by tank and anti-tank units located with block forces. Casualties will be evacuated initially to Det, Collecting and Clearing Co located at BAS, AN HO.

b. 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines

- (1) Commencing at L-hour, D-day land by helicopter in LZ CROW (-T 804512) and LZ WREN (-T 803487). (Annex A (Operations Overlay)).
- (2) Attack to the northeast in assigned ZONE to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.
- (3) Establish blocking positions NLT L-hour, D-day along north bank of SONG VU GI. from (-T 830552) to (-T 860567).
- (4) Be prepared on order to conduct tactical withdrawal from the objective area by foot, boat, or helicopter.

c. 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

- (1) Commencing at L-hour, D-day land by helicopter in LZ DOVE (-T 799498). (Annex A (Operations Overlay)).

SECRET

- (2) Attack to the northeast in assigned Zone to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment
- (3) Establish blocking positions NLT L-hour, D-day along east bank of SONG THU SON from GC (T 920530) to (AT 870500).
- (4) Be prepared on order to conduct a tactical withdrawal from the objective area by foot, boat or helicopter.

d. Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

- (1) Establish blocking positions along the river from vic (AT 904566) to (T 920534) to prevent movement from the west NLT L-hour, D-day

e. Regimental Reserve (To be designated)

- (1) Co _____, _____ Bn, _____ Marines

- (1) Be prepared on two hour notice to be employed as a reinforcing unit or reaction unit in support of operating forces or blocking forces.

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Direct liaison authorized between units participating in Operation INDEPENDENCE

- (2) Unclassified Code Name for this Operation - Operation INDEPENDENCE

- (3) All support in accordance with reference (c).

- (4) Normal Rules of Engagement apply

- (5) Fire Support Coordination in accordance with reference (b). All fires will be coordinated by Regimental FSCC.

- (6) Units will be alert to take advantage of opportunities that will enhance the image of the U S through civic action, consistent with the tactical situation

- (7) The direction of movement and other amplifying information concerning refugees will be reported to this Hqs AS/P

- (8) Units will be alert for possible psy-war targets. Report to this Hqs AS/P

- (9) Spot Reports will be made on incidents as they occur using normal Spot Report format.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- (10) Report initial enemy contact to this Hqs by FLASH message.
- (11) All air strikes will be under the positive control of a FAC or a TC (A)
- (12) POW's will be evacuated to III MAF POW compound after initial interrogation by ITT.
- (13) Tentative D-day - 1 Feb 67
- (14) L-hour - 1000H
- (15) Duration of Operation - 5-7 days.
- (16) Organizations report this Hqs upon initial landing in HLZ and when entire lift is complete.
- (17) Organizations report crossing of Phase Lines to this Hqs.
- (18) SitReps are due this Hqs at six hour intervals. First Sitrep due at 1700, D-day
- (19) Any caches of supplies (rice, medical supplies etc) located will not be destroyed. Report location and amount to this Hqs ASAP for further instructions.
- (20) Forward observers will possess COF frequencies for all batteries in direct support and general support.

4. Communication and Logistics

a. Supply

(1) Prescribed Loads

- (a) All classes of supplies is directed by organizational commanders.

- (2) Resupply will be direct to the using units, company size or larger, from an LSM at AN dc, based on the supply requirements submitted to the LSM by Battalion S-4's over the HST net by 0700 daily. All requests will contain the coordinates and desired time of delivery to designated units. All requests will be honored on a priority based on unit operations and helicopter availability as determined by this Hqs. Communications equipment supplied by HST personnel will be utilized for all traffic concerning resupply and helicopter control in the L6's

(3) Casualty Evacuation and Reporting.

- (a) All casualties will be evacuated by helicopter to the detachment of Collecting and Clearing Company located

SECRET

at B.S., AN HQ..

- (b) All casualties will be reported in accordance with current directives

5. Command and Communications-Electronics

- a. Communications will be in accordance with reference (d).
- b. Units Report CP location on arrival in the objective area and as changes occur.
- c. Bn's will guard the Regiment 1 T.C (P) (M-834) Battalions not participating in Operation INDEPENDENCE will use this net only when no other means available.
- d. Regt T.C (S) (M-539) is established as the Regt Admin and Logistics net. This includes Spot Reports and Sitreps.
- e. Effective edition of KAC-QT will be used for shackle and authentication.
- f. 9th Marines CP will be located on Hill 55 initially. Displacement to Hill 65 will be effected on order.
- g. Radio silence by all units until L-hour.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RICHARDS


 J. J. KELLY

Lieutenant Colonel, U S Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

Annexes

A-Operations Overlay
 X-Distribution

DISTRIBUTION Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-67
 (Operation INDEPENDENCE)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
302400H Jan67

Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-67

Time Zone - H

OrganizationNo of copies

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| CG, 1st MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, 3d MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, FMAW | 2 |
| MAG-16 | 2 |
| 1st Marines | 2 |
| 11th Marines | 2 |
| 2d Bn, 4th Marines | 2 |
| 2d Bn, 5th Marines | 2 |
| 1st Bn, 26th Marines | 1 |
| 2d Bn, 26th Marines | 1 |
| 2d Bn, 12th Marines | 2 |
| 3d Engr Bn | 1 |
| 3d SP Bn | 1 |
| 1st MP Bn | 1 |
| 1st Recon Bn | 1 |
| 3d Tank Bn | 1 |
| 3d AT Bn | 1 |
| 1st Med Bn | 1 |
| CO, 9th Marines | 1 |
| XO, 9th Marines | 1 |
| S-1, 9th Marines | 1 |
| S-2, 9th Marines | 1 |
| S-3, 9th Marines | 5 |
| S-4, 9th Marines | 1 |
| S-5, 9th Marines | 1 |
| CommO, 9th Marines | 1 |
| Arty Ln O | 1 |
| Air Ln O | 1 |
| Hq Comdt | 1 |
| File | 10 |
| TOTAL | 52 |

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RICHARDS

J J Kelly
J J KELLY

Lieutenant Colonel, U S Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-67

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED